

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

1st June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" "HENLEY" "HELM" "MUGFORD" & "BAGLEY" at Brisbane.
- (ii) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" & "PERKINS" departed Sydney 0243/1 for firing practice, thence to join Task Force 44 at 1100/3/6.
- (iii) Task Force 44 (less "CANBERRA") to proceed Moreton Bay on 1/6 to carry out exercises. F.O.C.A.S. will transfer his Flag from "AUSTRALIA" to "CANBERRA" on 3/6. "AUSTRALIA" & U.S. "HELM" will proceed Sydney arriving 5/6. Remainder of Task Force 44 to berth in Brisbane River.
- (iv) "WALKE" at Brisbane expected to depart for Pearl Harbour via Noumea, Suva, Tutuila.
- (v) Convoy ZKS - "GOULBURN" & "CESSNOCK" escorting 2 ships arrived Moresby 29/5.  
"SWAN" & "BENDIGO" escorting 2 ships arrived Moresby 0039/31.  
"SWAN" departed Moresby 0201/31 for Townsville E.T.A. 0600/2/6.  
"BENDIGO" to remain at Moresby till further orders.  
"TOWNSVILLE" escorting one vessel departed Townsville 1630/31 E.T.A. Port Moresby 1600/2/6. "COLAC" departed Cairns 1500/30 to R.V. with "TOWNSVILLE" and provide additional escort.  
"BENDIGO" to escort one vessel on return voyage to Grafton Passage and then proceed Cairns.
- (vi) "SELFRIDGE" & "WARREGO" escorting two vessels departed Sydney at 1319/31. "TROMP" which was to leave in company arrived Sydney 0632/31 and departed 1532 to join escort. Four other M/V's will join the convoy approx 90 miles N.E. of Cape Moreton at 1100/2. Three M/V's with three escorting vessels will proceed Townsville E.T.A. 2100/4/6. Two M/V's to Cairns and one to Cooktown.
- (vii) "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" departed Sydney 29/5 for Pearl Harbour via Tutuila E.T.A. Tutuila 7/6.
- (viii) "KAROOONLIE" en route Melbourne to Sydney E.T.A. 0700 today 1/6.
- (ix) "KANGAROO" "KOALA" en route Cairns to Thursday Island E.T.A. p.m. today 1/6. Two lighters and one skid in tow.
- (x) "TULSA" is to depart Brisbane at 1100 today 1/6 for Townsville E.T.A. 1800/4/6 departing on return journey 0800/7. E.T.A. Brisbane 1499/11.
- (xi) "FLUSSER" has been detached from Task Force 44 and is en route Sydney from Brisbane E.T.A. 1630 today 1/6.
- (xii) M/V "LAUHABADA" was instructed to investigate Deboyne Lagoon approaching through West Passage at 1630/31.
- (xiii) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBIA" "MANOORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "W.B. PRESTON"  
Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA" "ARUNTA"
- (xiv) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" -- Repairing - "VENDETTA"
- (xv) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY"
- (xvi) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "STUART" & "VOYAGER" at Geraldton.
- (ii) "HERON" arrived Exmouth Gulf 1800/30 from Fremantle and relieved "CHILDS" which departed for Fremantle 1800/30 E.T.A. 1700/1/6.
- (iii) "LITHGOW" departed Darwin 30/5 for escort duty.
- (iv) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "GOLDSTAR" (Store Ship) "ERLING BROVIG" (Oiler) "ISABEL" (Gunboat) "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI" "GERALDTON"
- (v) At Albany - "HOLLAND" (see appendix) U.S. Minesweepers "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (vi) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.



3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Twelve submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

A reconnaissance aircraft over Ambon 31/5 reported one 7,000 ton ship, 2 ships 2/3000 tons, one ship 500 tons, one possible small destroyer, in Ambon Bay.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

(1) "CURTISS" (aircraft tender) and "McPARLAND" (Seaplane Tender) to proceed via Tutuila and Tongatabu to Noumea for duty with Comairsoupac, relieving "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" which are to return to Pearl Harbour.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

There are indications that 2 enemy striking forces are operating as follows -

- (a) The Northern Force under the command of C in C 5th Fleet includes -
- 1 aircraft carrier ("RYUJO")
  - 2 converted Carriers ("NITTA MARU", one other)
  - 3 Heavy Cruisers ("NACHI" "ATAGO" "TAKAO")
  - 20 Destroyers
  - 1 Squadron Submarines
  - 1st Base Force

This force is operating in the Kurile - Aleutian Islands area and is being supported by a heavy bomber force operating from the Northern Kurile Is.

- (b) The Southern Force under the command of the C in C Second Fleet is mobilising in the Saipan - Truk - Marshalls area. This force includes -

- 2 possibly 3 battle cruisers
- 4 possibly 5 aircraft carriers ("AKAGI" "KAGA" "SORYU" "HIRYU" & poss. "ZUIKAKU")
- 2 seaplane carriers ("CHIYODA" "CHITOSE")
- At least 5 heavy cruisers (incl. 3-4 "Mogami's", one "Tone" class)
- Destroyers
- Submarines
- Special Naval Base Unit
- Naval Landing Party Force

Supply vessels are believed to be mobilising in the Truk and Marshalls area. Air searches are being maintained to a depth of 600 miles to the eastward from the Marcus Is. and Wake.

- (c) Weather reporting vessels and submarines are operating east of the Kamchatka - Marcus - Wake - Marshalls area.
- (d) Increased enemy W/T activity has been noted with emphasis on the Hawaiian and Aleutian Is. areas.
- (e) An increased number of naval auxiliaries have been recently noted in the Marshalls area.
- (f) The probable objective of the Northern Force is the Western Aleutians.  
The probable objective of the Southern Force is the Hawaiian Group including Midway.
- (g) Present intelligence indicates both operations will begin by the end of the first week in June.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

(1) Convoy PW.2076 (consisting of 6 transports for Suva and one transport for Australia escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO") departed San Francisco 26/5. "LEANDER" & "TUCKER" from Suva and "FARRAGUT" & "CUMMINGS" from Tonga are to R.V. approx 1030 miles East of Suva at 1300/6. Thence "LEANDER" "TUCKER" and "CUMMINGS" (Task Group 12.2) escort "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" and "SANTA LUCIA" direct to Suva and later escort them in shuttle service between Suva and Auckland as required.

Remaining 5 ships will be escorted to Auckland by "SAN FRANCISCO" & "FARRAGUT" (Task Group 12.4). Tanker "H.BLISS" thence to Australia.



- (ii) "TUCKER" & "WRIGHT" arrived Noumea 0931/31. After transferring avgas to "TANGIER" to proceed Suva. There "TUCKER" will be relieved by "BULMER" & "PAUL JONES" (now en route Suva From Vila with "LEANDER") which will escort "WRIGHT" to Pearl Harbour via Samoa. "TUCKER" is to report at Suva to "LEANDER", and they will leave in company on escort duty about 4/6 (see above).
- (iii) "WHIPPLE" & "ALDEN", on completion of fuelling at Tutuila about 1/6, to proceed Pearl Harbour.
- (iv) "CHEVREUIL" in vicinity of Wallis Island (approx 200 miles West of Samoa).
- (v) "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" (U.S. Destroyers) departed Pearl Harbour 22/5 for Suva. Later to proceed Sydney to come under the command of Comsowespacfor.
- (vi) "RAMSAY" en route Vila to Suva.
- (vii) At Samoa - "TIPPECANOE", Task Group 6.6.5, "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SUMNER" (survy ship) "TURKEY" (M/S)
- (viii) At Suva - "KINGFISHER" (M/S)
- (ix) At Tongatabu - "RICHMOND" "BARKER" "MONTGOMERY" Minediv 2, "SOLACE" (Hospital Ship) "KANAWHA" (Oiler) "RAINIER" (Ammunition Ship) "RAMAPO" (Oiler) "ANTARES" (Store Ship) "ALDEBARAN" "WHITNEY" (Destroyer Tender)
- (x) At Noumea - "MILDURA" "WILCANNIA" "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" Task Force 16.9 ("TANGIER" & "MEREDITH") "CUYAMA"
- (xi) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

Enemy Forces

Alaska - 2 enemy submarines have been sighted in Alaskan waters.  
Aleutian Is. (1) One Japanese seaplane believed to be from a converted seaplane tender has been sighted in the Aleutian Islands area.  
(2) An enemy submarine was operating in the vicinity of Kiska on 27/5.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

(1) "TRINITY" en route Albany to Abadan E.T.A. 4/6.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

(i) SYDNEY - An unsuccessful enemy submarine attack was carried out against U.S.S. "CHICAGO" in Sydney Harbour at 0020 this morning 1/6.

One torpedo hit and sank H.M.A.S. "KUTTABUL" (Depot ship ex ferry boat) which was lying off Garden Island.

Another 18" torpedo ran up under the gun wharf jetty ~~xxx~~ without exploding.

The Dutch submarine K.9 was lying alongside the "KUTTABUL" but was apparently undamaged.

"CHICAGO" with "PERKINS" in company proceeded to sea.

An anti-submarine search is being carried out by "BOMBAY" "WHYALLA" "YANDRA" "ROCKHAMPTON" & "BINGERA". An extensive air search was instituted at daylight.

In addition to the above mentioned ~~xxx~~ attack, submarine sightings were reported in the Harbour as follows -

(a) Two members of the Staff at Garden Island, investigating in a speed boat, reported seeing the conning tower and periscope of a submarine 100 yards off the island, and this report was confirmed by two persons on a ferry in the vicinity.

(b) "YANDRA" (A/S Patrol Vessel) sighted and attacked a possible submarine just inside the Heads. Time and result of attack not reported.

(c) A channel patrol boat reported a submarine near the Heads (no time given) and a garbled account reached Garden Is. of the sinking of a submarine there.

A.C.H. Sydney report that one or more midget submarines are responsible for the attack.



At least one unidentified aircraft is reported to have been over Sydney and the vicinity during the night of 30/31 May.

There were D/P indications of an enemy unit probably a submarine being approx 520 miles W.N.W. of Auckland at 2130/26 and 40 miles S.E. of Sydney at 1910/29.

It is possible this unit was a submarine tender or fast raider fitted for carrying midget submarines and that the unidentified aircraft of 30/31 was a reconnaissance aircraft from this vessel.

- (ii) FREMANTLE - R.D.F. unit at Gingin (40 miles NNW of Fremantle) sighted a red flare approx 20 miles westward at 2110/31, and at 2146 reported indications that a vessel was moving N.W. at approx 11 knots on a bearing 265° distant approx 34 miles. At 2155, the vessel was on a bearing 270° distant 35 miles; and at 2208, was moving very slowly at approx 5 knots. Further bearings were obtained, and at 2307 the vessel was stationary approx 20 miles west of Gingin. An aircraft was despatched to investigate, but returned at 0045/1 without having sighted its objective. "PUNJAB" (A.M.S.) was also ordered to the area, but has not yet reported. German Raider E, last located 1360 miles west of Fremantle on 10/5, could well be operating in the Fremantle area.

### 3. AIR OPERATIONS

- (i) TIMOR - One HUDSON scored possible hits on the pier at Dilli at 2105/30. Four Hudsons failed to locate target. Eight Hudsons attacked aircraft on Penfoei aerodrome at 2005H/31. Fifteen bombs dropped on target area but results not observed.
- (ii) LAE - SALAMAUA - Five B.17's attacked the buildings and docks at these places at 0415/31. Fires were started at the docks and hits made on the runway. A field battery opened fire on the attackers.
- (iii) RABAUL - One B.17 attacked docks, warehouse and military camp at 1225/27. Hit warehouse and fires started in dock area and military camp. Lakunai aerodrome strafed and A.A. battery silenced. 12 transports observed in the Harbour. Gasmata aerodrome strafed on return trip.

### 4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Attack on U.S. Bases in Aleutian Islands.
- (ii) Attack on U.S. Bases in Central Pacific including Midway and Hawaiian Islands.
- (iii) Consolidation of bases in Solomon Islands.
- (iv) Attack on Port Moresby area.
- (v) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Central and S.W. Pacific area.

DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

1st June, 1942



A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL  
ACTIVITY

31/5/42.

(A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR  
British and Allied Forces

	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
8" Cruisers	AUSTRALIA CANBERRA CHICAGO SALT LAKE CITY	
6" Cruisers	HOBART	
Flotilla Leaders	TROMP	ADELAIDE LE TRIOMPHANT ARUNTA
Squadron Leader	SELFRIDGE	
Destroyers	HENLEY HELM PERKINS PARROTT FLUSSER MUGFORD BAGLEY WALKE	VENDETTA
Submarines	S.39 ) S.40 ) S.41 ) S.43 ) On Patrol S.45 ) S.46 ) S.37 ) S.38 ) S.42 ) At Brisbane S.44 ) S.47 )	
Dutch Submarines	K. 9 ) K.12 ) At Sydney	
A.M.C.'s	WESTRALIA KANIMBLA MANOORA	
S/P Tender	W.B. PRESTON	
Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN	
Destroyer Tenders	DOBEN BLACK HAWK	
Gunboat	TULSA	

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomon Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser  
Probably several destroyers  
Approx. 10 Merchant Ships  
1 Squadron Submarines  
1 Sub Depot Ship  
C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)  
Approx 132 shore-based aircraft including probably 67 fighters, 30 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 19 float planes.  
9 Motor Torpedo Boats.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR  
British and Allied Forces

	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
6" Cruiser	PHOENIX	
Flotilla Leader	STUART	
Destroyer	VOYAGER	



S/P Tenders  
Submarine Tenders  
Submarines

HERON  
CHILDS  
OTUS  
HOLLAND  
On Patrol  
GAR  
SKIPJACK  
PICKEREL  
SALMON  
SAURY  
PERMIT  
SEAWOLF  
SEAL  
SWORDFISH  
STINGRAY  
SNAPPER  
SCULPIN  
Repairing & preparing for Patrols  
SEADRAGON )  
SARGO ) At Albany  
SAILFISH )  
SPEARFISH )  
STURGEON ) At Fremantle  
SEARAVEN )  
K.8 At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES  
British and Allied Forces  
12 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces  
2 - 6" Cruisers  
12 Destroyers  
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor  
Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers

Bali  
Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P

Ambon  
Approximately 57 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 36 heavy bombers, 12 float planes

(B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA  
British and Allied Forces  
Battleships

<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
COLORADO (8-16")	CALIFORNIA
MARYLAND (8-16")	NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")	
NEW MEXICO (12-14")	
IDAHO (12-14")	
TENNESSEE (12-14")	
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")	
SARATOGA	YORKTOWN
HORNET	
ENTERPRISE	
NORTHAMPTON	LOUISVILLE
ASTORIA	
PORTLAND	
INDIANAPOLIS	
VINCENNES	
MINNEAPOLIS	
NEW ORLEANS	
CHESTER	
PENSACOLA	
HONOLULU	HELENA
DETROIT	RALEIGH
ATLANTA	BOISE
ST. LOUIS	
30 (approx)	
23 (approx)	

Aircraft Carriers

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

Destroyers  
Submarines



Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Refitting or Repairing

Units of Combined Fleet including 11 Battleships  
 7 Aircraft Carriers KAGA )  
 HIRYU ) Saipan area  
 SORYU )  
 AKAGI )  
 ZUIKAKU )  
 HOSHO ) Home waters

SHOKAKU

10 - 8" Cruisers  
 2 - 6" Cruisers  
 2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")  
 2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "GOSHU MARU")  
 20 Destroyers  
 30 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

2 Light Cruisers  
 2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMOI" "FUJIKAWA MARU")  
 Some units 4th Fleet  
 Several Chartered merchant Ships  
 Special Landing Party Force (Marines)  
 1 Submarine Division  
 7 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls

At least 2 submarines squadrons from 6th Fleet  
 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)  
 Air Tenders and Minesweepers  
 At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships  
 15 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 Commander Submarine Force

C. SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruiser  
 6" Cruisers

Effective

SAN FRANCISCO  
 RICHMOND  
 LEANDER  
 ACHILLES  
 ASCANIA  
 MONOWAI  
 SWAN  
 TANGIER

A.M.C.'s

A/C Tender  
 S/P Tender  
 Approx. 20 Destroyers

D. NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruiser

NASHEVILLE

Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

1 Aircraft Carrier  
 2 Converted Carriers

RYUJO  
 NITTA MARU  
 KASUGA MARU

3 Heavy Cruisers  
 20 Destroyers  
 1 Squadron Submarines  
 1st Base Force

E. SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

SAN DIEGO  
 CONCORD  
 TREMONT



F. INDIAN OCEAN AREA  
British and Allied Forces  
Battleships

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier  
8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

Destroyers  
Submarines

Enemy Forces  
2 - 6" Cruisers  
Several Destroyers  
20 Submarines  
C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet

Effective  
WARSPITE  
RESOLUTION  
REVENGE  
RAMILLES  
ROYAL SOVEREIGN  
VALIANT  
INDOMITABLE  
FORMIDABLE  
ILLUSTRIOUS ?  
ALBATROSS  
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)  
DEVONSHIRE  
FROBISHER  
CALEDON  
DRAGON  
ENTERPRISE  
EMERALD  
CERES  
DURBAN  
BIRMINGHAM  
GLASGOW  
COLOMBO  
CAPETOWN  
NEWCASTLE  
DANAE  
DAUNTLESS  
WORCESTERSHIRE  
HECTOR  
RANCHI  
CORFU  
ALAUNIA  
CHITRAL  
HEEMSKERCK  
CARLISLE  
25 (approx)  
7 (approx)



ALLY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

2nd June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 - "AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" "HENLEY" "HELM" are exercising off Moreton Bay. "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" & "PERKINS" from Sydney are to join the above force at 1100 tomorrow 3/6. F.O.C.A.S. will transfer his Flag from "AUSTRALIA" to "CANBERRA" on 3/6. "AUSTRALIA" & "HELM" will proceed Sydney arriving 5/6. Remainder of Task Force 44 to berth in Brisbane River.
- (ii) Convoy ZK8 - "BENDIGO" escorting "COAST FARMER" was to depart Port Moresby 1700 yesterday 1/6 for Townsville E.T.A. p.m. 3/6. "SWAN" en route Moresby to Townsville E.T.A. 0600 today 2/6. "TOWNSVILLE" & "COLAC" escorting one vessel en route Townsville to Port Moresby E.T.A. 1600 today 2/6.
- (iii) Convoy ZK9 - "SELFRIDGE" "TROMP" & "WARREGO" escorting 2 vessels en route Sydney to Townsville. Four other M/V's departed Brisbane 1915/1 escorted by "MUGFORD" & "BAGLEY" and will join the Convoy approx 90 miles N.E. of Cape Moreton at 1100 today 2/6. Three M/V's with escorting vessel will proceed Townsville E.T.A. 2100/4. Two M/V's to Cairns and one to Cooktown.
- (iv) "WALKE" at Brisbane. To depart when ready for Pearl Harbour via Noumea, Suva, Tutuila.
- (v) "FLUSSER" which has been detached from Task Force 44 arrived Sydney from Brisbane 2145/1. Later to R.V. with "WEST POINT" (en route Wellington to Melbourne) and escort her to Melbourne E.T.A. 0900/4.
- (vi) "KANGAROO" "KOALA" & "KARANGI" with two lighters and one skid in tow arrived Thursday Island 0726/1 from Cairns.
- (vii) "TULSA" departed Brisbane 1310/1 for Townsville E.T.A. 1800/4. Will return Brisbane 0800/7 arriving 1459/11.
- (viii) "W.B. PRESTON" departed Sydney for patrol 1137/1.
- (ix) "KALGOORLIE" arrived Sydney 0815/1.
- (x) "ST. GILES" arrived Cairns 0730/1 from Sydney.
- (xi) "KYBRA" departed Brisbane 1330/31/5 E.T.A. Sydney 1730/2/6.
- (xii) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMELA" "MANCOORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSSSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA" "ARUNTA"
- (xiii) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" -- Repairing - "VENDETTA"
- (xiv) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY"
- (xv) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "STUART" & "VOYAGER" at Geraldton.
- (ii) "GERALDTON" departed Fremantle 0951/1 for Geraldton.
- (iii) "HERRON" at Exmouth Gulf has relieved "CHILDS" which was due to return Fremantle yesterday 1/6.
- (iv) "LITHGOW" escorting "TULAGI" arrived Darwin 0645/1.
- (v) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "GOLDSTAR" (Store Ship) "ERLING BROVIG" (Oiler) "ISABEL" (Gunboat) "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI"
- (vi) At Albany - "HOLLAND" (see appendix) U.S. Minesweepers "LARK" "WHEIPPOORWILL"
- (vii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Twelve submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix)



B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "CURTISS" (Aircraft Tender) and "McFARLAND" (Seaplane Tender) to proceed via Tutuila and Tongatabu to Noumea for duty with Comsopsac, relieving "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" which are to return to Pearl Harbour.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

There are indications that two enemy striking forces are operating as follows -

- (a) The Northern Force under the command of C in C 5th Fleet includes -

1 aircraft carrier ("RYUJO")  
2 converted Carriers ("NITTA MARU", one other)  
3 Heavy Cruisers ("NACHI" "ATAGO" "TAKAO")  
20 Destroyers  
1 Squadron Submarines  
1se Base Force

This force is operating in the Kurile - Aleutian Islands area and is being supported by a heavy bomber force operating from the Northern Kurile Is.

- (b) The Southern Force under the command of the C in C Second Fleet is mobilising in the Saipan - Truk - Marshalls area. This force includes -

2 possibly 3 battle cruisers  
4 possibly 5 aircraft carriers ("AKAGI" "KAGA" "SORYU"  
"HIRYU" and possibly "ZUIKAKU")  
2 seaplane carriers ("CHIYODA" "CHITOSE")  
At least 5 heavy cruisers (incl. 3-4 "Mogami's", one  
"Tone" class)  
Destroyers  
Submarines  
Special Naval Base Unit  
Naval Landing Party Force

Supply vessels are believed to be mobilising in the Truk and Marshalls area. Air searches are being maintained to a depth of 600 miles to the eastward from the Marcus Is. and Wake.

- (c) Weather reporting vessels and submarines are operating east of the Kamchatka - Marcus - Wake - Marshalls area.  
(d) Increased enemy W/T activity has been noted with emphasis on the Hawaiian and Aleutian Is. area.  
(e) An increased number of naval auxiliaries have been recently noted in the Marshalls area.  
(f) The probable objective of the Northern Force is the Western Aleutians.  
The probable objective of the Southern Force is the Hawaiian Group including Midway.  
(g) Present intelligence indicates both operations will begin by the end of the first week in June.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Convoy PW.2076 (consisting of 6 transports for Suva and one transport for Australia escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO") departed San Francisco 26/5. "LEANDER" & "TUCKER" from Suva and "FARRAGUT" & "CUMMINGS" from Tonga are to R.V. approx 1030 miles East of Suva at 1300/6. Thence "LEANDER" "TUCKER" and "CUMMINGS" (Task Group 12.2) escort "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" and "SANTA LUCIA" direct to Suva and later escort them in shuttle service between Suva and Auckland as required.

Remaining 5 ships will be escorted to Auckland by "SAN FRANCISCO" & "FARRAGUT" (Task Group 12.4). Tanker "H.BLISS" thence to Australia.

- (ii) "TUCKER" & "WRIGHT" departed Noumea 0715/1 for Suva, where "TUCKER" will be relieved by "BULMER" & "JONES", which departed Vila 0600/1 with "LEANDER" for Suva. "WRIGHT" "BULMER" "PAUL JONES" to proceed Pearl Harbour via Samoa. "TUCKER" to report to "LEANDER" and leave in company with her for escort duty about 4/6. (see above).  
(iii) "WHIPPLE" & "ALDEN" were expected to proceed Pearl Harbour yesterday 1/6 on completion of fuelling at Tutuila.  
(iv) "CHEVREUIL" in vicinity of Wallis Island (approx 200 miles West of Samoa).  
(v) "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" arrived Fiji 1726/31. Later to proceed Sydney to come under the command of Comsowespacfor.



- (vi) "WILCANNIA" arrived Noumea 1106/1.
- (vii) "RAMSAY" en route Vila to Suva.
- (viii) "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" en route Sydney to Tutuila E.T.A. 7/6.  
Later to proceed Pearl Harbour.
- (ix) At Samoa - "TIPPECANOE", Task Group 6.6.5, "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN"  
"SUMNER" (Survey Ship) "TURKEY" (M/S)
- (x) At Suva - "KINGFISHER" (M/S)
- (xi) At Tongatabu - "RICHMOND" "BARKER" "MONTGOMERY" Minediv 2,  
"SOLACE" (Hospital Ship) "KANAWHA" (Oiler) "RAINIER"  
(Ammunition Ship) "RAMAPO" (Oiler) "ANTARES" (Store  
Ship) "ALDEBARAN" "WHITNEY" (Destroyer Tender)
- (xii) At Noumea - "MILDURA" "WILCANNIA" "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "TANGIER"  
"CUYAMA"
- (xiii) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

Enemy Forces - There is evidence of recent submarine activity in the Aleutian Islands - Alaska area.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (1) "TRINITY" en route Albany to Abadan E.T.A. 4/6.

Enemy Forces

RANGOON - The following enemy shipping has been sighted off Rangoon by allied aircraft -

- On 31/5 - 9 merchant ships averaging 5,000 tons
- On 1/6 - 1 merchant ship; 100 small craft

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (1) SYDNEY - Further reports as to enemy submarine activity in Sydney Harbour on the night of 31/5 - 1/6 indicate that a minimum of three (but possibly four) submarines were operating in the Harbour on that night.  
Of these, 2 (both midget types) were sunk, one by the patrol vessel "YARROMA" at the entrance to the boom gate and the other by the patrol vessel "STEADY HOUR" off Bradley's Head. It is thought that this latter submarine can be salvaged.  
Air searches to a depth of 200 miles were negative.  
Casualties in H.M.A.S. "KUTTABUL" were 5 killed, 10 wounded, 12 missing.
- (ii) CRONULLA (N.S.W.) - A large submarine was sighted 4 or 5 miles off Cronulla at 0105/1/6, course 180°. Report graded B.2.  
Comment - This submarine is additional to those sighted in Sydney Harbour.
- (iii) There were D/F indications of the presence of an enemy submarine within 120 miles of Sydney at 1759/1/6.
- (iv) Intercept of Japanese morse call-signs, on a bearing of 132° from Liverpool (N.S.W.) were received between 0315/2 and 0325/2.
- (v) POINT DANGER (Border Qld. - N.S.W.) There were D/F indications that an unidentified ship was 40 miles off Point Danger on a bearing of 65° at 1026/1, and 1933 42 miles from Point Danger bearing 80°, course south, speed 10 knots.  
An unidentified aircraft was also indicated as being 30 miles east of Point Danger between 1932/1 and 1938/1.
- (vi) PREMANTLE - H.M.I.S. "PUNJAB" which was despatched to locate the unidentified ship reported 20 miles off Gingin on 31/5, returned from its patrol without having sighted anything suspicious. Aircraft searches also proved negative.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALLIED

LAE - SALAMAUA - Four B.17's attacked the building area at Lae and the runway at Salamaua at 0440K and 0530/1/6. Results of bombing at Lae not observed. The runway at Salamaua was hit, and



large explosions were seen. One B.17 force landed at Coen with its tail wheel assembly damaged.

RABAU - Three B.17's attacked docks at Rabaul between 0205 and 0305/1/6, bombs falling in the dock area and on the jetty and wharf. Poor visibility prevented reliable observation of results.

ENEMY

PORT MORESBY - 18 heavy bombers and 6 "Zero" fighters attacked S.S. "COAST FARMER" and the wharf. Some workshops and houses were damaged. 17 P.39's and 7 P.400's intercepted. Enemy losses were one bomber and one probable "Zero". Two P.39's shot down and one missing.

1. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands.
- (ii) Attack on U.S. bases in Central Pacific including Midway and Hawaiian Islands.
- (iii) Consolidation of bases in Solomon Islands.
- (iv) Attack on Port Moresby area.
- (v) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Central and S.W. Pacific area.

*Lawson*  
for  
DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.  
2nd June, 1942







Submarines

On Patrol  
 GAR  
 SKIPJACK  
 PICKEREL  
 SALMON  
 SAURY  
 PERMIT  
 SEAWOLF  
 SEAL  
 SWORDFISH  
 STINGRAY  
 SNAPPER  
 SCULPIN

x

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SEADRAGON }  
 SARGO } At Albany  
 SAILFISH }  
 SPEARFISH }  
 STURGEON )  
 SEARAVEN ) At Fremantle  
 K.8 At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

12 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers

12 Destroyers

Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers.

Bali

Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P.

Ambon

Approximately 57 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 36 heavy bombers, 12 float planes.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

COLORADO (8-16")  
 MARYLAND (8-16")  
 MISSISSIPPI (12-14")  
 NEW MEXICO (12-14")  
 IDAHO (12-14")  
 TENNESSEE (12-14")  
 PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting or Repairing

CALIFORNIA  
 NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA  
 HORNET  
 ENTERPRISE  
 NORTHAMPTON  
 ASTORIA  
 PORTLAND

YORKTOWN

8" Cruisers

INDIANAPOLIS  
 VINCENNES  
 MINNEAPOLIS  
 NEW ORLEANS  
 CHESTER

x LOUISVILLE

6" Cruisers

PENSACOLA  
 HONOLULU  
 DETROIT  
 ATLANTA  
 ST. LOUIS

HELENA  
 RALEIGH  
 BOISE

Destroyers

30 (approx)

Submarines

23 (approx)



Enemy Forces

Palau - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Units of Combined Fleet including 11 Battleships

8 Aircraft Carriers

KAGA )  
HIRYU )  
SORYU )  
AKAGI )  
ZUIKAKU )  
HOSHO )  
KASUGA M.)

Saipan area

Home Waters

Refitting or Repairing

SHOKAKU

10 - 8" Cruisers

2 - 6" Cruisers

2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")

2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "GOSHU MARU")

20 Destroyers

30 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

2 light cruisers

2 converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMOI" "FUJIKAWA MARU")

Some units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

1 Submarine Division

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruiser

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A/C Tender

S/P Tender

Approx 20 Destroyers

Effective

SAN FRANCISCO

RICHMOND

LEANDER

ACHILLES

ASCANIA

MONOWAI

SWAN

TANGIER

Refitting or Repairing

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruiser

NASHEVILLE

Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

1 aircraft carrier

RYUJO

1 Converted Carrier

NITTA MARU

3 heavy cruisers

20 Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

SAN DIEGO

CONCORD

TRENTON



F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA  
British and Allied Forces  
Battleships

Effective  
WARSPITE  
RESOLUTION  
REVENGE  
RAMILLES  
ROYAL SOVEREIGN  
VALIANT

Refitting or Repairing

Aircraft Carriers

INCOMITABLE  
FORMIDABLE  
ILLUSTRIOUS ?

Seaplane Carrier

ALBATROSS

8" Cruisers

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVONSHIRE

6" Cruisers

FROBISHER

CALEDON

DRAGON

ENTERPRISE

EMERALD

CERES

DURBAN

BIRMINGHAM

GLASGOW

COLOMBO

CAPE TOWN

NEWCASTLE

DANAE

DAUNTLESS

A.M.C.'s

WORCESTERSHIRE

HECTOR

RANCHI

CORFU

ALAUNIA

CHITRAL

A.A. Vessels

HEEMSKERCK

CARLISLE

Destroyers

25 (approx)

Submarines

7 (approx)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers

Several Destroyers

20 Submarines

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

3rd June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCESA) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces(i) Task Force 44

"AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" "HENLEY" "HELM" are exercising off Moreton Bay.

"CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" & "PERKINS" from Sydney are to join the above force at 1100 today 3/6.

P.O.C.A.S. will transfer his Flag from "AUSTRALIA" to "CANBERRA" today 3/6. "AUSTRALIA" & "HELM" will proceed "SYDNEY" arriving 5/6. Remainder of Task Force 44 to berth in Brisbane River.

(ii) Convoy ZK8 - "BENDIGO" escorting one vessel from Port Moresby to Townsville E.T.A. p.m. today 3/6.

"CESSNOCK" & "GOULBURN" arrived Townsville 0630/1. "CESSNOCK" escorting one vessel departed Townsville 0636/2 E.T.A. Port Moresby 1600/5. "GOULBURN" & "BALLARAT" escorting three ships to depart Townsville 0001/4 E.T.A. Moresby 1600/6.

"SWAN" arrived Townsville from Port Moresby 2305/1.

"TOWNSVILLE" & "COLAC" escorting one vessel arrived Port Moresby 1820/1.

(iii) Convoy ZK9 - "SELFRIDGE" "TROMP" & "WARREGO" escorting 6 vessels en route Townsville. Three M/V's with escorting vessels will proceed Townsville E.T.A. 2100/4. Two M/V's to proceed Cairns and one to Cooktown.

"MUGFORD" & "BAGLEY" are to rejoin Task Force 44 after escorting four vessels from Brisbane to a R.V. with the Convoy.

(iv) "FLUSSER" departed Sydney 0942/2 to R.V. with "WEST POINT" (dep. Wellington 1230/1) at 0900 today 3/6, and escort her to Melbourne E.T.A. 0959/4.

(v) "KANGAROO" "KOALA" & "KARANGI" with two lighters and one skid in tow departed Thursday Island 1600/2 for Darwin E.T.A. 1730/5.

(vi) "TULSA" en route Brisbane to Townsville E.T.A. 1800/4. Will return Brisbane 0800/7 arriving 1459/11.

(vii) "KYBRA" en route Brisbane to Sydney E.T.A. 1730/3.

(viii) "CAIRNS" en route Sydney E.T.A. 0930/4.

(ix) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MANOORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN"  
"K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "W.B. PRESTON"  
Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA"  
"ARUNTA"

(x) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" -- Repairing - "VENDETTA"

(xi) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY"  
Refitting - "WALKE"

(xii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

(i) JERVIS BAY - There were indications that between 0315 and 0400/2 three or possibly four enemy units, probably submarines were operating east of Jervis Bay. One of the units was reported to be within 60 miles of a position 36°S, 153°E (approx 130 miles East by South of Jervis Bay) and another within 60 miles of 35°S 152°E (approx 75 miles East by North of Jervis Bay).

(ii) MERAUKE (Dutch New Guinea) - A reliable report dated 1/6 indicates that Merauke has been occupied by the enemy.

(iii) RABAUL - A number of small ships reported by air reconnaissance to be approx 90 miles South by East of Rabaul at 1005/2 course north.

(iv) TULAGI - No shipping was observed in Tulagi Harbour during attack at 0015/2.

(v) SYDNEY - One unidentified aircraft considered to be enemy was sighted over Rose Bay area between 1150 and 1217/2.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces

(i) "HERON" at Exmouth Gulf has relieved "CHILDS" which departed for

momentarily 30/5.



- (ii) At Geraldton - "STUART" "VOYAGER" "GERALDTON"
- (iii) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "GOLDSTAR"  
"ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI"
- (iv) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (v) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

### 3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

#### British and Allied Forces

Thirteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see Appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

### B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

#### British and Allied Forces

- (i) "CURTISS" (Aircraft Tender) and "McFARLAND" (Seaplane Tender) to proceed via Tutuila and Tongatabu to Noumea for duty with Comansoupag, relieving "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" which are to return Pearl Harbour.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

There are indications that two enemy Striking Forces are operating as follows -

- (a) The Northern Force under the command of C in C 5th Fleet includes -

- 1 aircraft carrier ("RYUJO")
- 2 Converted Carriers ("NITTA MARU", one other)
- 3 Heavy Cruisers ("NACHI" "ATAGO" "TAKAO")
- 20 Destroyers
- 1 Squadron Submarines
- 1st Base Force

- (b) The Southern Force under the command of the C in C Second Fleet is mobilising in the Saipan - Truk - Marshalls area. This force includes -

- 2 possibly 3 battle cruisers
- 4 possibly 5 aircraft carriers ("AKAGI" "KAGA" "SORYU"  
"HIRYU" and possibly "ZUIKAKU")
- 2 seaplane carriers ("CHIYODA" "CHITOSE")
- At least 5 heavy cruisers (incl. 3-4 "Mogami's", one  
"Tone" class)

- Destroyers
- Submarines
- Special Naval Base Unit
- Naval Landing Party Force

Supply vessels are believed to be mobilising in the Truk and Marshalls area. Air searches are being maintained to a depth of 600 miles to the eastward from the Marcus Is. and Wake.

- (c) Weather reporting vessels and submarines are operating east of the Kamchatka - Marcus - Wake - Marshalls area.
- (d) Increased enemy W/T activity has been noted with emphasis on the Hawaiian and Aleutian Is. area.
- (e) An increased number of naval auxiliaries have been recently noted in the Marshalls area, also increased air and submarine activity.
- (f) The probable objective of the Northern Force is the Western Aleutians.  
The probable objective of the Southern Force is the Hawaiian Group including Midway.
- (g) Present intelligence indicates both operations will begin by the end of this week.

### C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

#### British and Allied Forces

- (i) Convoy PW.2076 (consisting of 6 transports for Suva and one transport for Australia escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO") departed San Francisco 26/5. "LEANDER" from Suva and "FARRAGUT" and "CUMMINGS" from Tonga are to R.V. approx 1030 miles east of Suva at 1300/6. Thence "LEANDER" and "CUMMINGS" (Task Group 12.2) escort "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" and "SANTA LUCIA" direct to Suva and later escort them in shuttle service between Suva and Auckland as required.  
Remaining 5 ships will be escorted to Auckland by "SAN FRANCISCO" and "FARRAGUT" (Task Group 12.4). Tasker "H.BLISS" thence to Australia.



- (ii) "TUCKER" & "WRIGHT" departed Noumea 0715/1 for Suva, where "TUCKER" will be relieved by "BULMER" & "PAUL JONES", which departed Vila 0600/1 with "LEANDER" for Suva. "WRIGHT" "BULMER" "PAUL JONES" to proceed Pearl Harbour via Samoa.
- (iii) "CHEVREUIL" in vicinity of Wallis Island (approx 200 miles West of Samoa).
- (iv) "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" arrived Fiji 31/5. To proceed Sydney to come under the command of Comsowespacfor.
- (v) "RAMSAY" en route Vila to Suva.
- (vi) "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" en route Sydney to Tutuila E.T.A. 7/6. Later to proceed Pearl Harbour.
- (vii) "RICHMOND" en route Tongatabu to Bora Bora.
- (viii) "ASCANIA" departed Auckland 1420/1 E.T.A. Suva 0600/5.
- (ix) At Tongatabu - "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2) "SOLACE" "KANAWHA" "RAINIER" "RAMAPO" "ANTARES" "ALDEBARAN" "WHITNEY"
- (x) At Samoa - "TIPPECANOE" (Task Group 6.6.5) "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SUMNER" "TURKEY"
- (xi) At Suva - "KINGFISHER"
- (xii) At Noumea - "MEREDITH" "MILDURA" "WILCANNIA" "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "TANGIER" "CUYAMA"
- (xiii) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL"

Enemy Forces

TASMAN SEA - A reconnaissance aircraft reported sighting a submarine approx 400 miles N.E. of Auckland at 1100/2. Course South, speed 4 knots.

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

Enemy Forces - There is evidence of recent submarine activity in the Aleutian Islands - Alaska Area.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "TRINITY" en route Albany to Abadan E.T.A. 4/6.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS - Nil.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALLIED

- (i) RABAU - 2 B.17's attacked Rabaul between 0330 and 0400/2. No damage observed. One aircraft has not yet reported.
- (ii) TULAGI - Four U.S. Catalinas attacked enemy installations at 0015/2 causing a large fire in Burns Philip's warehouse at Makambo Is. No allied losses were sustained.  
A supplementary report as to the allied attack on Tulagi at 2319/29/5 by three U.S. Catalinas reveals that large fires, were started at the docks and installations at Gavutu. On return, 3 Catalinas lost direction & were forced to alight on a heavy sea. Two of them subsequently sank.
- (iii) ATAMBOEA (Timor) - 5 Hudsons attacked enemy barracks at Atamboea at 1730/2. The barracks were demolished and extensive fires caused. Apparent barracks at Haliloelik (10 miles south of Atamboea) and road transport was heavily machine gunned. One Hudson was lost, with four personnel.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands.
- (ii) Attack on U.S. bases in Central Pacific including Midway and Hawaiian Islands.
- (iii) Consolidation of bases in Solomon Islands.
- (iv) Attack on Port Moresby area.
- (v) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Central and South West Pacific area.



A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

3rd June, 1942

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces  
8" Cruisers

Effective

Refitting or Repairing

6" Cruisers  
Flotilla Leaders

AUSTRALIA  
CANBERRA  
CHICAGO  
SALT LAKE CITY  
HOBART  
TROMP

ADELAIDE  
LE TRIOMPHANT  
ARUNTA  
KIKKEX  
VENDETTA  
WALKE

Squadron Leader  
Destroyers

SELFRIDGE  
HENLEY  
HELM  
PERKINS  
FLUSSER  
MUGFORD  
BAGLEY

Submarines

S.39 )  
S.40 )  
S.41 )  
S.43 ) On Patrol  
S.45 )  
S.46 )  
S.37 )  
S.38 )  
S.42 ) At Brisbane  
S.44 )  
S.47 )

Dutch Submarines

K.9 )  
K.12 ) At Sydney

A.M.C.'s

WESTRALIA  
KANIMBLA  
MANOORA  
W. B. PRESTON  
GRIFFIN  
DOBBIN  
TULSA

S/P Tender  
Submarine Tender  
Destroyer Tenders  
Gunboat

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser

Probably several destroyers

Approx 10 Merchant Ships

1 Squadron Submarines

1 Sub Depot Ship

C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)

Approx 129 shore-based aircraft including probably 64 fighters, 30 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 19 float planes

9 Motor Torpedo Boats

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

Effective

Refitting or Repairing

6" Cruiser  
Flotilla Leader  
Destroyer  
Seaplane Tenders

PHOENIX  
STUART  
VOYAGER  
HERON  
CHILDS  
OTUS  
HOLLAND

Submarine Tenders



Submarines

On Patrol  
 TAUTOG  
 GAR  
 SKIPJACK  
 PICKEREL  
 SALMON  
 SAURY  
 PERMIT  
 SEAWOLF  
 SEAL  
 SWORDFISH  
 STINGRAY  
 SNAPPER  
 SCULPIN

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SEADRAGON )  
 SARGO ) At Albany  
 SAILFISH )  
 SPEARFISH )  
 STURGEON ) At Fremantle  
 SEARAVEN )  
 K.8 At Fremantle

Dutch submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

13 submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers  
 12 Destroyers  
 Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers.

Bali

Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P.

Ambon

Approximately 18 fighters.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces  
Battleships

<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
COLORADO (8-16")	CALIFORNIA
MARYLAND (8-16")	NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")	
NEW MEXICO (12-14")	
IDAHO (12-14")	
TENNESSEE (12-14")	
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")	
SARATOGA	YORKTOWN
HORNET	
ENTERPRISE	
NOCTHAMPTON	
ASTORIA	
PORTLAND	
INDIANAPOLIS	
VINCENNES	
MINNEAPOLIS	
NEW ORLEANS	XXXIXVIXLE
CHESTER	LOUISVILLE
PENSACOLA	
HONOLULU	HELENA
DETROIT	RALEIGH
ATLANTA	BOISE
ST. LOUIS	
30 (approx)	
23 (approx)	

Aircraft Carriers

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

Destroyers  
 Submarines



Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Refitting or Repairing

Units of Combined Fleet including 11 Battleships

YAMATO	YAMASHIRO	HARUNA
NAGATO	HIYEI	
MUTSU	KIRISHIMA	
HYUGA	KONGO	
FUSO	MAKURA	
ISE		

8 Aircraft Carriers

KAGA	) Saipan Area	SHOKAKU
HIRYU		
SORYU		
AKAGI		
ZUIKAKU	) Home Waters	
HOSHO		
KASUGA M.		

11 - 8" Cruisers

KUMANO	) (1 possibly sunk)	KAKO or FURUTAKA
MOGAMI		AOBA or KINUGASA
MIKUMA		MYOKO
SUZUYA		HAGURO
TONE		CHOKAI
ASHIGARA		

2 - 6" Cruisers

2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHUYODA")

2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "GOSHU MARU")

20 Destroyers

30 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

2 light cruisers

2 converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMOI" "FUJIKAWA MARU")

Some units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

1 Submarine Division

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruiser

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A/C Tender

S/P Tender

Approx 20 Destroyers

Effective

SAN FRANCISCO

RICHMOND

LEANDER

ACHILLES

ASCANIA

MONOWAI

SWAN

TANGIER

Refitting or Repairing

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruiser

NASHEVILLE



Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

1 aircraft carrier  
1 Converted Carrier  
3 heavy cruisers

RYUJO  
NITTA MARU  
TAKAO  
ATAGO  
NACHI

20 Destroyers  
1 Submarine Squadron  
1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

SAN DIEGO  
CONCORD  
TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE  
RESOLUTION  
REVENGE  
RAMILLES  
ROYAL SOVEREIGN  
VALIANT  
INDOMITABLE  
FORMIDABLE  
ILLUSTRIOUS ?  
ALBATROSS  
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)  
DEVONSHIRE  
PROBISHER  
CALEDON  
DRAGON  
ENTERPRISE  
EMERALD  
CERES  
DURBAN  
BIRMINGHAM  
GLASGOW  
COLOMBO  
CAPETOWN  
NEWCASTLE  
DANAE  
DUNDEE  
WORCESTERSHIRE  
HECTOR  
RANCHI  
CORFU  
ALAUNIA  
CHITRAL  
HEEMSKERCK  
CARLISLE  
25 (approx)  
7 (approx)

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier  
8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

Destroyers  
Submarines

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers  
Several Destroyers  
20 Submarines  
C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

4th June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

(i) Task Force 44 -

"AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" "HELM" "HENLEY" were to R.V. with "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" & "PERKINS" south of Brisbane yesterday 3/6 at 1100.

F.O.C.A.S. will transfer his Flag from "AUSTRALIA" to "CANBERRA" today 4/6.

"AUSTRALIA" & "HELM" to proceed Sydney arriving 1515/5/6.

Remainder of Task Force 44 to carry out exercises.

(ii) Convoy ZK8 - "BENDIGO" escorting one vessel from Port Moresby to Townsville, arrived Cairns 1640K/3/6.

"CESSNOCK" & "GOULBURN" arrived Townsville 0630/1. "CESSNOCK" escorting one vessel departed Townsville 0636/2 E.T.A. Port Moresby 1600/5. "GOULBURN" & "BALLARAT" escorting three ships to Moresby depart Townsville 0001 today 4/6 E.T.A. Moresby 1600/6.

"SWAN" arrived Townsville from Port Moresby 2305/1.

"TOWNSVILLE" & "CGLAC" escorting one vessel arrived Port Moresby 1820/1.

(iii) Convoy ZK9 - "SELFRIDGE" "TROMP" & "WARREGG" escorting 6 vessels en route Townsville. Three M/V's with escorting vessels will proceed Townsville E.T.A. 2100 today 4/6. Two M/V's to proceed Cairns and one to Cocktown. "SELFRIDGE" & "TROMP" on completion of fuelling (at Townsville) to return in company to Sydney.

"MUGFORD" & "BAGLEY" are to rejoin Task Force 44 after escorting four vessels from Brisbane to a R.V. with the Convoy.

(iv) "FLUSSER" departed Sydney 0942/2 to R.V. with "WEST POINT" (dep. Wellington 1230/1) at 0900/3, and escort her to Melbourne E.T.A. 0959 today 4/6. "FLUSSER" is late on schedule owing to storm. If she fails to make contact with "WEST POINT" she is to proceed independently to Melbourne.

(v) "KANGAROO" "KOALA" & "KARANGI" with two lighters and one skid in tow departed Thursday Island 1600/2 for Darwin E.T.A. 1730/5.

(vi) "TULSA" en route Brisbane to Townsville E.T.A. 1800 today 4/6. Will return Brisbane 0800/7 arriving 1459/11.

(vii) "KYBRA" en route Brisbane to Sydney E.T.A. 1730/3.

(viii) "CAIRNS" en route Sydney E.T.A. 0930 today 4/6.

(ix) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMELA" "MANOORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSSER"

"K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "W.B. PRESTON"

Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA"

"ARUNTA"

(x) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" -- Repairing - "VENDETTA"

(xi) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" Refitting - "WALKE"

(xii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

(i) "MERAUKE" (Dutch New Guinea) - The report that Merauke had been occupied by the enemy has been discounted. Dutch Naval H.Q. state they were in communication with Merauke at 1800K/2/6.

(ii) RABAUL - Allied reconnaissance on 2/6 reported 10 ships in north part of Harbour, 10 flying boats; 3 vessels in Henry Reid Bay (S.E. coast of Rabaul about 47 miles S. of Rabaul) and 1 small transport about 60 miles S.E. of Henry Reid Bay, course north.

(iii) SYDNEY - Reference the 3 or 4 enemy units, probably submarines, which were reported operating 100 - 200 miles east of Jarvis Bay at 0400K/2/6, there were later indications that these units were still present and had moved slightly north. One unit was possibly north of Sydney. (See Naval Incidents).

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

(1)

"HERAN" at South Gulf has relieved "CHILDS" which departed for



- 2 -

Fremantle 30/5.

At Geraldton - "STUART" "VOYAGER" "GERALDTON"

At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "OTUS" "K.S" (see appendix) "GOLDSTAR"  
 "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI"

(iv) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"

(v) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Thirteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area  
(see Appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

(1) "CURTISS" (Aircraft Tender) and "McFARLAND" (Seaplane Tender) to  
proceed via Tutuila and Tongatabu to Noumea for duty with  
Comairsoupac, relieving "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" which are to  
return Pearl Harbour.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

There are indications that two enemy striking forces are operating as  
follows -

(a) The Northern Force under the command of C in C 5th Fleet is operating  
in the Kuriles - Aleutians area and includes -

- 1 aircraft carrier ("RYUJO")
- 2 Converted Carriers ("NITTA MARU", one other)
- 3 Heavy Cruisers ("NACHI" "ATAGO" "TAKAO")
- 20 Destroyers
- 1 Squadron Submarines
- 1st Base Force

(b) The Southern Force under the command of the C in C Second Fleet is  
operating in the Saipan - Truk - Marshalls area. This force  
includes -

- 2 possibly 3 battle cruisers
- 4 possibly 5 aircraft carriers ("AKAGI" "KAGA" "SORYU"  
"HIRYU" and possibly "ZUIKAKU")
- 2 seaplane carriers ("CHIYODA" "CHITOSE")
- At least 5 heavy cruisers (incl. 3-4 "Mogami's", one  
"Tone" class)

Destroyers  
Submarines  
Special Naval Base Unit  
Naval Landing Party Force

Supply vessels are believed to have mobilised in the Truk and  
Marshalls area. Air searches are being maintained to a depth  
of 600 miles to the eastward from the Marcus Is. and Wake.

- (c) Weather reporting vessels and submarines are operating east of  
the Kamchatka - Marcus - Wake - Marshalls area.
- (d) Increased enemy W/T activity has been noted with emphasis on the  
Hawaiian and Aleutian Is. area.
- (e) An increased number of naval auxiliaries have been recently noted  
in the Marshalls area, also increased air and submarine activity.
- (f) There have been indications of further air movements to the Kuriles.
- (g) A U.S. patrol plane made contact with a Japanese aircraft bearing  
231° 360 miles west of Midway at 2140Z/1.
- (h) The probable objective of the Northern Force is the Western  
Aleutians.  
The probable objective of the Southern Force is the Hawaiian  
Group including Midway.
- (i) Present intelligence indicates both operations will commence by  
the end of this week.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

(1) Convoy PW.2076 (consisting of 6 transports for Suva and one transport  
for Australia escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO") departed San Francisco  
26/5. "LEANDER" from Suva and "FARRAGUT" and "CUMMINGS" from Tonga  
are to R.V. approx 1030 miles east of Suva at 1300/6. Thence  
"LEANDER" and "CUMMINGS" (Task Group 12.2) escort "PRESIDENT  
COOLIDGE" and "SANTA LUCIA" direct to Suva and later escort them  
in shuttle service between Suva and Auckland as required.



Remaining 5 ships will be escorted to Auckland by "SAN FRANCISCO" and "PARRAGUT" (Task Group 12.4). Tasker "H. BLISS" thence to Australia.

- (ii) "LEANDER" "PAUL JONES" & "BULMER" arrived Suva 1641M/2/6 from Vila. "TUCKER" & "WRIGHT" departed Noumea 0715/1 for Suva where "TUCKER" to be relieved by "BULMER" & "PAUL JONES". "WRIGHT" "BULMER" & "PAUL JONES" to proceed Pearl Harbour via Samoa.
- (iii) "CHEVREUIL" in vicinity of Wallis Island (approx 200 miles West of Samoa).
- (iv) "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" arrived Fiji 31/5. To proceed Sydney to come under the command of Comswepacfor.
- (v) "RAMSAY" en route Vila to Suva.
- (vi) "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" en route Sydney to Tutuila E.T.A. 7/6. Later to proceed Pearl Harbour.
- (vii) "RICHMOND" en route Tongatabu to Bora Bora.
- (viii) "ASCANIA" departed Auckland 1420/1 E.T.A. Suva 0600/5.
- (ix) "ANTARES" arrived Samoa 1330/31, departed 1500/1 E.T.A. Tongatabu 0800/5.
- (x) At Tongatabu - "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2) "SOLACE" "KAMWA" "RAINIER" "RAMAPO" "ALDEBARAN" "WHITNEY"
- (xi) At Samoa - "TIPPECANOE" (Task Group 6.6.5) "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SUMNER" "TURKEY"
- (xii) At Suva - "KINGFISHER"
- (xiii) At Noumea - "MEREBITH" "MILDURA" "WILCANNIA" "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "TANGIER" "CUYAMA"
- (xiv) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL"

Enemy Forces

TASMAN SEA - A reconnaissance aircraft reported sighting a submarine approx 400 miles N.E. of Auckland at 1100/2. Course south, speed 4 knots.

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

Enemy Forces - There is evidence of recent submarine activity in the Aleutian Islands - Alaska Area.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN

British and Allied Forces

(1) "TRINITY" en route Albany to Abadan E.T.A. 4/6.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) ENEMY SUBMARINE ACTIVITY - N.S.W. COAST

- (a) The coastal cargo vessel "AGE" (4734 tons) en route Melbourne to Newcastle, was shelled at 2110/3/6 by a submarine about 35 miles S.E. of Norah Head (24 miles S.S.W. of Newcastle). No damage or casualties were suffered. Submarine fired four shells ~~all~~ (4) all of which missed. The "AGE" arrived Newcastle 0052 this morning 4/6.
- (b) The coastal cargo vessel "IRON CHIEFTAIN" (4812 tons) en route Newcastle to Whyalla ) was torpedoed by a submarine in a position approx 30 miles East of Sydney at 2242/3. At 0611/4 A.C.H. ~~for~~ Sydney reported that 2 rafts presumably from the "IRON CHIEFTAIN" had been rescued. One lifeboat is still missing. H.M.A.S. "BINGERA" reports 12 survivors have been rescued. The submarine is reported as being large.
- (c) The coastal vessel "BARWON" 4239 tons - en route Melbourne to Port Kembla) reported being attacked by a submarine at 0543 this morning 4/6 in a position approx 37 miles S.S.E. of Cape Howe. A self-exploding torpedo missed the vessel and fragments of the torpedo have been found on the ship, who reported being safe at 0734 this morning 4/6.
- (d) Two small submarines were reported in Vaucluse Bay (Sydney Harbour) at 0410 this morning 4/6. An attack was carried out by a coastal patrol boat with depth charges.



a) Anti-submarine vessels are operating as follows -

"BINGERA" "ROCKHAMPTON" and U.S. Seaplane Tender "W.B. PRESTON" are searching the vicinity of the attacks outside Sydney Heads.

"DOOMBA" & "YANDRA" are patrolling the loop area.

"WHYALLA" is anchored at the boom gate.

"BOMBAY" is patrolling in the vicinity of Newcastle.

"KALGOORLIE" patrolling off Port Kembla.

(ii) GENERAL - It is possible that the unidentified aircraft reported over Rose Bay at approx 1200/2 was an enemy unit operating from either a large submarine or submarine tender off the N.S.W. coast with a view to ascertaining the damage done by midget submarines operating in Sydney Harbour on 1/6.

In view of the D/F indications yesterday 3/6 there would appear to be at least three ocean-going submarines at present operating off the N.S.W. coast.

### 3. AIR OPERATIONS

RABAUL - The second B.17 returned from the attack on Rabaul on 2/6 and reported that two large fires were seen in the dock area.

Three B.17's attacked docks and military camp at Rabaul between 0215K and 0315K, small fires were observed on the shore.

### 4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands.
- (ii) Attack on U.S. bases in Central Pacific including Midway and Hawaiian Islands.
- (iii) Consolidation of bases in Solomon Islands.
- (iv) Attack on Port Moresby area.
- (v) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Central and South West Pacific area.

*Ranney*  
for DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

4th June, 1942



A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

4/8/42

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces  
8" Cruisers

Effective  
AUSTRALIA  
CANBERRA  
CHICAGO  
SALE LAKE CITY  
HOBART  
TROMP

Refitting or Repairing  
ADELAIDE  
LE TRIOMPHANT  
ARUNTA

6" Cruisers  
Flotilla Leaders

SELFRIDGE  
HENLEY  
HELM

VENDETTA  
WALKE

Squadron Leader  
Destroyers

PERKINS  
FLUSSER  
MUGFORD  
BAGLEY

Submarines

S.39 )  
S.40 )  
S.41 )  
S.43 ) On Patrol  
S.45 )  
S.46 )  
S.37 )  
S.38 )  
S.42 ) At Brisbane  
S.44 )  
S.47 )

Dutch Submarines

K.9 )  
K.12 ) At Sydney

A.M.C.'s

WESTRALIA  
KANIMBLA  
MANOORA  
W.B. PRESTON  
GRIFFIN  
DOBBIN  
TULSA

S/P Tender  
Submarine Tender  
Destroyer Tender  
Gunboat

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser  
Probably several destroyers  
Approx 10 Merchant Ships  
1 Squadron Submarines  
1 Sub Depot Ship  
C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)  
Approx 124 shore-based aircraft including probably 64 fighters, 30 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 14 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces  
8" Cruiser

Effective  
PHOENIX  
STUART  
VOYAGER  
CHILDS HERON

Refitting or Repairing

Flotilla Leader  
Destroyer  
Seaplane Tenders

(OTUS  
(HOLLAND

Submarine Tenders



Submarines

On Patrol  
 TAUTOG  
 GAR  
 SKIPJACK  
 PICKEREL  
 SALMON  
 SAURY  
 PERMIT  
 SEAWOLF  
 SEAL  
 SWORDFISH  
 STINGRAY  
 SNAPPER  
 SCULPIN

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SEADRAGON )  
 SARGO )  
 SAILFISH ) At Albany  
 SPEARFISH )  
 STURGEON )  
 SEARAVEN ) At Fremantle  
 K.8 At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

13 submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers  
 12 Destroyers  
 Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers.

Bali

Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P.

Ambon

Approximately 18 fighters.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
COLORADO (8-16")	CALIFORNIA
MARYLAND (8-16")	NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")	
IDAHO (12-14")	
NEW MEXICO (12-14")	
TENNESSEE (12-14")	
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")	
SARATOGA	YORKTOWN
HORNET	
ENTERPRISE	
NORTHAMPTON	
ASTORIA	
PORTLAND	
INDIANAPOLIS	
VINCENNES	
MINNEAPOLIS	
NEW ORLEANS	
LOUISVILLE	
CHESTER	
PENSACOLA	
HONOLULU	HELENA
DETROIT	RALEIGH
ATLANTA	BOISE
ST. LOUIS	
30 (approx)	
23 (approx)	

Aircraft Carriers

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

Destroyers

Submarines



Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Units of Combined Fleet including 11 Battleships

Refitting or Repairing

YAMATO	YAMASHIRO	HARUNA
NAGATO	HIYEI	
MUTSU	KIRISHIMA	
HYUGA	KONGO	
FUSO		
ISE		

8 Aircraft Carriers

KAGA	)	
HIRYU	)	
SOBYU	)	Saipan Area
AKAGI	)	
ZUIKAKU	)	
HOSHIO	)	Home Waters
KASUGA M.)		

11 - 8" Cruisers

KUMANO	)		KAKO or FURUTAKA
NOGAMI	)	1 poss.	AOEA or KINUGASA
MIKUMA	)	sunk	MYOKO
SUZUYA	)		HAGURO
ONE	)		CHOKAI
ASHIGARA	)		

2 - 6" Cruisers

2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")

2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "GOSHU MARU")

20 Destroyers

30 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

2 light cruisers

2 converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMO" "FUJIKAWA MARU")

Some units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

1 Submarine Division

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A/C Tender

S/P Tender

Approx 20 Destroyers

Effective

SAN FRANCISCO

RICHMOND

LEANDER

ACHILLES

ASCANIA

MONOWAI

SWAI

TANGIER

Refitting or Repairing

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruiser

NASHEVILLE



Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

1 Aircraft carrier  
1 Converted Carrier  
3 heavy cruisers

RYUJO  
NITTA MARU  
TAKAO  
ATAGO  
NACHI

20 Destroyers  
1 Submarine Squadron  
1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

SAN DIEGO  
CONCORD  
TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE  
RESOLUTION  
REVENGE  
RAMILLES  
ROYAL SOVEREIGN  
VALIANT

Aircraft Carriers

FORMIDABLE  
INDOMITBLE  
ILLUSTRIOUS ?  
ALBATROSS  
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

Seaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

DEVONSHIRE

6" Cruisers

PROBISHER

CALEDON

DRAGON

ENTERPRISE

EMERALD

CERES

DURBAN

BIRMINGHAM

GLASGOW

COLOMBO

CAPTOWN

NEWCASTLE

DANAÉ

DAUNTLESS

WORCESTERSHIRE

A.M.C.'s

HECTOR

HANCHI

CORFU

ALAUNIA

CHITRAL

A.A. Vessels

HEEMSKERCK

CARLISLE

Destroyers

25 (approx)

Submarines

7 (approx)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers

Several Destroyers

20 Submarines

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

5th June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 -  
 "CANBERRA" "SALT LAKE CITY" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "HENLEY" "PERKINS" "MUGFORD" & "BAGLEY"  
 are exercising off Moreton Bay.  
 "AUSTRALIA" & "HEEM" en route Sydney E.T.A. 1515 today 5/6.
- (ii) Convoy ZK8 -  
 "CESSNOCK" escorting one vessel en route Townsville to Port Moresby  
 E.T.A. 1600 today 5/6.  
 "GOULBURN" & "BALLARAT" en route Townsville to Port Moresby escorting  
 three ships E.T.A. 1600/6.
- (iii) Convoy ZK9 -  
 "SELFRIDGE" "TROMP" & "WARREGO" escorting three M/V's were due at  
 Townsville 2100 yesterday 4/6. Two M/V's to proceed Cairns and one  
 to Cooktown.  
 "SELFRIDGE" & "TROMP" on completion of fuelling at Townsville  
 to return in company to Sydney.
- (iv) "WARREGO" & "WARRNAMBOOL" escorting two vessels were to depart  
 Townsville at 0001/5 for Port Moresby E.T.A. 1600/10
- (v) "FLUSSER" which arrived Melbourne 1309/4 departed 1651 to carry out  
 A/S patrol between Port Phillip and Cape Howe.
- (vi) "ARUNIA" departed Sydney 0101/5 for A/S patrol between Newcastle and  
 Port Kembla.
- (vii) "KANGAROO" "KOALA" & "KARANGI" with two lighters and one skid in tow  
 en route Thursday Island to Darwin E.T.A. 1730/today 5/6.
- (viii) "ST. GILES" with lighter in tow departed Thursday Island 0700/5 for  
 Port Moresby E.T.A. 1800/7.
- (ix) "TULSA" arrived Townsville from Brisbane 0920/4. Will return Brisbane  
 0800/7 arriving 1459/11.
- (x) "CAIRNS" arrived Sydney 0146/5.
- (xi) "KALGOORLIE" off Port Kembla on A/S patrol.
- (xii) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MANOORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN"  
 "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "W.B. PRESTON"  
 Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA"
- (xiii) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" -- Repairing "VENDETTA"
- (xiv) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "AL SEY"  
 Refitting - "WALKE"
- (xv) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (see Appendix)

- (i) GABO ISLAND - At least one enemy submarine was sighted at 1655/4 in  
 a position 38°15'S, 149°45'E (42 miles south by west from Gabo Is.)  
 (See Naval Incidents).
- (ii) WOLLONGONG-SYDNEY-NEWCASTLE - At least one, and probably two,  
 submarines, are operating in this area (see Naval Incidents).
- (iii) CAPE MORETON - S.S. "CANBERRA" (7,700 tons, en route Townsville to  
 Brisbane) reports sighting suspicious objects, probably submarines,  
 at 0700/4 in a position 26°35'S, 153°44'E (approx 38 miles North  
 by west of Cape Moreton).

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces Geraldton

- (i) "STUART" departed Exmouth 2300/4 to proceed with despatch to  
 Fremantle leaving "VOYAGER" at Geraldton.
- (ii) "WOLLONGONG" departed Fremantle 0818/4 for Albany.
- (iii) "CHILDS" arrived Fremantle 1840/3 from Exmouth Gulf.
- (iv) At Exmouth Gulf - "NERON"
- (v) At Geraldton - "VOYAGER" "GERALDTON"
- (vi) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "GOLDSER"  
 "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI"
- (vii) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (viii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.



3. INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Thirteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

(i) "CURTISS" (Aircraft Tender) and "McFARLAND" (Seaplane Tender) to proceed via Tutuila and Tongatabu to Noumea for duty with Comairsoupac, relieving "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" which are to return Pearl Harbour.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

(1) The Southern Striking Force under the command of the C in C 2nd Fleet is operating in the Saipan - Truk - Marshalls - Wake Is. area. This force includes -

2 possibly 3 battle cruisers

4 possibly 5 aircraft carriers ("AKAGI" "KAGA" "SORYU" "HIRYU" and possibly "ZUIKAKU")

2 seaplane carriers ("CHIYODA" "CHITOSE")

At least 6 heavy cruisers including (3-4 "Mogami's", one "Tone", Destroyers (30 - 40) 2 "Haguro" class)

Submarines (15)

Special Naval Base Unit

Naval Landing Party Force

(b) Recent intelligence from C.O.S. Colombo indicates a considerable concentration in the Truk area.

(c) Numerous supply vessels have been mobilised in both the Truk and Marshalls area.

(d) Air searches are being maintained to a depth of 600 miles to the Eastward of Marcus Is. and Wake.

(e) U.S. Patrol Planes have already made contact with Japanese aircraft 560 miles west of Midway Is. at 2140Z/1.

(f) Weather reporting vessels and submarines have been operating east of the Marcus - Wake - Marshalls area over the past week.

(g) Increased air and submarine activity has recently been noted in the Marshalls area.

(h) There is evidence of a close association between present activities in the Truk - Marshalls area with units in the New Britain area.

(i) Present intelligence indicates that the probable objective of the Southern Striking Force is the Hawaiian Group with Midway Is. as the immediate objective. Present indications point to this operation commencing tomorrow or Sunday.

(ii) The two remaining cruisers of Cruiser Division 6 (one "Aoba" class, one "Kako" class) are possibly en route Truk. These units recently returned to Japan from the New Britain area for a refit and this is the first indication of their departure since their arrival in Japan.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

(i) Convoy PW.2076 (consisting of 6 transports for Suva and one transport for Australia escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO") departed San Francisco 26/5. "LEANDER" from Suva and "FARRAGUT" and "CUMMINGS" from Tonga are to R.V. approx 1030 miles east of Suva and at 1300 tomorrow 6/6. Thence "LEANDER" & "CUMMINGS" (Task Group 12.2) escort "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" and "SANTA LUCIA" direct to Suva and later escort them in shuttle service between Suva and Auckland as required. Remaining 5 ships will be escorted to Auckland by "SAN FRANCISCO" and "FARRAGUT" (Task Group 12.4). Tasker "H. BLISS" thence to Australia.

(ii) "BULMER" "PAUL JONES" & "WRIGHT" are to proceed Pearl Harbour from Suva via Samoa.

(iii) "CHEVREUIL" in vicinity of Wallis Island (approx 200 miles west of Samoa).

(iv) "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" arrived Fiji 31/5. To proceed Sydney to come under the command of Comsowespacfor.



- (v) "RAMSAY" en route Vila to Suva.
- (v) "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" en route Sydney to Tutuila E.T.A. 7/6.  
Later to proceed Pearl Harbour.
- (vi) "RICHMOND" en route Tongatabu to Bora Bora.
- (viii) "ASCANIA" departed Auckland 1/6 E.T.A. Suva 0600 today 5/6.
- (ix) "ANTARES" departed Samoa 1/6 E.T.A. Tongatabu 0800 today 5/6.
- (x) At Tongatabu - "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2)  
"SOLACE" "KANAWHA" "RAINIER" "RAMAPO" "ALDEBARAN"  
"WHITNEY"
- (xi) At Samoa - "TIPPECANOE" (Task Group 6.6.5) "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN"  
"SUMNER" "TURKEY"
- (xii) At Suva - "KINGFISHER" "TUCKER"
- (xiii) At Noumea - "MERRIDITH" "MILDURA" "WILCANNIA" "BISHOPDALE" "MERRKUR"  
"TANGIER" "CUYAMA"
- (xiv) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL"

Enemy Forces

FIJI - D/F bearings indicate the presence of an enemy unit, probably submarine, at 0304/5 in a position 19°S, 175°30'E (approx 170 miles S.W. by W. from Suva).

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

Enemy Forces

Further to the indications that an enemy Striking Force under the command of the C in C 5th Fleet was operating in the Kuriles - Aleutians area, Washington have announced that at 0600X/3 4 Japanese bombers escorted by 15 fighters attacked the U.S. naval and air base at Dutch Harbour (Aleutian Is.). Warehouses were set on fire but no serious damage was suffered. A second attack was made at 1200X/3 but details are not yet to hand.

The enemy Northern Striking Force is believed to include -

- 1 aircraft carrier ("RYUJO")
- 2 converted carriers ("NITTA MARU", one other)
- 3 heavy cruisers ("NACHI" "ATAGO" "TAKAO")
- 20 Destroyers
- 1 Squadron Submarines (7 units)
- 1st Base Force

There have been indications of the movement of Heavy Bombers and Flying Boats to the Northern Kuriles area and of enemy air and submarine reconnaissance around Kiska the most westerly allied base in the Aleutians.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "TRINITY" en route Albany to Abadan E.T.A. 4/6.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (i) GABO ISLAND - An unidentified merchant ship (possibly "IRON KNIGHT") was torpedoed and sunk by an enemy submarine at 1655/4 in a position 38°15'S, 149°45'E (42 miles S. by W. from Gabo Island). The attack was observed by an allied aircraft which reports that the vessel sank within 30 seconds after being torpedoed. The submarine was bombed from 500 ft. and a 250-lb bomb burst within 15 yards of the coming tower dead ahead. Another bomb fell within 20 yards and the submarine appeared to be in distress. It remained in the immediate vicinity of the attack until nightfall but did not attack 2 other merchant ships which were nearby at the time of the sinking.
- (ii) WOLLONGONG - S.S. "ECHUNGA" (3,260 tons - cargo ship - en route Whyalla to Port Kembla) was chased by an enemy submarine 17 miles S.E. from Wollongong from 0048/5 to 0130/5. "ECHUNGA" later reported at 0248/5 that she had safely reached port.
- (iii) D/F bearings indicate the presence of a unit, probably enemy submarine between 1818/4 and 1950/4 in the area between Wollongong and Newcastle.
- (iv) Survivors of "IRON CHIEFTAIN" torpedoed off Sydney at 2242/3 report



that the enemy submarine was a large one with an extra large conning tower and one gun forward, thought to be larger than a 4.7" gun. N.O.I.C. Sydney suggests that the submarine is probably "I" class, with a hangar.

- (v) GENERAL - Intelligence available indicates that at least one probably two ocean-going submarine (probably "I" Class) are operating in the Newcastle - Sydney - Port Kembla area, at least one in the vicinity of Gabo Is. and possibly others in the vicinity of Cape Moreton.

There is as yet no evidence that a surface vessel is acting as mother-ship for the midget submarines which attacked shipping in Sydney Harbour 1/6.

- (vi) There are indications that the Japanese are making improper use of the Red Cross to protect merchant ships.  
(vii) There are indications that the Japanese are loading oil from Tarakan, the Dutch oil port in North Borneo.

### 3. AIR OPERATIONS

#### ALLIED

- (i) KOEPANG - Four Hudsons attacked Penfoei aerodrome at 2345/3. All bombs fell in the target area and two large fires started along a strip connecting the southern end of the runways. Enemy aircraft were observed on this strip. Nil allied losses or casualties reported.
- (ii) RABAUL - Three B.17's attacked Rabaul wharves and adjoining areas at 0650/4. Seven fires were started along west beach south of Carpenter's Wharf and extending to wharf. Incendiaries were also dropped in the S.E. of the Military Camp. No allied losses or casualties reported.
- (iii) TULAGI - Allied aircraft on reconnaissance over Tulagi on 4/6 strafed a damaged float plane. Accurate A.A. fire was encountered. No allied losses or casualties.

### 4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands.  
(ii) Attack on U.S. bases in Central Pacific including Midway and Hawaiian Islands.  
(iii) Consolidation of bases in Solomon Islands.  
(iv) Attack on Port Moresby area.  
(v) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Central and South West Pacific area.

DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.  
5th June, 1942



A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

1) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces  
6" Cruisers

Effective  
AUSTRALIA  
CANBERRA  
CHICAGO  
SALT LAKE CITY  
HOBART  
TROMP  
ARUNTA

Refitting or Repairing

6" Cruisers  
Flotilla Leaders

SELFRIDGE  
HENLEY  
HELM  
PERKINS  
FLUSSER  
MUGFORD

ADELAIDE  
LE TRIOMPHANT  
~~XXXXXXXX~~

Squadron Leader  
Destroyers

BAGLEY

VENDETTA  
X W A L K E

Submarines

S.39 )  
S.40 )  
S.41 ) On Patrol  
S.43 )  
S.45 )  
S.46 )  
S.37 )  
S.38 )  
S.42 ) At Brisbane  
S.44 )  
S.47 )

Dutch Submarines

K.9 )  
K.12 ) At Sydney

A.M.C.'s

WESTRALIA  
KANIMBLA  
MANOORA  
W.B. PRESTON  
GRIFFIN  
DOBBIN  
TULSA

S/P Tender  
Submarine Tender  
Destroyer Tender  
Gunboat

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser  
Probably several destroyers  
Approx 10 Merchant Ships  
1 Squadron Submarines prob. 2 Sqns. (approx 18 submarines)  
1 Sub Depot Ship  
C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)  
Approx 124 shore-based aircraft including probably 64 fighters, 30 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 14 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces  
6" Cruiser

Effective  
PHOENIX  
STUART  
VOYAGER  
CHILDS  
HERON  
OTUS  
HOLLAND

Refitting or Repairing

Flotilla Leader  
Destroyer  
Seaplane Tenders  
Submarine Tenders



Submarines

On Patrol

TAUTOG  
GAR  
SKIPJACK  
PICKEREL  
SALMON  
SAURY  
PERMIT  
SEAWOLF  
SEAL  
SWORDFISH  
STINGRAY  
SNAPPER  
SCULPIN

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SEADRAGON )  
× SARGO ) At Albany  
SAILFISH )  
SPEARFISH )  
Sturgeon )  
SEARAVEN ) At Fremantle  
K.8 At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

EAST INDIES - PHILLIPINES

British and Allied Forces

13 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers  
12 Destroyers  
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers.

Bali

Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P.

Ambon

Approximately 18 fighters.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

COLORADO (8-16")  
MARYLAND (8-16")  
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")  
IDAHO (12-14")  
NEW MEXICO (12-14")  
TENNESSEE (12-14")  
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting or Repairing

CALIFORNIA  
NEVADA (to be ready  
about 1/10)

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA

YORKTOWN

HORNET

8" Cruisers

ENTERPRISE  
NORTHAMPTON  
ASTORIA  
PORTLAND  
INDIANAPOLIS  
VINCENNES  
MINNEAPOLIS  
NEW ORLEANS  
LOUISVILLE  
CHESTER  
PENSACOLA

6" Cruisers

× HONOLULU  
DETROIT  
ATLANTA

HELENA  
RALEIGH  
BOISE

Destroyers

× ST. LOUIS  
30 (approx)  
23 (approx)

Submarines



Enemy Forces

Palau - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Refitting or Repairing

11 Battleships	YAMATO			
	NAGATO	HIYEI	) East of	HARUNA ?
	MUTSU	KIRISHIMA	) Saipan	
	HYUGA	KONGO	) area	
	FUSO			
	ISE			
	YAMASHIRO			
8 Aircraft Carriers	KAGA	)		
	HIRYU	) East of		
	SORYU	) Saipan		SHOKAKU
	AKAGI	) area		
	ZUIKAKU	?)		
	HOSHO	)		
	KASUGA M.	) Home Waters		
11 - 8" Cruisers	( KUMANO )			KAKO or FURUTAKA) poss.
1 poss.	( MOGAMI )	East of		AOBA or KENUGASA) en
sunk	( MIKUMA )	Saipan		(route
	( SUZUYA )	area		( Truk.
	TONE	)		CHOKAI
	MYOKO	)		ASHIGARA
	HAGURO	)		
4 - 6" Cruisers				
2 Seaplane Carriers	("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")			
2 Converted Seaplane Tenders	("KAMIKAWA MARU" "GOSHU MARU")			
40 Destroyers				
30 Submarines				

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

2 light cruisers  
 2 converted Seaplane Tenders ("KANOI" "FUJIKAWA MARU")  
 Some units 4th Fleet  
 Several Chartered Merchant Ships  
 Special Landing Party Force (Marines)  
 1 Submarine Division  
 7 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet  
 1 M/3 Flotilla (16th)  
 Air Tenders and Minesweepers  
 At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships  
 15 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers  
 6" Cruisers

Effective  
 SAN FRANCISCO  
 RICHMOND  
 LEANDER  
 ACHILLES  
 ASCANIA  
 MONOWAI  
 SWAN  
 TANGIER

A.M.C.'s

A/C Tender  
 S/P Tender

Approx 20 Destroyers

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruiser

NASHEVILLE

X



Enemy Forces

Kuril - Aleutian Is. Area

1 Aircraft Carrier  
1 Converted Carrier  
3 heavy cruisers

RYUJO  
NITTA MARU  
TAKAO  
ATAGO  
NACHI  
NAGARA

1 Light Cruiser  
20 Destroyers  
1 Submarine Squadron  
1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

SAN DIEGO  
CONCORD  
TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE  
RESOLUTION  
REVENGE  
RAMILLES  
ROYAL SOVEREIGN  
VALIANT

Aircraft Carriers

FORMIDABLE  
INDOMITABLE  
ILLUSTRIOUS ?

Seaplane Carrier  
8" Cruisers

ALBATROSS  
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)  
DEVONSHIRE  
PROBISHER

6" Cruisers

CALEDON  
DRAGON  
ENTERPRISE  
EMERALD

CERES  
DURBAN  
BIRMINGHAM  
GLASGOW  
COLOMBO  
CAPETOWN  
NEWCASTLE  
DANAE

A.M.C.'s

DAUNTLESS  
WORCESTERSHIRE  
HECTOR  
RANCHI

A.A. Vessels

CORFU  
ALAUNIA  
CHITRAL  
HEEMSKERCK  
CARLISLE

Destroyers  
Submarines

25 (approx)  
7 (approx)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers

Several Destroyers

20 Submarines

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

6th June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCESA) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces(i) Task Force 44 -

"CANBERRA" "SALT LAKE CITY" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "HENLEY" "PERKINS"  
"MUGFORD" "BAGLEY" at anchor in Brisbane River.

"AUSTRALIA" & "HELM" arrived Sydney 1605 yesterday 5/6.

(ii) Convoy ZKB -

"GOULBURN" & "BELLARAT" en route Townsville to Port Moresby  
escorting three ships. E.T.A. 1600 today 6/6.

"CESSNOCK" escorting one vessel was due Port Moresby yesterday  
5/6.

(iii) Convoy ZK9 -

"SELFRIDGE" "TROMP" & "WARREGO" escorting three M/V's arrived  
Townsville 0009/5. "SELFRIDGE" & "TROMP" departed Townsville  
for Sydney 0920/5.

Three vessels escorted by "WARREGO" & "SWAN" proceeding northward  
from Townsville, two to be detached off Cairns and proceed Cairns  
E.T.A. 1700/5.

"WARREGO" to be detached off Cairns and return Townsville E.T.A.  
0630 today 6/6.

One vessel escorted by "SWAN" to proceed Cocktown E.T.A. 0100  
today 6/6.

(iv) "WARRHAMBOOL" escorting two vessels en route Townsville to Port  
Moresby E.T.A. 1600/10.

(v) "FLUSSER" on A/S patrol between Port Phillip and Cape Howe.

(vi) "WALKE" to escort "JOHN JAY" from Brisbane to Townsville and any  
additional ships proceeding Noumea.

(vii) "ARUNTA" on A/S patrol between Newcastle and Port Kembla.

(viii) "ST. GILES" with lighter in tow en route Thursday Island to Port  
Moresby E.T.A. 1800/7.

(ix) "TULSA" at Townsville, is due to return Brisbane 0800/7 arriving  
1459/11.

(x) "MORESBY" departed Whyalla 1600/5 for Melbourne E.T.A. 1600/7.

(xi) "KALSGORRIEK"

At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMELA" "MANOORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN"  
"K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "W.B. PRESTON"

Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA"

(xii) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" -- Repairing "VENDETTA"

(xiii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATRES" "ALSEY"

(xiv) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

(i) LAE - One 1,000 ton tanker was reported approaching Lae at 1455/4.

(ii) SEPIK RIVER - An unidentified 300 tons vessel was reported at Keil Island  
(37 miles N.W. of Sepik River Mouth) at 1500/29. The vessel proceeded  
towards Blupblup Island (30 miles South East of Keil) where a similar  
vessel was observed at anchor.

(iii) NEW SOUTH WALES - At least one, probably several more, enemy submarines  
are operating off the East coast of Australia.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces

(i) "STUART" arrived Fremantle from Geraldton to refuel at 0903/5,  
departed 1230/5 for Adelaide E.T.A. 1900/8.

(ii) "VOYAGER" to depart Geraldton for Fremantle immediately.

(iii) "WOLLONGONG" arrived Albany 1404/5.

(iv) "GERALDTON" en route Geraldton to Fremantle E.T.A. 0900/6.

(v) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix)

"GOLDSTAR" "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI"

(vi) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"

(vii) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON"

(viii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.



3. PAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Thirteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see Appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

(i) "CURTISS" (Aircraft Tender) and "McFARLAND" (Seaplane Tender) to proceed via Tutuila and Tongatabu to Noumea for duty with Comairsupac, relieving "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" which are to return Pearl Harbour.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

(i) The Southern Striking Force under the command of the C in C 2nd Fleet is operating in the Wake - Marshalls - Midway Is. area. This is believed to include -

2 probably 3 battle cruisers

4 possibly 5 aircraft carriers ("AKAGI" "KAGA" "SORYU" "HIRYU" and possibly "ZUIKANU")

2 seaplane carriers ("CHIYODA" "CHITOSE")

At least 6 heavy cruisers including (3-4 "Mogami's", one "Tone"

35-40 Destroyers

2 "Haguro" class)

15 Submarines

Special Naval Base Unit

Naval Landing Party Force

(see Naval Incidents)

(ii) The two remaining cruisers of Cruiser Division 6 (one "Aoba" class, one "Kako" class) are possibly en route Truk. These units recently returned to Japan from the New Britain area for a refit and this is the first indication of their departure since their arrival in Japan.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

(i) Convoy PW.2076 (consisting of 6 transports for Suva and one transport for Australia escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO") departed San Francisco 26/5. "LEANDER" / from Suva and "FARRAGUT" and "CUMMINGS" from Tonga are to R.V. approx 1030 miles east of Suva at 1300 today 6/6. Thence "LEANDER" and "TUCKER" and "CUMMINGS" (Task Group 12.2) escort "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" and "SANTA LUCIA" direct to Suva and later escort them in shuttle service between Suva and Auckland as required. Remaining 5 ships will be escorted to Auckland by "SAN FRANCISCO" and "FARRAGUT" (Task Group 12.4). Tasker "H. BLISS" thence to Australia.

(ii) "BULMER" "PAUL JONES" & "WRIGHT" departed Fiji for Pearl Harbour via <sup>Samoa</sup> Suva 1324/4.

(iii) "CHEVREUIL" in vicinity of Wallis Island (approx 200 miles West of Samoa).

(iv) "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" to proceed Sydney immediately from Fiji to come under the command of Comsowespacfor.

(v) "CUYAMA" en route Tongatabu.

(vi) "RAMSAY" en route Vila to Suva.

(vii) "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" en route Sydney to Tutuila E.T.A. 7/6. Later to proceed Pearl Harbour.

(viii) "RICHMOND" en route Tongatabu to Bora Bora.

(ix) "ASCANIA" arrived Fiji 0656/5.

(x) At Tongatabu - "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2) "SOLACE" "KANAWHA" "RAINIER" "RAMAPO" "A. DEBARAN" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES"

(xi) At Samoa - "TIPPECANOE" (Task Group 6.6.5) "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SUMNER" "TURKEY"

(xii) At Suva - "KINGFISHER"

(xiii) At Noumea - "MEREDITH" "MILDURA" "WILCANNIA" "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "TANGIER"

(xiv) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)



Enemy Forces

The enemy Northern Striking Force operating under the command of C in C Fifth Fleet in the Kuriles - Aleutians area is believed to include -

- 1 aircraft carrier ("RYUJO")
- 2 converted carriers ("NITTA MARU", one other)
- 3 heavy cruisers ("NACHI" "ATAGO" "TAKAO")
- 20 Destroyers
- 1 Squadron Submarines (7 units)
- 1st base Force

There have been indications of the movement of Heavy Bombers and Flying Boats to the Northern Kuriles area and of enemy air and submarine reconnaissance around Kiska, the most westerly allied base in the Aleutians.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

(See Appendix)

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) SUBMARINE ACTIVITY EASTERN AUSTRALIAN COAST

- (a) Newcastle Area - A Hudson attacked, severely damaged and possibly sank an enemy submarine in a position 125 miles N.E. of Newcastle at 1310/5. Four bombs were dropped from 100 ft. close to the submarine. Bubbles were seen rising and a brown patch was seen by the pilot who flew round the position for 40 minutes after the attack.
- (b) Port Kembla Area - A B.25 aircraft sighted, attacked and probably sank an enemy submarine in a position 120 miles S.E. of Wollongong at 0800/5. Six 300-lb. bombs were dropped from low altitude and the bow of the submarine was seen to rise 12 ft. above sea level. An extensive oil patch and debris were later seen in the position of the attack.
- (c) A Naval Auxiliary Patrol reported sighting the periscope of a submarine at the entrance to Jervis Bay at 0815/5. Graded B.2.
- (d) Gabo Is. Area - It has now been established that the vessel attacked and sunk by an enemy submarine 42 miles south by west of Gabo Island p.m. 4/6 was the coastal vessel "IRON CROWN", en route Whyalla to Newcastle. The "MULBERRA" which was in the vicinity at the time arrived in Sydney yesterday 5/6 with 5 survivors who reported that the "IRON CROWN" was torpedoed by a submarine.
- (e) General - All reports to date indicate that at least two, probably three ocean-going submarines (probably "I" Class) have been operating in the Newcastle - Port Kembla area and at least one off Gabo.

Tokyo claims that 5 midget submarines were operating in Sydney Harbour on 1/6 and confirms the loss of three.

- (11) MADAGASCAR - Admiralty have announced in reply to a Tokyo communique that a submarine attack was made on Diego Suarez Harbour (Madagascar) on 30/5. There were no casualties on H.M. ships and the Japanese claim to have damaged a battleship and cruiser is untrue.

Comment - The nearest known Japanese submarine base to Madagascar is at Penang, a distance of approx 3,600 miles.

- (111) MIDWAY ISLAND (HAWAIIAN IS.) - Cinpac announced yesterday 5/6 that "Midway Island was heavily raided by Japanese carrier-borne aircraft at 0635/5. The local defenders repulsed the attackers taking a heavy toll of enemy aircraft. Only minor damage was inflicted on installations at Midway and no casualties have been reported. The Japanese carriers were accompanied by battleships and cruisers. One battleship and one aircraft carrier were definitely damaged and other vessels were believed to have been hit. Attacks on the enemy are said to be continuing.



Comment - This would appear to be the beginning of the intended attack on the Hawaiian Group by the Southern Striking Force (see B(1)) that has been indicated by recent intelligence over the past few weeks.

- (iv) ALEUTIAN IS. - Following the attack on Dutch Harbour by a enemy carrier-borne force of 4 bombers and 15 fighters at 0600X/3, ~~xxxxxx~~ It has been further reported that a force of heavy bombers flew over the area approx 6 hours later but no attack eventuated.

Comment - It is presumed the force involved is the Northern Striking Force as set out in Para.D.

### 3. AIR OPERATIONS

#### ENEMY

- (i) Darwin - 12 unidentified aircraft were reported 10 miles south of Mount Litchfield (60 miles S by W of Darwin). Graded C.3.
- (ii) Buna - Twin-engined medium bomber reported over Buna Bay at 1540/3 and 1413/4.
- (iii) Cape Nelson - Four heavy bombers reported over Cape Nelson at 0016/5
- (iv) Noumea - Report received 0700/5 states ~~an~~ that an air raid was in progress at Noumea. No time was given and no further report has been received.

#### ALLIED

Rabaul - 3 B.17's attacked Rabaul 0030/5. Damage slight. Vary inaccurate A/A fire encountered.

### 4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Attack on U.S. bases in Central Pacific including Midway and Hawaiian Islands.
- (ii) Attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands.
- (iii) Consolidation of bases in Solomon Islands.
- (iv) Attack on Port Moresby area.
- (v) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Central and South West Pacific area.

*Raund*  
for. DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.  
6th June, 1942



A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR  
British and Allied Forces  
8" Cruisers

	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
	AUSTRALIA	
	CANBERRA	
	CHICAGO	
	SALT LAKE CITY	
6" Cruisers	HOBART	ADELAIDE
Flotilla Leaders	TROMP	LE TRIOMPHANT
	ARUNTA	
Squadron Leader	SELFRIDGE	
Destroyers	HENLEY	VENDETTA
	HELM	
	PERKINS	
	FLUSSER	
	MUGFORD	
	BAGLEY	
	WALKE	
Submarines	S.39 )	
	S.47 )	
	S.41 )	On Patrol
	S.43 )	
	S.45 )	
	S.46 )	
	S.37 )	
	S.38 )	
	S.42 )	At Brisbane
	S.44 )	
	S.40 )	
Dutch Submarines	K.9 )	At Sydney
	K.12 )	
A.M.C.'s	WESTRALIA	
	KANIMBLA	
	MANCORA	
S/P Tender	W.B. PRESTON	
Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN	
Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN	
Gunboat	TULSA	

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser  
Probably several destroyers  
Approx 10 Merchant Ships  
1 prob. 2 Squadrons Submarines (approx 18 subs.)  
1 Sub Depot Ship  
C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)  
Approx 124 shore-based aircraft including probably 64 fighters, 30 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 14 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR  
British and Allied Forces

	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
6" Cruiser	PHOENIX	
Flotilla Leader	STUART	
Destroyer	VOYAGER	
Seaplane Tenders	CHILDS	
	HERON	
Submarine Tenders	OTUS	
	HOLLAND	



Submarines

On Patrol

TAUTOG  
GAR  
SKIPJACK  
PICKEREL  
SALMON  
SAURY  
PERMIT  
SEAWOLF  
SEAL  
SWORDFISH  
STINGRAY  
SNAPPER  
SCULPIN

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SEADRAGON )  
SAILFISH ) At Albany  
SEARFISH )  
SARGO )  
STURGEON ) At Fremantle  
SEARAVEN )  
K.8 At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

13 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers  
12 Destroyers  
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers.

Bali

Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P.

Ambon

Approximately 18 fighters.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

COLORADO (8-16")  
MARYLAND (8-16")  
IDAHO (12-14")  
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")  
NEW MEXICO (12-14")  
TENNESSEE (12-14")  
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting or Repairing

CALIFORNIA  
NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)

Aircraft Carriers

LONG ISLAND  
(converted)

SARATOGA  
HORNET  
ENTERPRISE  
NORTHAMPTON  
ASTORIA  
PORTLAND  
INDIANAPOLIS  
VINCENNES  
MINNEAPOLIS  
NEW ORLEANS  
LOUISVILLE  
CHESTER  
PENSACOLA

YORKTOWN

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

DETROIT  
ATLANTA

HELENA  
RALEIGH  
BOISE

Destroyers

20 (approx)

Submarines

23 (approx)



Enemy Forces

Palau - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Refitting or Repairing

11 Battleships

YAMATO  
NAGATO      HIYEI      ) East of  
MUTSU      KIRISHIMA ) Saipan  
HYUGA      KONGO      ) area  
FUSO  
ISE  
YAMASHIRO

MARUNA ?

8 Aircraft Carriers

KAGA      )  
HIRYU      ) East of  
SORYU      ) Saipan  
AKAGI      ) area  
ZUIKAKU ?  
HOSHO      )  
KASUGA M.) Home Waters

SHOKAKU

11 - 8" Cruisers

1 poss. (KUMANO )  
sunk (MOGAMI )  
(MIKUMA ) East of  
(SUZUYA ) Saipan  
TONE      ) area  
MYOKO      )  
HAGURO      )

KAKO or FURUTAKA ) poss.  
AOBA or KINUGASA ) en  
route Truk.

CHOKAI  
ASHIGARA

4 - 6" Cruisers

2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")

2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "GOSHU MARU")

40 Destroyers

30 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

2 light cruisers

2 converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMOI" "FUJIKAWA MARU")

Some units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

1 Submarine Division

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruiser

6" Cruisers

Effective

SAN FRANCISCO

RICHMOND

LEANDER

ACHILLES

ASCANIA

MONOWAI

SWAN

TANGIER

A.M.C.'s

A/C Tender

S/P Tender

Approx 20 Destroyers

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

NASHEVILLE

HONOLULU

ST. LOUIS

10 destroyers



Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

1 Aircraft Carrier  
1 Converted Carrier  
3 Heavy Cruisers

RYUJO  
NITTA MARU  
TAKAO  
NACHI  
ATAGO  
NAGARA

1 Light Cruiser  
20 Destroyers  
1 Submarine Squadron  
1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

SAN DIEGO  
CONCORD  
TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE  
RESOLUTION  
REVENGE  
RAMILLES  
ROYAL SOVEREIGN  
VALIANT  
FORMIDABLE  
INDOMITABLE  
ILLUSTRIOUS ?  
ALBATROSS  
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)  
DEVONSHIRE  
FROBISHER  
CALEDON  
DRAGON  
ENTERPRISE  
EMERALD  
GERES  
DURBAN  
BIRMINGHAM  
GLASGOW  
COLOWBO  
CAPETOWN  
NEWCASTLE  
DANAE  
DAUNTLESS  
WORCESTERSHIRE  
HECTOR  
RANCHI  
CORPU  
ALANIA  
CHITRAL  
HEEMSKERCK  
CARLISLE  
25 (approx)  
7 (approx)

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier  
8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

Destroyers  
Submarines

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers  
Several Destroyers  
20 Submarines  
C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

7th June, 1942.

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCESA) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces(i) Task Force 44 -

"CANBERRA" "SALT LAKE CITY" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "HENLEY"  
"MUGFORD" "BAGLEY PERKINS" AT BRISBANE  
"AUSTRALIA" AND "HELM" AT SYDNEY

- (ii) Convoy ZK8. "GOULBURN" and "BALLARAT" escorting 3 ships were due at PORT MORESBY from TOWNSVILLE yesterday 6/6.
- (iii) "TROMP" and "SELFRIDGE" en route TOWNSVILLE to SYDNEY ETA 0900 today 7/6. "TROMP" to report on arrival. "SELFRIDGE" to be available to relieve "ARUNTA" as convoy escort on 9/6. "ARUNTA" to complete refit and have R D F installed when relieved. "HELM" to relieve "SELFRIDGE" about 12/6 as convoy escort. When relieved "SELFRIDGE" to be refitted (about 10 days)
- (iv) "WARRNAMBOOL" escorting two vessels en route TOWNSVILLE to PORT MORESBY ETA 1600/10
- (v) "FLUSSER" on A/S patrol between PORT PHILLIP and CAPE HOWE. To return MELBOURNE A.M. 8/6 and leave on escort duty p.m. 9/6.
- (vi) "WALKER" escorting convoy BN3 departed BRISBANE for NOUMEA 1305/6
- (vii) "ST. GILES" with lighter in tow en route THURSDAY ISLAND to PORT MORESBY ETA 1800 today 7/6.
- (viii) "TULSA" to depart TOWNSVILLE 0800 today 7/6 for BRISBANE ETA 1459/11
- (ix) "MORESBY" en route WHYALLA to MELBOURNE has developed condenser trouble and arrived ADELAIDE 1500/6 for repairs which will not be completed before a.m. 8/6
- (x) "YANDRA" departed SYDNEY 2000/6 escorting convoy C C 1
- (xi) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MANOORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "W.B. PRESTON"  
Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA"
- (xii) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" - Repairing "VENDETTA"
- (xiii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY"
- (xiv) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see appendix.

Enemy Forces

LAE A vessel believed to be a tanker was sighted approaching LAE at 1600/5.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces

- (i) "STUART" en route FREMANTLE to ADELAIDE ETA 0430/9
- (ii) "VOYAGER" and "GERALDTON" arrived FREMANTLE 0828/6
- (iii) "DELORAIN" escorting "TULAGI" departed DARWIN 0408/5 for THURSDAY ISLAND.
- (iv) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix)  
"GOLDSTAR" "ERLING BROVIC" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB"  
"LANAKAI"
- (v) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (vi) At Exmouth Gulf - "NERON"
- (vii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.



3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES  
British and Allied Forces

Fourteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix)

Enemy Forces (see appendix)

EMERA (16 1/2 miles S.W. of DILLI - TIMOR) It is reported that 1200 troops are concentrated at EMERA.

(B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

(1) "CURTISS" (Aircraft Tender) and "McFARLAND" (Seaplane Tender) to proceed via Tutuila and Tongatabu to Noumea for duty with Comairscoupac, relieving "TANGIER" and "MEREDITH" which are to return Pearl Harbour.

Enemy Forces (See appendix)

(1) The Southern Striking Force under the command of the C in C 2nd Fleet is operating in the Wake - Marshalls - Midway Is. area. This is believed to include -

2 probably 3 battle cruisers

4 possibly 5 aircraft carriers ("AKAGI" "KAGA" "SORYU" "HIRYU" and possibly "ZUIKAKU")

2 seaplane carriers ("CHIYODA" "CHITOSE")

At least 6 heavy cruisers including (3-4 "Mogami's", one "Tone", 2 "Haguro" class)

35-40 Destroyers

15 Submarines

Special Naval Base Unit

Naval Landing Party Force

(see Naval Incidents)

(ii) The two remaining cruisers of Cruiser Division 6 (one "AGBA" class, one "KAKO" class) are possibly en route Truk. These units recently returned to Japan from the New Britain area for a refit and this is the first indication of their departure since their arrival in Japan.

(C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

(1) Convoy PW.2076 (consisting of 6 transports for Suva and one transport for Australia escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO") departed San Francisco 26/5. "LEANDER" "TUCKER" from Suva and "FARRAGUT" and "CUMMINGS" from Tonga were to L.V. approx. 1030 miles east of Suva yesterday 6/6. Thence "LEANDER" and "TUCKER" and "CUMMINGS" (Task Group 12.2) escort "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" and "SANTA LUCIA" direct to Suva and later escort them in shuttle service between Suva and Auckland as required. Remaining 5 ships will be escorted to Auckland by "SAN FRANCISCO" and "FARRAGUT" (Task Group 12.4). Tasker "H. BLISS" thence to Australia.

(ii) "BULMER" "PAUL JONES" and "WRIGHT" departed Fiji 4/6 for Pearl Harbour via Samoa.

(iii) "CHEVREUIL" in vicinity of Wallis Island (approx. 200 miles West of Samoa).

(iv) "JARVIS" and "PATTERSON" proceeding Sydney from Fiji, to come under the command of Comsowespacfor.

(v) "CUYAMA" en route Tongatabu.

(vi) "RAMSAY" en route Vila to Suva.

(vii) "PARROTT" and "BLACK HAWK" en route Sydney to Tutuila E.T.A. 7/6. Later to proceed Pearl Harbour.

(viii) At Bora Bora @ "RICHMOND".

(ix) At Tongatabu - "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Mine div 2) "SOLACE" "KANAWHA" "PAINIE" "RAMAPO" "ALDEBARAN" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES"

(x) At Samoa @ "TIPPECANOE" (Task Group 6.6.5) "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "CUMNER" "TURKEY".

(xi) At Suva - "KINGFISHER" "ASCANIA".

(xii) At Noumea - "MEREDITH" "MILDURA" "WILCANNIA" "BISHOPDALE" "MUNKUR" "TANGIER"

(xiii) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL".



(D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA  
British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces.

The enemy Northern Striking Force operating under the command of C in C Fifth Fleet in the Kuriles - Aleutians area is believed to include -

- 1 aircraft carrier ("RYUJO")
- 2 converted carriers ("NITTA MARU", one other)
- 3 heavy cruiser ("NACHI" "ATAGO" "TAKAO")
- 20 destroyers
- 1 squadron submarines (7 units)
- 1st base Force

There have been indications of the movement of Heavy Bombers and Flying Boats to the Northern Kuriles area and of enemy air and submarine reconnaissance around Kiska, the most westerly allied base in the Aleutians.

(E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA  
British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

(F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA  
(See Appendix)

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) ENEMY SUBMARINE ACTIVITY OFF EAST COAST OF AUSTRALIA.

- (a) Jervis Bay - An enemy submarine was reported approximately 55 miles S.W. of Jervis Bay at 0715/6, and a report graded B2 has been received of a submarine 40 miles S.W. of Jervis Bay at 1040.
- (b) Coff's Harbour - The allied A/C at 1105/6 reported having sighted in a position 29° 56' S 153° 54' E (Approx. 43 miles N.E. of Coff's Harbour) a rocket emerge from the water and burst into a ball of white smoke at approximate height 1000 feet. A submarine was considered by the pilot of the A/C to be responsible. Further searches were negative.
- (c) Botany Bay - A submarine was attacked by A/C in a position 34° 03' S 151° 15' E (3 miles south of entrance to Botany Bay), and damage is believed to have been inflicted
- (d) Gabo Is. - Further to the reports of the sinking of "IRON CROWN", the master of "IRON KING" on arrival at Melbourne reported that at 1635/4 in a position approximately 40 miles South by West of Gabo Is., on a south-westerly course, his vessel passed another ship which he identified as a B.H.P. E class ship. At 1640 an explosion occurred and a column of smoke and reddish dust approximately 200 feet high was seen. Two minutes later when the smoke had cleared there was no sign of the other vessel.
- (e) General - In connection with Admiralty's report that the Japanese "I" class submarine is probably capable of carrying one midget submarine, it is reported that a preliminary examination of midget submarines raised from Sydney Harbour reveals an access hatch under the submarine with four holding-down bolts, suggesting that the midget submarine is carried on the deck of a large submarine.

(11) ALEUTIAN IS. One enemy air attack only was made on Dutch Harbour on 3/6. On 4/6 the enemy Task Force was sighted approximately 165 miles from Dutch Harbour. On 5/6 a second enemy air attack was made on Dutch Harbour by 26 aircraft. Two Type "O" fighters were shot down at Fort Glenn on Unak Island.

(111) MIDWAY IS. - An enemy force, probably including 3 battle-ships and 4 or 5 aircraft carriers, was sighted west and N.W. of Midway Is. on 4/6. Enemy A/C raided Midway on 4/6



(iii) MIDWAY IS. (Contd)

and 8 are reported to have been shot down. U.S. attacks by A/C through daylight hours of 4/6, and by submarine, report hits on two battleships, 3 or 4 A/C carriers, including one of "SORYU" class, a cruiser and transports. Latest reports state that 3 A/C Carriers and one cruiser were left on fire.

(iv) SOLOMON IS - Very heavy explosions are reported to have been heard Westward of Guadalcanal between 0100 and 0900/6.

3. AIR OPERATIONS.

ENEMY.

- (i) RABAUL - A B.17 on reconnaissance over Rabaul was intercepted by 5 Type "O" fighters at 1300K/6 and chased for 35 minutes.
- (ii) NOUMEA - No air raid took place on Noumea at 0700K/5/6.
- (iii) DARWIN - One unidentified a/c was sighted at Mount Hitchfield (about 60 miles South by West of Darwin) at 1154/6.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE.

- (i) Attack on U.S. bases in Central Pacific including Midway and Hawaiian Islands.
- (ii) Attack on U.S. Bases in Aleutian Islands.
- (iii) Consolidation of bases in Solomon Islands.
- (iv) Attack on Port Moresby area.
- (v) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Central and South West Pacific area.

DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.  
7th June 1942.



A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces  
8" Cruisers

Effective  
AUSTRALIA  
CANBERRA  
CHICAGO  
SALT LAKE CITY

Refitting or Repairing

6" Cruisers  
Flotilla Leaders

ROBART  
TROMP  
ARUNTA

ADELAIDE  
LE TRIOMPHANT

Squadron Leader  
Destroyers

SELFRIDGE  
HENLEY

VENDETTA

HELM  
PERKINS  
FLUSSER  
MUGFORD  
BAGLEY  
WALKE

Submarines

S.39 )  
S.41 )  
S.43 ) On patrol  
S.45 )  
S.46 )  
S.47 )  
S.39. S.37 )  
S.41 S.38 )  
S.40 ) At Brisbane  
S.42 )  
S.44 )

Dutch Submarines

K.9 )  
K.12 ) At Sydney

A.W.C.'s

WESTRALIA  
KANIMELA  
MANGORA  
W.B. PRESTON  
GRIFFIN  
DOBBIN  
TULSA

S/P Tender  
Submarine Tender  
Destroyer Tender  
Gunboat

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser  
Probably several destroyers  
Approx 10 Merchant Ships  
1 prob. 2 Squadrons Submarines (approx 18 subs.)  
1 Sub Depot Ship  
C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)  
Approx 124 shore-based aircraft including probably 64 fighters, 30 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 14 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruiser  
Flotilla Leader  
Destroyer  
Seaplane Tenders

Effective  
PHOENIX  
STUART  
VOYAGER  
CHILDS  
HERON  
OTUS  
HOLLAND

Refitting or Repairing

Submarine Tenders



Submarines

On Patrol

- TAUTOG
- GAR
- SKIPJACK
- PICKEREL
- SALMON
- SAURY
- PERMIT
- SEAWOLF
- SEAL
- SWORDFISH
- STINGRAY
- SNAPPER
- SCULPIN

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

- SEADRAGON )
- SALFISH ) At Albany
- SPEARFISH )
- SARGO )
- STURGEON ) At Fremantle
- SEARAVEN )
- K.8 ) At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

13 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

- 2 -6" Cruisers
- 12 Destroyers
- Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 2 fighters, 15 heavy bombers.

Bali

Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P.

Ambon

Approximately 18 fighters

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

- COLORADO (8-16")
- MARYLAND (8-16")
- IDAHO (12-14")
- MISSISSIPPI (12-14")
- NEW MEXICO (12-14")
- TENNESSEE (12-14")
- PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting or Repairing

- CALIFORNIA
- NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)

Aircraft Carriers

- SARATOGA
- YORKTOWN

8" Cruisers

- HORNET
- ENTERPRISE
- LONG ISLAND (Converted)
- NORFOLK
- ASTORIA
- PORTLAND
- INDIANAPOLIS
- VINCENNES
- MINNEAPOLIS
- NEW ORLEANS
- LOUISVILLE
- CHESTER
- PENSACOLA

6" Cruisers

- DETROIT
- ATLANTA
- HELENA
- RALEIGH
- BOISE

Destroyers

20 (approx)

Submarines

23 (approx)



Enemy ForcesPalao - Saipan - Bonins - JapanRefitting or Repairing

11 Battleships

YAMATO

NAGATO

MUTSU

HYUGA

FUSO

ISE

YAMASHIRO

HIYEI

KIRISHIMA

KONGO

) East of

) Saipan

) area

HARUNA ?

8 Aircraft Carriers

KAGA )

HIRYU ) East of

SORYU ) Saipan

AKAGI ) area

ZUIKAKU ?

HOSHO

KASUGA M.) Home Waters

SHOKAKU

11 - 8" Cruisers

1 poss.

sunk

(KUMANO )

(MOGAMI )

(MIKUMA ) East of

(SUZUYA ) Saipan

TONE ) area

MYOKO )

HAGURO )

KAKO or FURUTAKA ) poss

AOBA or KINUGASA ) en

route Truk

CHOKAI

ASHIGARA

4 - 6" Cruisers

2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")

2 Converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "GOSHU MARU")

40 Destroyers

30 Submarines

Mandated IslandsTruk Area

2 light cruisers

2 converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMO I" "FUJIKAWA MARU")

Some units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

1 Submarine Division

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREABritish and Allied Forces

8" Cruiser

6" Cruisers

-Effective

SAN FRANCISCO

RICHMOND

LEANDER

ACHILLES

ASCANIA

MONOWAI

SWAN

TANGIER

A.M.C.'s

A/C Tender

S/P Tender

Approx 20 Destroyers

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREABritish and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

NASHVILLE

HONOLULU

ST. LOUIS

10 Destroyers



Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

1 Aircraft Carrier  
1 Converted Carrier  
3 Heavy Cruisers

RYUJO  
NITTA MARU  
TAKAO  
NACHI  
ATAGO  
NAGARA

1 Light Cruiser  
20 Destroyers  
1 Submarine Squadron  
1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

SAN DIEGO  
CONCORD  
TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE  
RESOLUTION  
REVENGE  
RAMILLES  
ROYAL SOVEREIGN  
VALIAN T  
FORMIDABLE  
INDOMITABLE  
ILLUSTRIOUS ?  
ALBATROSS  
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)  
DEVONSHIRE  
PROBISHER  
CALEDON  
DRAGON  
ENTERPRISE  
EMERALD  
CHRES  
DURBAN  
BIRMINGHAM  
GLASGOW  
COLOMBO  
CAPE TOWN  
NEWCASTLE  
DANAE  
DAUNTLESS  
WORCESTERSHIRE  
HECTOR  
RANCHI  
CORFU  
ALAUNIA  
CHITRAL  
BEEMSKERCK  
CARLISLE  
25 (approx)  
7 (approx)

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier  
8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

Destroyers  
Submarines

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers  
Several Destroyers  
20 Submarines  
C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

8th June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCESA) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces(i) Task Force 44 -

"CANBERRA" "SALT LAKE CITY" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "HENLEY" "MUGFORD"  
"BAGLEY" "PERKINS" at Brisbane.

"CHICAGO" & "PERKINS" to depart for Sydney 1800 today 8/6.

"AUSTRALIA" & "HELM" at Sydney.

- (ii) "BALLARAT" escorting "TAROONA" departed Moresby 6/6. To escort as far as Fitzroy Island and then proceed Townsville E.T.A. 2100/9.  
"CESSNOCK" escorting "JAPARA" departed Moresby 0607/7. "CESSNOCK" to leave "JAPARA" at Fitzroy Island and proceed Townsville E.T.A. 10/6.

"COLAC" escorting "BANTAM" departed Moresby 6/6. To leave "BANTAM" at Fitzroy Island and proceed Townsville E.T.A. 0800/9. The three merchant vessels mentioned above will proceed independently to Brisbane.

- (iii) "TROMP" & "SELFRIDGE" arrived Sydney from Townsville 1018/7.

"TROMP" to refit.

"SELFRIDGE" to be available to relieve "ARUNTA" as convoy escort on 9/6. "ARUNTA" to complete refit and have R.D.F. installed when relieved. "ARUNTA" arrived Sydney 1410/7.

"HELM" to relieve "SELFRIDGE" about 12/6 as Convoy Escort. When relieved "SELFRIDGE" to be refitted (about 10 days).

- (iv) "FLUSSER" on A/S patrol between Port Phillip and Cape Howe. To return Melbourne a.m. today 8/6 and leave on escort duty p.m. tomorrow 9/6.

(v) "WALKE" escorting Convoy BN3 (one vessel for Townsville and one for Noumea) departed Brisbane 6/6.

(vi) "ANDRA" escorting 2 vessels from Sydney to Townsville E.T.A. 0500/12.

(vii) "WARRNAMBOOL" escorting two vessels en route Townsville to Port Moresby E.T.A. 1600/10.

(viii) Convoy 09 carrying service cargo and ammunition en route Sydney to Melbourne E.T.A. 10/6.

(ix) "TULSA" departed Townsville 1300/7 for Brisbane E.T.A. 1459/11.

(x) "MORESBY" en route Whyalla to Melbourne carrying out minor repairs at Adelaide will be ready today 8/6.

(xi) "W.B. PRESTON" departed Sydney 1728/7 for Melbourne E.T.A. 0900/9.

(xii) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MANOORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN"

"K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN"

Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA" "TROMP"

(xiii) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" -- Repairing "VENDETTA"

(xiv) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "A. SEY"

(xv) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

(i) Cape Moreton - There were D/F indications of an enemy unit probably submarine, within 60 miles of 25°S, 154°E (approx 120 miles North of Cape Moreton) at 2158/6.

(ii) Sandy Cape (East of Bundaberg (Q) - An enemy submarine was sighted off Sandy Cape at 1700/7.

(iii) Port Stephens (24 miles N.E. of Newcastle) - There were D/F indications at 0528/7 of the presence of one enemy submarine on a line east by south of Port Stephens.

(iv) Broken Bay - A submarine was sighted at 0835/7 in a position 33°38'S, 151°20'E (off Barrenjoey Head).

(v) Collaroy (7 miles North of North Head - Sydney) - There were R.D.F. indications of a submarine 2 to 3 miles off Collaroy, heading south at 0840/7, and a coastwatcher at Longreef (Collaroy) reported sighting a submarine at about the same time.

(vi) Sydney - An enemy submarine was off Sydney at midnight 7/6 (see Naval Incidents).

(vii) Newcastle - An enemy submarine was off Newcastle from 0225 to 0245/8 (see Naval Incidents)



(vii) General - At least 2 large enemy submarines are still operating in the Sydney - Newcastle area, and in addition another is probably in the Cape Moreton area (see Naval Incidents).

## 2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

### British and Allied Forces

- (i) "STUART" en route Fremantle to Adelaide E.T.A. 0430 tomorrow 9/6.
- (ii) "BURNIE" departed Fremantle for Albany 1418/6.
- (iii) "DELORAIN" escorting "TULAGI" departed Darwin 5/6 for Thursday Island.
- (iv) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix "GOLDSTAR" "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI" "GERALDTON")
- (v) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (vi) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON"
- (vii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

## 3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

### British and Allied Forces

Thirteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

## B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

### British and Allied Forces

- (i) "CURTISS" (Aircraft Tender) and "McFARLAND" (Seaplane Tender) to proceed via Tutuila and Tongatabu to Noumea for duty with Comairseupac, relieving "TANGIER" and "MEREDITH" which are to return Pearl Harbour.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

- (i) The Southern Striking Force under the command of the C in C 2nd Fleet is operating in the Wake - Marshalls - Midway Is. area. This force is believed to have included -
    - 3 battle cruisers ("KONGO" "KIRISHIMA" "HIYEI")
    - 4 possibly 5 aircraft carriers ("AKAGI" "KAGA" "SORYU" "HIRYU" and poss. "ZUIKA U")
    - 2 seaplane carriers ("CHIYODA" "CHITOSE")
    - At least 6 heavy cruisers including (3-4 "Mogami's", one "Tone")
    - 35-40 Destroyers (2 "Haguro 2 class")
    - 15 Submarines
    - Special Naval Base Unit
    - Naval Landing Party Force
- Of this force -
- (a) The 3 battle cruisers have been damaged (one seriously)
  - (b) At least two aircraft carriers from Divs 1 and 2 have been sunk and the remaining two damaged;
  - (c) Four cruisers have been damaged (2 seriously);
  - (d) Three transports have been damaged. (See Naval Incidents)

- (ii) The two remaining cruisers of Cruiser Division 6 (one "Aoba" class, one "Kako" Class) are possibly en route Truk. These units recently returned to Japan from the New Britain area for a refit and this is the first indication of their departure since their arrival in Japan.

## C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

### British and Allied Forces

- (i) Convoy PW.2076 (consisting of 6 transports from Suva and one transport for Australia escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO") departed San Francisco 26/5. "LEANDER" "TUCKER" from Suva and "FARRAGUT" & "CUMMINGS" from Tonga were to R.V. approx 1030 miles east of Suva 6/6. Thence "LEANDER" and "TUCKER" and "CUMMINGS" (Task Group 12.2) escort "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" and "SANTA LUCIA" direct to Suva and later escort them in shuttle service between Suva and Auckland as required. Remaining 5 ships will be escorted to Auckland by "SAN FRANCISCO", & "FARRAGUT" (Task Group 12.4). Tasker "H.BLISS" thence to Australia.
- (ii) "BULMER" "PAUL JONES" & "WRIGHT" departed Fiji 4/6 for Pearl Harbour via Samoa.



- (ii) "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" at Fiji are later to proceed Sydney for duty with Comsowespacfor. Will not complete duties at Fiji until 12/6, and at Noumea until 16/6.
- (iv) "CHEVREUIL" arrived Papeete 0829/5.
- (v) "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" departed Tutuila 1733/6 for Pearl Harbour E.T.A. 16/6.
- (vi) "ASCANIA" departed Fiji for Auckland 1615/5 E.T.A. 0730/9.
- (vii) "CUYAMA" en route Tongatabu.
- (viii) "RAMSAY" en route Vila to Suva.
- (ix) At Bora Bora - "RICHMOND".
- (x) At Tongatabu - "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2) "SOLACE" "KANAWHA" "RAINIER" "RAMAPO" "ALDEBARAN" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES"
- (xi) At Samoa - "TIPPECANOE" (Task Group 6.6.5) "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "CUMNER" "TURKEY"
- (xii) At Suva - "KINGFISHER"
- (xiii) At Noumea - "MEREDITH" "MILDURA" "WILCANNIA" "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "TANGIER"
- (xiv) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA  
British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

The enemy Northern Striking Force which has been operating in the Kuriles - Aleutians area under the command of C in C 5th Fleet is now believed to be under the active command of the Commander, 3rd Carrier Division.

This force is believed to include -

- 2 aircraft carriers ("RYUJO" "HOSHO"?)
- 1 converted Carrier ("NITTA MARU")
- 3 heavy cruisers ("NACHI" "ATAGO" "TAKAO")
- 20 Destroyers
- 1 Squadron Submarines (7 units)
- 1st Base Force

Heavy Bombers and Flying Boats are supporting this force from bases in the Northern Kuriles.

At 0405Z/5, "RYUJO", the three cruisers and two destroyers were sighted off Umnak (S.E. of Dutch Harbour) and one aircraft carrier, probably "HOSHO", north of Dutch Harbour.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA  
British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN

Enemy Forces

Mozambique Channel - There were D/F indications of the presence of an enemy unit, probably a Japanese submarine in approx position 17°S, 41°E at 2144/6.

Two armed Japanese raiders and at least two enemy submarines are operating in the vicinity of Mozambique Channel (see Naval Incidents).

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (i) SYDNEY - The examination vessel at 0015/8 sighted a submarine shelling Sydney from a point about 9 miles S.S.E. of South Head. Several 5.5" shells fell in the Rose Bay area. A submarine is also stated to have been sighted off North Head at 0045/8.
- (ii) NEWCASTLE - About 20 rounds were fired on Newcastle, presumably from a submarine, between 0225 and 0245/8. No serious damage has been reported.

General - An unidentified aircraft was reported over Sydney at 0032 and over Newcastle at 0100; air raid warnings were sounded in both towns.

At least 2 and possibly 3 large submarines are at present operating in the Sydney - Newcastle area, while another is probably in the Cape Moreton area.

- (iii) SYDNEY HARBOUR ATTACK 31/5 - 1/6 - Following the report that midget submarines recovered from Sydney Harbour showed signs of having operated from large ocean-going submarines,



intelligence to hand indicates that the attack on Sydney Harbour on the night of 31/5 - 1/6 was carried out by midgets released from submarines "I-21" "I.22" "I.24" "I.27" "I.29". These are some of Japan's newest submarines ("I.29" was launched at Sasebo in June 1940) -- displacement 1900-2100 tons, surface speed 17-20 knots, with one or two 5.5" guns and six or eight 21" torpedo tubes. Some of them are believed to carry one aircraft.

(iv) EAST AFRICAN COAST -

- (a) At 0520/5 an allied vessel of unknown identity was sunk in position 13°08'S, 42°12'E (approx 90 miles S.W. of Comoro Is.).
- (b) At 0736/5 S.S. "ELYSIA" (British passenger ship - 6757 tons) was attacked and sunk in position 27°33'S, 37°05'E (310 miles S.E. of Durban) by two Japanese raiders, described as fast motor vessels of 8,000 and 15,000 tons, both carrying seaplanes and probably heavily armed.

Comment - This is the first definite evidence that the Japanese are operating armed merchant raiders on the trade routes.

- (c) At 1020/5 "ATLANTIC GULF" (Panamanian passenger liner) was sunk by a submarine, probably Japanese, in approx position 20°S, 38°E (510 miles N.E. of Durban).
- (d) At 2232/5 S.S. "BENGLOE" (British cargo ship - 5,300 tons) was attacked by a submarine in position 11°19'S, 42°E (90 miles N.W. of Comoro Island (400 miles West of Diego Suarez)).

(v) MIDWAY ISLAND BATTLE - Approx 150 carrier-borne aircraft attacked Midway Island at 1830Z/4. The Power House was destroyed and slight damage was done to runways. The Carrier force under the Command of C in C Second Fleet approached Midway from the N.W. and was attacked by our aircraft from Midway Island, and our carrier forces.

The attack by our force was highly successful and resulted in heavy losses to the enemy as follows -

Battle Cruisers - "KONGO" ) all damaged by bomb hits,  
 "KIRISHIMA" ) one seriously  
 "HIYEI" )

Aircraft Carriers - "KAGA" or "AKAGI" and "SORYU" or "HIRYU" sunk. Other two damaged.

Cruisers - Four cruisers, types unspecified, were damaged - two seriously.

Transports - three damaged.

One unit of Carrier Division 2 ("SORYU" or "HIRYU") was hit by three torpedoes from the U.S. submarine "NAUTILUS" after having been damaged by air attack and was presumably one of the carriers claimed as sunk.

One unit of Carrier Division 1 ("KAGA" or "AKAGI") was hit on the deck by a torpedo from a U.S. aircraft early in the action.

Cincpac reported yesterday 7/6 that the great battle which had been proceeding for three days was still continuing and that possibly some of the damaged enemy units would be unable to reach home.

One U.S. aircraft carrier has been reported hit and some U.S. aircraft lost but our casualties have been comparatively light.

GENERAL COMMENT - The putting out of action of four of Japan's first class carriers following on the sinking of "RYUKAKU" and the damaging of "SHOKAKU", means that at the present time, Japan has only three proper aircraft carriers immediately effective, viz. "ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" & "HOSHO". Of these "RYUJO" & "HOSHO" are only second class carriers (7,000 tons - 25 knots). The other carriers "KASUGA MARU", "NITTA MARU" and one other are all converted merchant ships which have not as yet been used as striking force units but merely to ferry aircraft.



### 3. AIR OPERATIONS

#### ALLIED

TIMOR - Two Hudsons attacked the road from Ermera to Tibar (north coast of Timor, near Dilli) at 0940K/7, scoring hits on the road and an embankment. One bridge was partly destroyed. No allied losses.

ATAMBOEA (Timor) - A Hudson on reconnaissance dropped 4 bombs in the barracks area at Atamboea. Light M/G fire was encountered.

### 4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands.
- (ii) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean, and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.
- (iii) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.

*Handwritten signature*  
DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.  
8th June, 1942



APPENDIX

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITYA) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

Effective

AUSTRALIA

CANBERRA

CHICAGO

SALT LAKE CITY

6" Cruisers

HOBART

Flotilla Leaders

ARUNTA

Refitting or Repairing

ADELAIDE

LE TRIOMPHANT

TROMP

Squadron Leader

SELFRIDGE

Destroyers

HENLEY

HELM

PERKINS

FLUSSER

MUGFORD

BAGLEY

WALKE

VENDETTA

Submarines

S.43 )

S.45 )

S.46 )

S.47 )

S.37 )

S.38 )

S.39 )

S.40 )

S.41 )

S.42 )

S.44 )

On patrol

Dutch Submarines

K.9 )

K.12 )

At Sydney

A.M.C.'s

WESTRALIA

KANIMBLA

MANOORA

S/P Tender

W.B.PRESTON

Submarine Tender

GRIFFIN

Destroyer Tender

DOBBIN

Gunboat

TULSA

Enemy ForcesNew Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser

Probably several destroyers

Approx. 10 Merchant Ships

1 prob. 2 Squadrons Submarines (approx. 18 subs.)

1 Sub Depot Ship

C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)

Approx. 124 shore-based aircraft including probably 64 fighters, 30 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 14 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces

6" Cruiser

Effective

PHOENIX

Flotilla Leader

STUART

Destroyer

VOYAGER

Seaplane Tenders

CHILDS

HERON

Submarine Tenders

OTUS

HOLLAND

Refitting or Repairing



Submarines

On Patrol

TAUTOG  
GAR  
SKIPJACK  
PICKEREL  
SALMON  
SAURY  
PERMIT  
SEAWOLF  
SEAL  
SWORDFISH  
STINGRAY  
SNAPPER  
SCULPIN

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SEADRAGON )  
SAILFISH ) At Albany  
SPEARFISH )  
SARGO )  
STURGEON ) At Fremantle  
SEARAVEN )  
K.8 At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILLIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

13 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers  
12 Destroyers  
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers.

Bali

Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P.

Ambon

Approximately 18 fighters.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

COLORADO (8-16")  
MARYLAND (8-16")  
IDAHO (12-14")  
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")  
NEW MEXICO (12-14")  
TENNESSEE (12-14")  
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting or Repairing

CALIFORNIA  
NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORKTOWN  
HORNET

8" Cruisers

ENTERPRISE  
LONG ISLAND (Converted)  
NORTHAMPTON  
ASTORIA  
PORTLAND  
INDIANAPOLIS  
VINCENNES  
MINNEAPOLIS  
NEW ORLEANS  
LOUISVILLE  
CHESTER

6" Cruisers

PENSACOLA  
DETROIT  
ATLANTA  
HELENA  
RALEIGH  
BOISE

Destroyers

20 (approx)

Submarines

23 (approx)



Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Refitting or Repairing

11 Battleships	YAMATO NAGATO MUTSU HYUGA FUSO ISE YAMASHIRO	HIYEI ) East of KIRISHIMA ) Saipan KONGO ) area (3 damaged)	HARUNA ?
8 Aircraft Carriers	KAGA ) East of HIRYU ) Saipan SORYU ) area (2 sunk) AKAGI ) (2 damaged) ZUIKAKU ? KASUGA M. Home Waters		SHOKAKU
11 - 8" Cruisers	1 poss. sunk (KUMANO ) East of (MOGAMI ) Saipan (MIKUMA ) area (SUZUYA ) TONE ) (several MYOKO ) damaged) HAGURO )	KAKO or FURUTAKA ) poss. AOBA or KUNUGASA ) en route Truk	CHOKAI ASHIGARA
4 - 6" Cruisers	(Possibly some damaged)		
2 Seaplane Carriers	("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")		
1 Converted Seaplane Tender	("GOSHU MARU")		
40 Destroyers			
30 Submarines			

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

2 light cruisers  
 2 converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "FUJIKAWA MARU")  
 Some units 4th Fleet  
 Several Chartered Merchant Ships  
 Special Landing Party Force (Marines)  
 1 Submarine Division  
 7 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls

4 Destroyers  
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOI")  
 At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet  
 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)  
 Air Tenders and Minesweepers  
 At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships  
 15 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruiser	Effective SAN FRANCISCO
6" Cruisers	RICHMOND LEANDER ACHILLES
A.M.C.'s	ASCANIA MONOWAI
A/C Tender	SWAN
S/P Tender	TANGIER
Approx 20 Destroyers	

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers	NASHEVILLE HONOLULU ST. LOUIS
-------------	-------------------------------------

10 Destroyers



Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

2 Aircraft Carriers  
1 Converted Carrier  
3 Heavy Cruisers

RYUJO HOSHO?  
NITTA MARU  
TAKAO  
NACHI  
ATAGO  
NAGARA

1 Light Cruiser  
20 Destroyers  
1 Submarine Squadron  
1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

SAN DIEGO  
CONCORD  
TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE  
VALIANT  
RESOLUTION  
REVENGE  
ROYAL SOVEREIGN  
RAMILLES  
INDOMITABLE  
FORMIDABLE  
ILLUSTRIOUS  
ALBATROSS  
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)  
DEVONSHIRE  
FROBISHER  
CALEDON  
DRAGON  
ENTERPRISE  
EMERALD  
CERES  
BIRMINGHAM  
GLASGOW  
CAPETOWN  
NEWCASTLE  
DANAE  
DAUNTLESS  
MAURITIUS  
GAMBIA  
WORCESTERSHIRE  
RANCHI  
CORFU  
ALAUNIA  
CHITRAL  
RANPURA  
CANTON  
QUEEN OF BERMUDA  
CARTHAGE  
HEEMSKERCK  
CARLISLE  
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXX~~  
~~25 (approx.)~~  
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXX~~  
~~7 (approx.)~~

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier  
8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers  
At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers  
20 Submarines  
C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



ALLY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

9th June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCESA) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces(i) Task Force 44 -

"CANBERRA" "SALT LAKE CITY" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "HENLEY" "BAGLEY"  
at Brisbane.

"AUSTRALIA" & "HELM" at Sydney.

"PERKINS" "MUGFORD" arrived Sydney 1503/8.

- (ii) "BALLARAT" escorting "TAROONA" departed Moresby 6/6. To escort as far as Fitzroy Island and then proceed Townsville E.T.A. 2100/9.  
"CESSNOCK" escorting "JAPARA" departed Moresby 0607/7. "CESSNOCK" to leave "JAPARA" at Fitzroy Island and proceed Townsville E.T.A. 10/6.

"COLAC" escorting "BANTAM" departed Moresby 6/6. To leave "BANTAM" at Fitzroy Island and proceed Townsville E.T.A. 0800/9. The three merchant vessels mentioned above will proceed independently to Brisbane.

- (iii) "SELFDRIDGE" to be available to relieve "ARUNTA" as convoy escort today 9/6. "ARUNTA" to complete refit and have R.D.F. installed when relieved.

"HELM" to relieve "SELFDRIDGE" about 12/6 as convoy escort. When relieved "SELFDRIDGE" to be refitted (about 10 days).

- (iv) "FLUSSER" arrived Melbourne 1055/8.

(v) "MORESBY" en route Adelaide to Melbourne E.T.A. Port Phillip 1100 today 9/6.

- (vi) Convoy OCL of 13 ships will depart Port Phillip Heads at midday today 9/6 with "MORESBY" as A/S escort. Convoy will later be joined by "FLUSSER".

- (vii) "ARUNTA" "WHYALLA" & "KALGOORLIE" departed Newcastle 1840/8 escorting Convoy COL.

- (viii) "WALKE" escorting Convoy BN3 (1 vessel for Townsville, and one for Noumea) departed Brisbane 6/6.

(ix) "YANDRA" escorting two vessels en route Sydney to Townsville E.T.A. 0500/12.

(x) Convoy O9 carrying service cargo and ammunition en route Sydney to Melbourne E.T.A. 10/6.

- (xi) "TULSA" en route Townsville to Brisbane E.T.A. 1500/10.

(xii) "W.B. PRESTON" en route Sydney to Melbourne E.T.A. 0900 today 9/6.

- (xiii) "WARREGO" escorting "KARSIK" departed Townsville 2330/7 E.T.A. Port Moresby 1600/10.

(xiv) "STUART" was due at Adelaide from Fremantle was due 0430 today 9/6.

(xv) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMELA" "MANGORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN"

Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA" "TROMP"

(xvi) At Melbourne - "PINGWONG" -- Repairing "VENDETTA"

(xvii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY".

(xviii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

- (i) BRISBANE - There are indications that an enemy submarine was in a position 50 miles East of Brisbane at 1750K/8.

(ii) N.S.W. - Enemy Submarine Activity -

(a) At 0920K/8 two objects resembling submarines were sighted approx  $\frac{1}{2}$  a miles east of Wamberal Lagoon (approx 31 miles North of Port Jackson). Graded B.2.

~~(b) At 1750K/8 there were indications that an enemy submarine was possibly operating in Port Jackson.~~

(c) At 1900K/8 an enemy submarine was located in a position 34°S, 152°30'E (83 miles due east of Cape Banks, Botany Bay).

General - At least <sup>Two</sup> ~~three~~ possibly <sup>four</sup> enemy submarines are still operating in the Sydney area and one in the vicinity of Brisbane.

- (iii) TROBRIAND ISLANDS - At 1416K/8 a 50 ton schooner of enemy origin, was sighted west of a bay in South Kiriwina Island, Trobriand Group.



2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "BURNIE" arrived Albany 11/1/8.
- (ii) "DELORAIN" escorting "TULAGI" departed Darwin 5/6 for Thursday Island.
- (iii) "WOLLONGONG" departed Albany 0747/8 for Adelaide E.T.A. 1200/12.
- (iv) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix "GOLDSTAR" "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "IA NAKAI" "GERALDTON")
- (v) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL" "BURNIE"
- (vi) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON"
- (vii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Twelve submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or H.S.I. area (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "CURTISS" (Aircraft Tender) and "McPARLAND" (Seaplane Tender) to proceed via Tutuila and Tongatabu to Noumea for duty with Comairsofpaac, relieving "TANGIER" and "MERRIDITH" which are to return Pearl Harbour.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

- (i) The Southern Striking Force under the command of the C in C 2nd Fleet is operating in the Wake - Marshalls - Midway Is. area.

This force is now believed to have included -

4 battleships ("KONGO" "KIRISHIMA" "FUJO" "ISE")

4 possibly 5 aircraft carriers ("ARAGI" "KAGA" "SORYU" "HIRYU" and possibly "ZUIKAKU")

2 seaplane carriers ("CHIYODA" "CHITOSE")

At least 6 heavy cruisers (including 3-4 "Mogami's", one "Tone"

35-40 Destroyers class, 2 "Haguro" class)

15 Submarines

Special Naval Base Unit

Naval Landing Party Force

Of this force -

- (a) 3 probably 4 battleships have been damaged (one seriously);
- (b) At least two aircraft carriers from Divs 1 and 2 have been sunk and the remaining two damaged;
- (c) At least 2 cruisers have been seriously damaged;
- (d) Two transports have been damaged
- (e) One destroyer has been sunk

- (ii) The two remaining cruisers of Cruiser Division 6 (one "Aoba" class, one "Eako" Class) are possibly en route Truk. One of these units was reported by Cincpac on 7/6 as apparently departing Japan for the Mandates.

- (iii) Cincpac reports 7/6 enemy air movements from the Marshalls to ~~Wake~~ <sup>Wake</sup>  
Comment - Probably to afford greater air cover to the crippled forces retiring from the Midway area.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Convoy PW.2076 (consisting of 6 transports for Suva and one for Australia escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO") departed San Francisco 26/5. "LEANDER" "TUCKER" from Suva and "FARRAGUT" and "CUMMINGS" from Tonga were to R.V. approx 1030 miles east of Suva 6/6. Thence "LEANDER" and "TUCKER" and "CUMMINGS" (Task Group 12.2) escort "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" and "SANTA LUCIA" direct to Suva and later escort them in shuttle service between Suva and Auckland as required. Remaining 5 ships will be escorted to Auckland by "SAN FRANCISCO" and "FARRAGUT" (Task Group 12.4). Tasker "H. BLISS" thence to Australia.
- (ii) "BULMER" "PAUL JONES" & "WRIGHT" departed Fiji 4/6 for Pearl Harbour via Samoa.



- (iii) "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" at Fiji are later to proceed Sydney for duty with Comsowespacfor. Will not complete duties at Fiji until 12/6, and at Noumea until 16/6.
- (iv) "CHEVREUIL" at Papeete.
- (v) "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" en route Tutuila to Pearl Harbour E.T.A. 16/6.
- (vi) "ASCANIA" en route Fiji to Auckland E.T.A. 0730 today 9/6.
- (vii) At Bora Bora - "RICHMOND"
- (viii) At Tongatabu - "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2)  
"SOLACE" "KANAWHA" "RAINIER" "RAMAPO" "ALDEBARAN"  
"WHITNEY" "ANTARES"
- (ix) At Samoa - "ACHILLES" "TIPPECANOE" (Task Group 6.6.5) "O'BRIEN"  
"SUMNER" "TURKEY"
- (x) At Suva - "KINGFISHER"
- (xi) At Noumea - "MEREDITH" "MILDURA" "WILCANNIA" "BISHOPDALE" "MERCUR"  
"TANGIER"
- (xii) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

The enemy Northern Striking Force which has been operating in the Kuriles Aleutians area under the command of C in C 5th Fleet is now believed to be under the active command of the Commander, 3rd Carrier Division.

This force is believed to include -

- 2 aircraft carriers ("RYUJO" "HOSHO"?)
- 1 converted Carrier ("NITTA MARU")
- 3 heavy cruisers ("WACHI" "ATAGO" "TAKAO")
- 20 Destroyers
- 1 Squadron Submarines (7 units)
- 1st Base Force

Heavy Bombers and Flying Boats are supporting this force from bases in the Northern Kuriles.

At 0405Z/5, "RYUJO", the three cruisers and two destroyers were sighted off Umnak (S.E. of Dutch Harbour) and one aircraft carrier, probably "HOSHO", north of Dutch Harbour.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN

Enemy Forces

Two armed Japanese raiders and at least two enemy submarines were operating in the vicinity of Mozambique Channel on 5/6.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) N.S.W.

- (a) At 1350/8 an SSSS signal was picked up by Sydney Radio. Originator unknown, but considered to be within 600 miles of Sydney. No further reports have been received of this incident.
- (b) At 0205/9 S.S. "ORESTES" (British, 7748 tons) reported being shelled by a submarine in a position 35°57'S, 150°57'E (48 miles due east of Moruya, N.S.W.). A later report indicated that the vessel was on fire. At 0417/9 a further report indicated that she was being chased and shelled by submarines in a position 35°45'S, 151°22'E (i.e. 24 miles N.E. of the position in which she first reported having been attacked). At 0509/9 the "ORESTES" again signalled that she was still being chased in a position 35°32'S, 151°33'E (16 miles N.E. by North of the 2nd position).

- (ii) EAST AFRICAN COAST - Preliminary reports indicate that the two Japanese raiders operating in the Madagascar area which sank "ELYSIA" on 5/6 in a position 310 miles S.E. of Durban, may be two of the following -

- (a) T.S.M.V. "KYUSYU" - 8,666 tons, 16-19 knots.
- (b) M.V. "ARIMASAN MARU" - 10,523 tons, 10-19 knots.
- (c) M.V. "AWAZISAN MARU" - 9,793 tons, 20 knots.

JAPAN-GENERAL - There are indications of the prob. existence of 2 new Japanese aircraft carriers "JUNYO" & "HIYO". No details are available as to whether these are converted carriers or otherwise.



(iii) BORDEAUX - Cominch reports that a photographic reconnaissance of Bordeaux on 1/6 showed the German Vessel "RIO GRANDE" moving down the river. This vessel arrived at Bordeaux from Japan in March or April 1942, and it is thought that she may now return to Japan.

(iv) THAILAND - Thai vessels "VALAYA" and "SUDDHAAIB" travelling under safe conduct are to depart Bangkok about 11/6 for Saigon arriving about 15/6, with Americans from Thailand who are to be repatriated. S.S. "ASAMA MARU" and SS "CONTE VERDE" from Japanese ports under safe conduct will take the evacuees from Saigon on 20/6 to Lourenco Marques via Strait of Malacca, passing south of Mauritius, Reunion Island and Madagascar E.T.A 9/10 July.

(v) MIDWAY IS. BATTLE - The following details are to hand concerning the naval and air battle off Midway -

(1) On Friday morning 5/6 the main enemy battle force was attacked by all available B.17 aircraft from Midway and naval dive-bombers in a position approx 125 miles West of Midway. All enemy forces were later observed to be retiring west at 12 knots.

(2) Early on Saturday morning 6/6, 8 rounds were fired at Midway probably by an enemy submarine.

(3) Cincpac reported 6/6 that the enemy forces had retired, some to the west and others probably to the N.W. where they entered an area of low visibility.

The following enemy forces remained within bombing range before dusk on Saturday 6/6.

On group including one battleship and 5 destroyers which was being attacked by our naval forces.

Another group including 2 or 3 heavy cruisers and two destroyers which was being attacked by long range bombers from Midway.

(4) Cincpac later reported on Sunday 7/6 that contact was lost during Saturday night and that the enemy appeared to be still withdrawing.

(5) In addition to losses already reported one enemy destroyer was sunk and one allied destroyer was sunk by an enemy submarine with small loss of life.

Aircraft casualties on both sides appear to have been heavy.

(6) Total losses excluding aircraft to date would appear to be as follows -

ENEMY - 3 probably 4 battleships damaged (one seriously)  
2 aircraft carriers sunk (one "Kaga" Class, one "Soryu" class)  
2 aircraft carriers damaged (seriously)  
At least 2 heavy cruisers seriously damaged  
1 destroyer sunk  
2 transports damaged

ALLIED - 1 aircraft carrier damaged  
1 destroyer sunk

(vi) DUTCH HARBOUR BATTLE - On Saturday 6/6 an enemy force consisting of one large and one small aircraft carrier, 2 cruisers and 2 destroyers was attacked by U.S. army bombers. One carrier is believed to have been damaged while her aircraft were in the air.

On Sunday 7/6 Washington reported one carrier, 2 cruisers and 8 destroyers were last reported 200 miles West of Dutch Harbour. U.S. attacking aircraft reported strong fighter opposition.

### 3. AIR OPERATIONS

LAE - One B.17 on reconnaissance attacked 2 "Zero" fighters (reported as larger than usual) in the vicinity of Lae at 1400/8 and possibly damaged one.

### 4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands.
- (ii) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean, and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.
- (iii) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.



A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

1) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

Effective

AUSTRALIA  
CANBERRA  
CHICAGO  
SALT LAKE CITY

Refitting or Repairing

6" Cruisers  
Flotilla Leaders

HOBART  
ARUNTA

ADELAIDE  
LE TRIOMPHANT  
TROMP

Squadron Leader  
Destroyers

STUART  
SELFRIDGE  
HENLEY  
HELM

VENDETTA

PERKINS  
FLUSSER  
MUGFORD  
BAGLEY  
WALKE

Submarines

S.43 )  
S.45 ) On Patrol  
S.46 )  
S.47 )  
S.37 )  
S.38 )  
S.39 )  
S.40 ) At Brisbane  
S.41 )  
S.42 )  
S.44 )

Dutch Submarines

K.9 )  
K.12 ) At Sydney

A.M.C.'s

WESTRALIA  
KANIMBLA  
MANGORA  
W.B. PRESTON  
GRIFFIN  
DOBBIN  
TULSA

S/P Tender  
Submarine Tender  
Destroyer Tender  
Gunboat

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser

Probably several destroyers

Approx 10 Merchant Ships

1 prob. 2 Squadrons Submarines (approx 18 subs.)

1 Sub Depot Ship

C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)

Approx 124 shore-based aircraft including probably 64 fighters, 30 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 14 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruiser

Effective

PHOENIX

Refitting or Repairing

~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

~~SEWITT~~

Destroyer

VOYAGER

Seaplane Tenders

CHILDS

HERON

Submarine Tenders

OTUS

HOLLAND



Submarines

On Patrol

TAUTOG  
GAR  
PICKEREL  
SALMON  
SAURY  
PERMIT  
SEAWOLF  
SEAL  
SWORDFISH  
STINGRAY  
SNAPPER  
SCULPIN

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

BARGO )  
STURGEON ) At Fremantle  
SEARAVEN )  
SEADRAGON )  
SPEARFISH ) At Albany  
SKIPJACK En route Fremantle to Albany  
SAILFISH En route Albany to Fremantle  
K.8 At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

12 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers  
12 Destroyers  
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers.

Bali

Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P.

Ambon

Approximately 18 fighters.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

COLORADO (8-16")  
MARYLAND (8-16")  
IDAHO (12-14")  
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")  
NEW MEXICO (12-14")  
TENNESSEE (12-14")  
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting or Repairing

CALIFORNIA  
NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORKTOWN  
HORNET  
ENTERPRISE

8" Cruisers

LONG ISLAND (Converted)  
NORTHAMPTON  
ASTORIA  
PORTLAND  
INDIANAPOLIS  
VINCENNES  
MINNEAPOLIS  
NEW ORLEANS  
LOUISVILLE

6" Cruisers

CHESTER PENSACOLA  
DETROIT HELENA  
ATLANTA RALEIGH  
BOISE

Destroyers  
Submarines

20 (approx)  
23 (approx)



Enemy ForcesRefitting or RepairingPalau - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

## 11 Battleships

YAMATO			
NAGATO	MIKEMI	) East of	HARUNA ?
MUTSU	KIRISHIMA	) Saipan	
HYUGA	KONGO	) area	
FUSO	(3 damaged)		
ISE			
YAMASHIRO			

## 8 Aircraft Carriers

KAGA	) East of	SHOKAKU
HIRYU	) Saipan	
SOBYU	) area (2 sunk)	
AKAGI	) (2 damaged)	
ZUIKAKU ?		
KASUGA M.	Home waters	

## 11 - 8" Cruisers

1 poss. sunk	(KUMANO	) East of	KAKO or FURUTAKA) poss
	(MOGAMI	) Saipan	AOBA or KINUGASA) en
	(MIKUMA	) area	route Truk.
	(SUZUYA	)	
	TONE	) (Several	CHOKAI
	MYOKO	) damaged)	ASHIGARA
	HAGURO	)	

4 - 6" Cruisers (Possibly some damaged)  
 2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")  
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")  
 40 Destroyers  
 30 Submarines

Mandated IslandsTruk Area

2 light cruisers  
 2 converted Seaplane Tenders ("KAMIKAWA MARU" "FUJIKAWA MARU")  
 Some units 4th Fleet  
 Several Chartered Merchant Ships  
 Special Landing Party Force (Marines)  
 1 Submarine Division  
 7 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls

4 Destroyers  
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOI")  
 At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet  
 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)  
 Air Tenders and Minesweepers  
 At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships  
 15 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREABritish and Allied Forces

8" cruiser  
 6" Cruisers

Effective

SAN FRANCISCO  
 RICHMOND  
 LEANDER  
 ACHILLES  
 ASCANIA  
 MONOWAI  
 SWAN  
 TANGIER

A.M.C.'s

A/C Tender

S/P Tender

Approx 20 Destroyers

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREABritish and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

NASHEVILLE  
 HONOLULU  
 ST. LOUIS

10 Destroyers



Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

2 Aircraft Carriers

1 Converted Carrier

3 Heavy Cruisers

1 Light Cruiser

20 Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

1st Base Force

RYUJO  
HOSHO ?  
NITTA MARU  
TAKAO  
NAGHI  
ATAGO  
NAGARA

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

SAN DIEGO  
CONCORD  
TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE  
VALIANT  
RESOLUTION  
REVENGE  
ROYAL SOVEREIGN  
RAMILLES  
INDOMITABLE  
FORMIDABLE  
ILLUSTRIOUS  
ALBATROSS  
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)  
DEVONSHIRE  
PROBISHER  
CALEDON  
DRAGON  
ENTERPRISE  
EMERALD  
CERES  
BIRMINGHAM  
GLASGOW  
CAPETOWN  
NEWCASTLE  
DANAE  
DAUNTLESS  
MAURITIUS  
GAMBIA  
WORCESTERSHIRE  
RANCHI  
CORFU  
ALANIA  
CHITRAL  
RANPURA  
CANTON  
QUEEN OF BERMUDA  
CARTHAGE  
HEEMSEERCK  
CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier

6" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers

20 Submarines

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



DA APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

10th June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WEST PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

(i) Task Force 44 -

"CANBERRA" "SALT LAKE CITY" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" at Brisbane.

"HENLEY" "BAGLEY" at sea off Brisbane.

"AUSTRALIA" "HELM" "PENKINS" at Sydney.

"MUGFORD" escorting two M/V's departed Sydney 1825 yesterday 9/6.

(ii) "SELFRIDGE" & "ROCKHAMPTON" escorting Convoy GPl departed Sydney 0200/9 E.T.A. Cape Moreton 1500/11. These vessels later to provide A/S Escort for Convoy F01 departing Brisbane 12/6.

(iii) "FLUSSER" escorting "WEST POINT" departed Melbourne 0910/9. To leave "WEST POINT" at 1800 today 10/6 and proceed to the vicinity of Gabo Island arriving 1600 tomorrow 11/6 for R.V. with Convoy OCl (13 ships escorted by "MORESBY") en route Melbourne to Sydney.

(iv) "ARUNTA" "WHYALLA" & "KALGOORLIE" departed Newcastle 8/6 escorting Convoy C01.

"BUNGAREE" "KYBRA" & "BINGERA" with the Sydney section of this convoy departed Sydney 0255 yesterday 9/6 to R.V. with the above and proceed in company to Melbourne.

"ARUNTA" & "KALGOORLIE" to provide A/S escort for Convoy OC2, leaving Melbourne 13/6.

(v) "TOWNSVILLE" was to R.V. at 1200 yesterday 9/6 with "WALKE" and escort "JOHN JAY" to Townsville. "WALKE" to continue escorting "s JACOB" to Noumea E.T.A. a.m. 13/6.

(vi) "YANDRA" escorting Convoy CCl (2 M/V's) en route Sydney to Townsville E.T.A. 0500/12.

(vii) "WARREGO" escorting "KARSIK" en route Townsville to Port Moresby E.T.A. 1600 today 10/6.

(viii) "STUART" arrived Adelaide 1443/9.

(ix) "W.B. PRESTON" departed Port Phillip for Albany 1758/9.

(x) "BENDIGO" departed Cairns for Townsville 1200/9 E.T.A. 1700 today 10/6.

(xi) "TULSA" en route Townsville to Brisbane E.T.A. 1500 today 10/6.

(xii) "HENLEY" & "BAGLEY" were to R.V. yesterday 9/6 and provide A/S escort.

(xiii) "BALLARAT" & "COLAC" were due Townsville from escort duty yesterday 9/6 and "CESSMOCK" today 10/6.

(xiv) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMELA" "MANGORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN"

Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA" "ARUNTA"

(xv) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" -- Repairing "VENDETTA"

(xvi) At Brisbane - "GHIFFIN" "APREUS" "ALSEY"

(xvii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

(i) ENEMY SUBMARINE ACTIVITY - A suspicious vessel which appeared to be small and low in the water was reported signalling at 2030/9 about 38 miles east of Cape Otway.

The sightings of alleged submarines were also reported yesterday 9/6 off Coffs Harbour and Broken Bay. Although these reports are not necessarily reliable, it is considered that <sup>probably</sup> ~~three~~ enemy submarines are still operating off the East Coast of Australia between Sandy Cape and Gabo Island, and possibly a fourth in the Cape Otway area.

(ii) RABAUL - 26 vessels including three very large and five of medium size were observed in Rabaul Harbour by air reconnaissance 9/6.

(iii) SALAMAUA - An enemy schooner was reported to have disembarked about 80 men on 7/6 and a report on 9/6 states that men and bombs were being unloaded from a schooner possibly the same.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

(i) "DELORAIN" escorting "TULAGI" departed Darwin 5/6 for Thursday Island.



- (i) "WOLLONGONG" en route Albany to Adelaide E.T.A. 1200/12.  
 (ii) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI" "GERALDTON"  
 (iv) "GOLDSTAR" en route Fremantle to Melbourne E.T.A. 16/6.  
 (v) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"  
 (vi) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON"  
 (vii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

### 3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

#### British and Allied Forces

Ten submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix)

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

### B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

#### British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

"PARROTT" "BLACK HAWK" en route Samoa to Pearl Harbour E.T.A. 16/6

#### Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

(1) The Southern Striking Force under the command of the C in C 2nd Fleet is operating in the Wake - Marshalls - Midway Is. area.

This force is believed to have included -

- 4 battleships ("KONGO" "KIRISHIMA" "FUSO" "ISE")
- 4 possibly 5 aircraft carriers ("KAGA" "AKAGI" "SORYU" "HIRYU" and possibly "ZUIKAKU")
- 2 seaplane carriers ("CHIYODA" "CHITOSE")
- At least 6 heavy cruisers (including 3-4 "Mogami's", one "Tone
- 35-40 Destroyers 2 "Haguro" class)
- 15 Submarines
- Special Naval Base Unit
- Naval Landing Party Force

Of this force -

- (a) 3 battleships have been damaged (one seriously);
- (b) 4 aircraft carriers have been sunk (KAGA" "AKAGI" "SORYU" "HIRYU)
- (c) 2 heavy cruisers have been sunk and 3 badly damaged;
- (d) 4 transports have been sunk and 4 damaged
- (e) one destroyer has been sunk and several others damaged.

There are indications -

- (a) C in C Second Fleet was in a position approx 750 miles west of Midway at 0200Z/8 apparently heading towards the Truk area;
- (b) Cruiser Division 7 ("Mogami" class) was in a position approx 700 miles WNW of Midway Island at 0000Z/8; probably en route Marshalls;
- (c) Another heavy cruiser was in a position approx 950 miles S.W. of Midway at 1500Z/8;
- (d) C in C Combined Fleet has moved from the Bonins and was operating in the general area approx 950 to 1,000 miles West of Midway on 8/6.
- (e) Several enemy submarines are still operating in the Hawaiian - Midway area;
- (f) Enemy air reinforcements have been moved from the Marshalls to Wake area presumably to cover the retiring crippled force.

(ii) The two remaining cruisers of Cruiser Division 6 (one "Aoba" class, one "Kako" class) are possibly en route Truk. One of these units was reported by Cincpac on 7/6 as apparently departing Japan for the Mandates.

### C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

#### British and Allied Forces

(1) Convoy PW.2076 (consisting of 6 transports for Suva and one for Australia) escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO" was to R.V. with "LEANDER" "TUCKER" from Suva and "PARRAGUT" & "CUMMINGS" from Tonga approx 1030 miles east of Suva 6/6. Thence "LEANDER" "TUCKER" & "CUMMINGS" (Task Group 12.2) to escort "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" and "SANTA LUCIA" direct to Suva and later escort them in shuttle service between Suva and Auckland as required. Remaining 5 ships to be escorted to Auckland by "SAN FRANCISCO" and "PARRAGUT" (Task Group 12.4). Tasker "H. BLISS" thence to Australia.



- (ii) "BULMER" & "HAUL JONES" & "WRIGHT" departed Fiji 4/6 for Pearl Harbour via Samoa.
- (iii) "CURTISS" (Aircraft Tender) and "McFARLAND" (Seaplane Tender) to proceed Pearl Harbour to Noumea via Tutuila and Tongatabu for duty with Comairsovpac, relieving "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" which are to return Pearl Harbour.
- (iv) "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" at Fiji, later to proceed Sydney for duty with Comsowespacfor. Will not complete duties at Fiji until 12/6, and at Noumea until 16/6.
- (v) "CHEVREUIL" departed Papeete 7/6 - destination unknown.
- (vi) "ASCANIA" arrived Auckland 0901/9.
- (vii) At Tongatabu - "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2) "SOLACE" "KANAWHA" "RAINIER" "RAMAPO" "ALDEBARAN" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "CUYAMA ?"
- (viii) At Samoa - "ACHILLES" "TIPPECANOE" (Task Group 6.6.5) "O'BRIEN" "SUMNER" "TURKEY"
- (ix) At Suva - "KINGFISHER"
- (x) At Noumea - "MEREDITH" "MILDURA" "WILCANNIA" "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "TANGIER"
- (xi) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

The enemy Northern Striking Force which has been operating in the Kuriles - Aleutians area under the command of C in C 5th Fleet is now believed to be under the active command of the Commander, 3rd Carrier Division. This force is believed to include -

- 2 aircraft carriers ("RYUJO" (damaged) "HOSHO" or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO")
- 1 converted carrier
- 3 heavy cruisers ("NACHI" "ATAGO" "TAKAO")
- 20 Destroyers
- 1 Squadron Submarines (7 units)
- 1st Base Force

Heavy Bombers and Flying Boats are supporting this force from bases in the Northern Kuriles.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

- (1) "RICHMOND" en route Bora Bora to Balboa.

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

Enemy Forces

Two armed Japanese raiders and at least two enemy submarines were operating in the vicinity of Mozambique Channel on 5/6.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

(1) N.S.W.

Further to the report of a submarine attack on SS "ORESTES" the vessel was observed by allied aircraft in position 37°33'S, 150°23'E on course 180° (22½ miles east of Gabo Island), apparently proceeding on her interrupted course to Melbourne. There is no evidence of fire on the ship at that time.

- (11) INDIAN OCEAN - There has been further enemy activity in this area as follows -

- (a) SS "MAHRONDA" 47,926 tons - British) signalled at 0627/9 SSSS in position 23°22'S, 35°47'E (in Southern end of Mozambique Channel) approx 470 miles N.E. of Durban. No damage reported.
- (b) Dutch Tanker "GENOTA" (7987 tons) has been overdue at Abadan since 24/6 and there are indications that she is the victim of a Japanese merchant raider operating in the Indian Ocean, possibly one of the two reported operating off Durban on 5/6.

- (111) MIDWAY BATTLE - Retiring enemy forces appear beyond the range of shore-based reconnaissance from Midway. Naval action is believed to have continued on 8th and 9th but no further details are to hand. The latest report of enemy casualties from J.S.M. Washington as at Monday 8th included -

- Sunk - 4 Carriers from Cardiv 1 & 2 ("KAGA" "AKAGI" "SORYU" "HIRYU")
- 2 heavy cruisers
- 4 transports
- at least one destroyer



Damaged -3 battleships  
3 heavy cruisers (badly damaged)  
4 transports  
several destroyers

The C in C Second Fleet is believed proceeding to Truk and several of the heavy cruisers appear to have proceeded to the Marshalls. The occupation force of transports is believed to be proceeding to the Saipan area. There are indications that the C in C Combined Fleet moved eastward from the Bonins Area to support the retiring Japanese forces. There are some indications that some of the units from the Northern Force also proceeded south to assist the forces retiring from Midway area. There are indications that Japanese air reinforcements are proceeding to the Marshalls and Wake area from Japan by way of Marcus Is.

- (iv) ALEUTIAN IS. BATTLE - Washington reported 8/6 that there was as yet no indications of attempt by the enemy to have landed on any Island in the Aleutians. Owing to poor visibility movements of the Japanese forces remain obscure. It is believed that one carrier (probably "RYUJO") has been damaged.

### 3. AIR OPERATIONS

#### ALLIED

(i) Timor - Dilli

3 Hudsons attacked Dilli 0540/9. Bombs fell on houses and dispersed transport vehicles - fires were started. No allied losses.

(ii) Salamaua - Lae

Three attacks were ordered on Lae for a.m. 9/6.

Lae

No.1 - 5 B.25's at 0950K

No.2 - 2 B.17's at 0955K

No.3 - 1 B.26 at 1006K

Salamaua

8 B.26's of attacking force of No.3 above which failed to reach the target attacked Salamaua at 1002 -1005K, escorted by three P.39's and five P.400's.

#### SUMMARY OF RESULTS

Enemy Losses - 8 fighters shot down  
2 fighters probably destroyed  
1 fighter possibly destroyed  
2 fighters damaged

Allied Losses - 1 B.26 lost off Salamaua  
1 B.26 crash landed Moresby  
4 B.26's damaged  
1 P.39 missing.

### 4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Possible attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands.  
(ii) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean, and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.  
(iii) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.

*Raund*  
for DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.  
10th June, 1942



A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces  
8" Cruisers

Effective

Refitting or Repairing  
AUSTRALIA

6" Cruisers  
Fletilla Leaders

CANBERRA  
CHICAGO  
SALT LAKE CITY

ADELAIDE  
LE TRIOMPHANT  
TROMP

Squadron Leader  
Destroyers

MOBART  
ARUNTA  
STUART  
SELFRIDGE  
HENLEY  
HELM

VENDETTA

PERKINS  
FLUSSER  
MUGFORD  
BAGLEY  
WALKE

Submarines

S.37 )  
S.38 )  
S.39 )  
S.40 ) At Brisbane  
S.41 )  
S.42 )  
S.43 )  
S.44 )  
S.45 )  
S.46 ) On Patrol  
S.47 )

Dutch Submarines

K.9 )  
K.12 ) At Sydney

A.M.C.'s

WESTRALIA  
KANIMBLA  
MANOORA  
W. B. PRESTON  
GRIFFIN  
DOBBIN  
TULSA

S/P Tender  
Submarine Tender  
Destroyer Tender  
Gunboat

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser  
Probably several destroyers  
Approx 10 Merchant Ships  
1 prob. 2 Squadrons Submarines (approx 18 subs.)  
1 Sub Depot Ship  
C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)  
Approx 124 shore-based aircraft including probably 64 fighters, 30 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 14 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

Effective

Refitting or Repairing

6" Cruiser  
Destroyer  
Seaplane Tenders

PHOENIX  
VOYAGER  
CHILDS  
HERON

Submarine Tenders

OTUS  
HOLLAND



Submarines

On Patrol

TAUTOG  
SALMON  
SAURY  
PERMIT  
SEAWOLF  
SEAL  
SWORDFISH  
GRAM PUS  
SNAPPER  
SCULPIN

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

GAR )  
PICKEREL )  
SARGO )  
SEADRAGON ) At Fremantle  
SEARAVEN )  
SAILFISH )  
STURGEON )  
SPEARFISH ) At Albany  
SKIPJACK )  
K.8 At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

10 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers

12 Destroyers

Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers.

Bali

Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P.

Ambon

Approximately 18 fighters.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

COLORADO (8-16")  
MARYLAND (8-16")  
IDAHO (12-14")  
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")  
NEW MEXICO (12-14")  
TENNESSEE (12-14")  
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting or Repairing

CALIFORNIA  
NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)  
WEST VIRGINIA

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORKTOWN  
HORNET  
ENTERPRISE  
LONG ISLAND (Converted)

8" Cruisers

NORTHAMPTON  
ASTORIA  
PORTLAND  
VINCENNES  
MINNEAPOLIS  
NEW ORLEANS  
CHESTER

6" Cruisers

PENSACOLA  
DETROIT  
ATLANTA  
SAN DIEGO

RALEIGH  
BOISE

Destroyers

20 (approx)

Submarines

23 (approx)



Enemy Forces

Refitting or Repairing

Pearl - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

11 Battleships YAMATO FUSO ) East of  
 NAGATO ISE ) Saipan  
 MUTSU KIRISHIMA ) area  
 HYUGA KONGO )  
 MIYEI (3 prob. 4 damaged)  
 YAMASHIRO

HARUNA ?

3 Aircraft Carriers ZUIKAKU ) Home Waters  
 KASUGA MARU )

SHOKAKU

9 - 8" Cruisers KUMANO ) East of  
 MOGAMI ) Saipan  
 MIKUMA ) area  
 SUZUYA )  
 TONE ) (2 sunk  
 MYOKO ) 3 badly  
 HAGURO ) damaged)

KAKO or FURUTAKA) poss.  
AOBA or KINUGASA) en route Truk

CHOKAI  
ASHIGARA

4 - 6" Cruisers (Possibly some damaged)  
 2 Seaplane Carriers (2 "CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")  
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")  
 Approx 35 Destroyers (Some damaged)  
 13 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

2 light cruisers  
 1 converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")  
 Some units 4th Fleet  
 Several Chartered Merchant Ships  
 Special Landing Party Force (Marines)  
 1 Submarine Division  
 7 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls

4 Destroyers  
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOI")  
 At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet  
 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)  
 Air Tenders and Minesweepers  
 At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships  
 15 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruiser  
 6" Cruisers

Effective

SAN FRANCISCO  
 LEANDER  
 ACHILLES  
 ASCANIA  
 MONOWAI  
 SWAN  
 TANGIER

A.M.C.'s

A/C Tender

S/P Tender

Approx 15 Destroyers

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE  
 INDIANAPOLIS  
 NASHVILLE  
 HONOLULU  
 ST. LOUIS  
 HELENA

6" Cruisers

15 Destroyers



Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

2 Aircraft Carriers

1 Converted Carrier

3 Heavy Cruisers

1 Light Cruiser

20 Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

1st Base Force

HYUJO

HOSHO or "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

XXXXXXXXXXXX

TAKAO

NACHI

ATAGO

NAGARA

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND

CONCORD

TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE

VALIANT

RESOLUTION

REVENGE

ROYAL SOVEREIGN

RAMILLES

INDOMITABLE

FORMIDABLE

ILLUSTRIOUS

ALBATROSS

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVONSHIRE

PROBISHER

CALEDON

DRAGON

ENTERPRISE

EMERALD

CERES

BIRMINGHAM

GLASGOW

CA PETOWN

NEWCASTLE

DANAÉ

DAUNTLESS

MAURITIUS

GAMBIA

WORCESTERSHIRE

RANCHI

CORFU

ALANIA

CHITRAL

RANPURA

CANTON

QUEEN OF BERBUDA

CARTHAGE

HEEMSKERCK

CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers

20 Submarines

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

11th June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

(i) Task Force 44 -

"CANBERRA" "SALT LAKE CITY" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "HENLEY" "BAGLEY" at Brisbane.

"AUSTRALIA" "HELM" "PERKINS" at Sydney.

"MUSFORD" escorting two M/V's departed Sydney 1825/9.

(ii) "SELFRIDGE" and "ROCKHAMPTON" escorting Convoy GPl departed Sydney E.T.A. Cape Moreton 1500/11. These vessels later to provide A/S escort for Convoy P01 departing Brisbane 12/6.

(iii) "FLUSSER" escorting "WEST POINT" departed Melbourne 0910/9. Was to leave "WEST POINT" at 1800/10 and proceed to vicinity of Gabo Island to arrive there 1600 today 11/6 to R.V. with Convoy 001 (13 ships escorted by "MORESBY" which departed Port Phillip 1337/10) for Sydney.

(iv) "ARUNTA" "WHYALLA" & "KALGOORLIE" departed Newcastle 8/6 escorting Convoy C01. "BUNGAREE" "KYBRA" & "BINGERA" with Sydney section of this convoy departed Sydney 9/6 to R.V. with the above and proceed in company to Melbourne.

"ARUNTA" & "KALGOORLIE" to provide A/S escort for Convoy 002 leaving Melbourne 13/6.

(v) "TOWNSVILLE" escorting "JOHN JAY" arrived Townsville 0630/10. Is to be sailed 0700/11 for Darwin.

(vi) "WALKE" escorting "S. JACOBS" en route from Brisbane to Noumea E.T.A. a.m. 13/6.

(vii) "YANDRA" escorting Convoy 00L (2 M/V's) from Sydney to Townsville E.T.A. 0500/12 has dispersed her convoy and is returning southwards awaiting instructions.

(viii) "WARREGO" escorting "KARSIK" en route Townsville to Port Moresby was due 1600/10.

(ix) "STUART" departed Adelaide 1502/10 for Melbourne E.T.A. 2300 today 11/6.

(x) "W.B. PRESTON" departed Port Phillip for Albany 1758/9 E.T.A. 14/6.

(xi) "BENDIGO" arrived Townsville 0635/10 from Cairns. Is to depart Townsville 0400 today 11/6 escorting Convoy 0909 to Port Moresby.

(xii) "TULSA" en route Townsville to Brisbane was due 1500/10.

(xiii) "HENLEY" & "BAGLEY" escorting "TULSA" arrived Brisbane 1845/10.

(xiv) "GOULBURN" escorting "MALAITA" departed Port Moresby 8/6 E.T.A. Fitzroy Island 0600/11. "MALAITA" to proceed thence independently to Cairns (E.T.A. 1000/11), "GOULBURN" to Townsville E.T.A. 1800/11. To sail a.m. 12/6 to escort "KURUMBA" to Brisbane.

(xv) "COLAC" which arrived Townsville 9/6 from escort duties is to depart Townsville 12/6 escorting "DONA NATI" to Portland Roads E.T.A. daylight 14/6. "SWAN" at Thursday Island is to escort "DONA NATI" to Port Moresby.

(xvi) "BALLARAT" arrived Townsville 2340/9 from escort duties.

(xvii) "CESSNOCK" was due Townsville from escort duties yesterday 10/6.

(xviii) "CAP DES PALMES" departed Sydney 1358/10 for Noumea.

(xix) "WARREHAMBOOL" will be ready for sailing p.m. today 11/6. Later to be sailed from Townsville to Darwin.

(xx) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBA" "MANOORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN"

Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA" "TROMP"

(xxi) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" -- Repairing "VENDETTA"

(xxii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY"

(xxiii) For submarines in Eastern sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

(1) LAKES ENTRANCE - There appears to be at least one enemy submarine operating off Lakes Entrance, (Vic).

(a) There were indications at 0430K/10 of the presence of an enemy unit, probably submarine, within 60 miles of a position



38°30'S, 148°E (approx 30 miles due south of Lakes Entrance, Vic.)

(b) "ARUNTA" reported at 0710K/11 to her escorting aircraft that she had sighted a submarine in a position 38°40'S, 148°09'E (12 miles from the above position).

- (ii) NEWCASTLE - An enemy submarine was reported by air recce in a position 38 miles N.E. of Newcastle at 1330 yesterday 10/6. See Naval Incidents.
- (iii) RABAUL - Allied aircraft over Rabaul on 10/6 sighted 6 large vessels, probably transports, 12 medium large vessels and 6 to 8 smaller vessels. One very large two funnelled ship, resembling an ocean liner, was observed in the Centre of the Harbour.
- (iv) SOLOMONS - It is reported that considerable shipping movements have been observed at Faisi (Shortland Group) which is still actively occupied by the enemy.

## 2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

### British and Allied Forces

- (i) "WOLLONGONG" en route Albany to Adelaide E.T.A. 1200 tomorrow 12/6.
- (ii) "GOLDSTAR" en route Fremantle to Melbourne E.T.A. 16/6.
- (iii) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI" "GERALDTON"
- (iv) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (v) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON"
- (vi) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

## 3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

### British and Allied Forces

Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix).

### Enemy Forces

- (i) AMBON - One black cargo ship (4,000 tons) and two grey sleek vessels of 800 to 1,000 tons were sighted off Ambon jetty on 10/6.

## B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

### British and Allied Forces

- (i) "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" en route Samoa to Pearl Harbour E.T.A. 16/6.

### Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

- (i) The remaining forces of the Southern Striking Force under the command of C in C Second Fleet are still withdrawing from Midway area. C in C Combined Fleet who was reported to be moving eastward to the general area approx 100 miles west of Midway on 8/6 was reported on the 9th to have retired to a position further westward and is presumably returning to Japanese Home Waters.  
C in C Second Fleet was also reported to be in a position further west on the 9th, approx 1300 miles west of Midway.
- (ii) There are indications of increased enemy submarine activity around the Hawaiian area while air searches are being carried out from Wake to a depth of about 700 miles in the N.E. sector.
- (iii) The Commander of the Japanese Submarine Forces was in a position approx 800 miles west of Midway on the 8th and is presumably directing submarine activity to cover the retirement of the damaged surface forces.
- (iv) There are indications that the remaining effective first class aircraft carrier "ZUIKAKU" has joined the enemy forces retiring to the Westward which suggests that this carrier was not involved in the main engagement and has also been despatched to assist in covering the retiring forces.

## C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

### British and Allied Forces

- (i) Convoy PW.2076 (consisting of 6 transports for Suva and one for Australia) escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO" R.V.'d with "LEANDER" & "TUCKER" from Suva and "FARRAGUT" & "CUMMINGS" from Tonga approx 1050 miles east of Suva 6/6. Thence "LEANDER" & "TUCKER" & "CUMMINGS" (Task Group 12.2) were to escort "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" and "SANTA LUCIA" direct to Suva and later escort them in shuttle service between Suva and Auckland as required.



"LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" & "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" arrived Suva 2153/10. "TUCKER" & "SANTA LUCIA" arrived Fiji 1047/10. Remaining 5 ships to be escorted to Auckland by "SAN FRANCISCO" and "FARRAGUT" (Task Group 12.4). Tasker "H. BLISS" thence to Australia.

- (ii) "BULMER" & "PAUL JONES" & "WRIGHT" departed Fiji 4/6 for Pearl Harbour via Samoa.
- (iii) "CURTISS" (Aircraft Tender) and "McFARLAND" (Seaplane Tender) to proceed Pearl Harbour to Noumea via Tutuila and Tongatabu for duty with Comairscupac, relieving "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" which are to return Pearl Harbour.
- (iv) "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" at Fiji are later to proceed Sydney for duty with Comsowespacfor. Will not complete duties at Fiji until tomorrow 12/6, and at Noumea until 16/6.
- (v) "CHEVREUIL" departed Papeete 7/6 - destination unknown.
- (vi) "ASCANIA" arrived Auckland 9/6.
- (vii) "MEREDITH" departed Noumea for unknown destination 8/6.
- (viii) "MILDURA" & "WILCANNIA" at Noumea are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowespacfor.
- (ix) At Tongatabu - "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2)  
"SOIAT" "KANAWHA" "RAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITNEY"  
"ANTARES" "CUYAMA"
- (x) At Samoa - "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SUMNER" "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER"  
"POMALHAUT" "HARRIS"
- (xi) At Suva - "RAMSAY" "PROCYON" "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS"
- (xii) At Noumea "MILDURA" "WILCANNIA" "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "TANGIER"
- (xiii) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA".

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

The enemy Northern Striking Force which has been operating in the Aleutians area under the command of the Commander 3rd Carrier Division is believed to have included -

- 2 aircraft carriers ("RYUJO" (damaged) "HOSHO" or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO")
- 1 converted carrier
- 3 heavy cruisers ("NACHI" "ATAGO" "TAKAO")
- 20 Destroyers
- 1 Squadron Submarines (7 units)
- 1st Base Force

Heavy bombers and flying boats are supporting this force from bases in the Northern Kuriles.

There are indications that the converted Seaplane Tender "KAMIKAWA MARU" is heading north from Empire Waters possibly to join the above force.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

See Appendix.

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

Enemy Forces

- (a) Two armed Japanese raiders and at least two enemy submarines are operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean in the vicinity of Mauritius and Madagascar. (See Naval Incidents).
- (b) German Merchant Raider "E" may still be operating in the Indian Ocean.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (i) NEWCASTLE - Allied aircraft sighted and bombed the periscope of an enemy submarine in a position 32°42'S, 152°23'E (38 miles N.E. from Newcastle) at 1330/10. Later what appeared to be patches of oil were seen on the surface, but no debris was seen.
- (ii) SALAMAU - The Schooner reported at Salamaua on 7/6 and 9/6 was sunk during the allied air attack there on 9/6.



(iii) INDIAN OCEAN - Perth Radio intercepted at 2039H/10 a message from s.s. "COPTIC" (British - 10,629 tons - en route Aden to Fremantle) in a position 22°32'S, 79°18'E (approx 660 miles East by South of Mauritius) stating that she was being followed by two suspicious vessels.

Comment - These vessels may well be the two Japanese Merchant Raiders that are known to be operating in the area.

(iv) MIDWAY BATTLE - There ~~was~~<sup>are</sup> no further official details concerning the recent action off Midway Island. Cincpac reported p.m. 9/6 that the enemy was still withdrawing. Further details will probably not be available until the pursuing Task Forces make their report. The latest report of enemy casualties was from J.S.M. Washington as at Monday 8th and included -

<u>Sunk</u>	4 Carriers from Carriers 1 & 2 ("KAGA" "AKAGI" "SORYU" "HIRYU") 2 heavy cruisers 4 transports at least one destroyer
<u>Damaged</u>	3 battleships 3 heavy cruisers (badly damaged) 4 transports several destroyers

Tokyo officially confirms the loss of one carrier sunk, one carrier heavily damaged, one cruiser damaged.

(v) ALEUTIAN IS. - Cincpac reported p.m. 9/6 that the Japanese naval forces operating in that area had not been reported and may be withdrawing.

Tokyo claimed yesterday that the Japanese had occupied several points in the Aleutian Is. on June 7th and were continuing operations in that area.

Our official reports indicate that at least one enemy aircraft carrier had been damaged in this area.

### 3. AIR OPERATIONS

#### ALLIED

RABAU - Five B.17's attacked Vunakanau aerodrome at Rabaul from 0640 to 0700/10, dropping bombs among buildings on the N.W. end of the runway and on the runway and among aircraft grouped on both sides of the runway. Five to seven "Zero's" intercepted. One "Zero" was hit by tracer bullets. No allied losses.

#### ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Possible attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands.
- (ii) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean, and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.
- (iii) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.

*Raunder*  
DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.  
11th June, 1942



A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA  
 1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

<u>British and Allied Forces</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
8" Cruisers	CANBERRA	AUSTRALIA
	CHICAGO	
	SALT LAKE CITY	
6" Cruisers	HOBART	ADELAIDE
Flotilla Leaders	ARUNTA	LE TRIOMPHANT
	STUART	TROMP
Squadron Leader	SELFRIDGE	
Destroyers	HERNLEY	VENDETTA
	PERKINS	HELM
	PLUSSER	
	MUGFORD	
	BAGLEY	
	WALKE	
Submarines	S.37 )	
	S.38 )	
	S.39 )	
	S.40 )	At Brisbane
	S.41 )	
	S.42 )	
	S.43 )	
	S.44 )	
	S.45 )	On Patrol
	S.46 )	
	S.47 )	
Dutch Submarines	K.9 )	At Sydney
	K.12 )	
A.M.C.'s	WESTRALIA	
	KANIMBLA	
	MANOORA	
S/P Tender	W.B. PRESTON	
Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN	
Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN	
Gunboat	TULSA	

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser  
 Probably several destroyers  
 Approx 10 Merchant Ships  
 1 prob. 2 Squadrons Submarines (approx 18 subs.)  
 1 Sub Depot Ship  
 C in C Mandates Fleet (4th)  
 Approx 124 shore-based aircraft including probably 64 fighters, 30 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 14 float planes.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

<u>British and Allied Forces</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
6" Cruiser	PHOENIX	
Destroyer	VOYAGER	
Seaplane Tenders	CHILDS	
	HERON	
Submarine Tenders	OTUS	
	HOLLAND	



Submarines

On Patrol

TAUTOG  
SALMON  
SAURY  
PERMIT  
SEAWOLF  
SEAL  
SWORDFISH  
GRAMPUS  
SNAPPER  
SCULPIN  
GRAYBACK

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

GAR )  
PICKEREL )  
SARGO )  
SEADRAGON ) At Fremantle  
SEARAVEN )  
SAILFISH )  
STURGEON )  
SPEARFISH )  
SKIPJACK ) At Albany  
K.8 At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

11 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers

12 Destroyers

Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers

Bali

Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P.

Ambon

Approximately 18 fighters.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

COLORADO (8-16")  
MARYLAND (8-16")  
IDAHO (12-14")  
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")  
NEW MEXICO (12-14")  
TENNESSEE (12-14")  
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting or Repairing

CALIFORNIA  
NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)  
WEST VIRGINIA

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA  
HORNET  
ENTERPRISE  
LONG ISLAND (Converted)

YORKTOWN

8" Cruisers

NORTHAMPTON  
ASTORIA  
PORTLAND  
VINCENNES  
MINNEAPOLIS  
NEW ORLEANS  
CHESTER

6" Cruisers

PENSACOLA  
DETROIT  
ATLANTA  
SAN DIEGO

RALEIGH  
BOISE

Destroyers

20 (approx)

Submarines

23 (approx)



Enemy Forces

Refitting or Repairing

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

11 Battleships	YAMATO	FUSO	) East of	
	NAGATO	ISE	) Saipan	HARUNA ?
	MUTSU	KIRISHIMA	) area	
	HYUGA	KONGO	)	
	HIYEI	(3 prob. 4 damaged)		
	YAMASHIRO			
3 Aircraft Carriers	ZUIKAKU	)	Home Waters	SHOKAKU
	KASUGA MARU	)		
9 - 8" Cruisers	KUMANO	) East of	KAKO or FURUTAKA	) poss.
	MOGAMI	) Saipan	AOBA or KINUGASA	) en
	MIKUMA	) area		route Truk
	SUZUYA	)		
	TONE	) (2 sunk	CHOKAI	
	MYOKO	) 3 badly	ASHIGARA	
	HAGURO	) damaged)		
4 - 6" Cruisers	(Possibly some damaged)			
2 Seaplane Carriers	("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")			
1 Converted Seaplane Tender	("GOSHU MARU")			
Approx 35 Destroyers (Some Damaged)				
13 Submarines				

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

2 light cruisers  
 1 converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")  
 Some units 4th Fleet  
 Several Chartered Merchant Ships  
 Special Landing Party Force (Marines)  
 1 Submarine Division  
 7 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls

4 Destroyers  
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMO")  
 At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet  
 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)  
 Air Tenders and Minesweepers  
 At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships  
 15 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruiser  
 6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A/C Tender  
 S/P Tender

Approx 15 Destroyers

Effective

SAN FRANCISCO  
 LEANDER  
 ACHILLES  
 ASCANIA  
 MONOWAI  
 SWAN  
 TANGIER

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE  
 INDIANAPOLIS  
 NASHVILLE  
 HONOLULU  
 ST. LOUIS  
 HELENA

15 Destroyers



Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

2 Aircraft Carriers

1 Converted Carrier  
3 Heavy Cruisers

1 Light Cruiser  
1 Converted S/P Tender  
20 Destroyers  
1 Squadron Submarines  
1st Base Force

RYUJO  
HOSH0 or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

TAKAO  
NACHI  
ATAGO  
NAGARA  
KAMIKAWA MARU

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND  
CONCORD  
TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE  
VALIANT  
RESOLUTION  
REVENGE  
ROYAL SOVEREIGN  
RAMILLES  
INDOMITABLE  
FORMIDABLE  
ILLUSTRIOUS  
ALBATROSS  
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)  
DEVONSHIRE  
PROBISHER  
CALEDON  
DRAGON  
ENTERPRISE  
EMERALD  
CERES  
BIRMINGHAM  
GLASGOW  
CAPETOWN  
NEWCASTLE  
DANAE  
DAUNTLESS  
MAURITIUS  
GAMBIA  
WORCESTERSHIRE  
RANOHI  
CORFU  
ALANIA  
CHITRAL  
RANPURA  
CANTON  
QUEEN OF BERMUDA  
CARTHAGE  
HEEMSKERCK  
CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier  
6" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers  
At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers  
1 Submarine Squadron  
C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

12th June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

(i) Task Force 44 -

"CANBERRA" "SALT LAKE CITY" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "HENLEY" "BAGLEY"  
at Brisbane.

"AUSTRALIA" "HELM" refitting at Sydney.

"MUGFORD" arrived Sydney from escort duty 0806/11.

(ii) "PERKINS" & "WHYALLA" escorting Convoy C02 departed Newcastle 1616/11.

(iii) "SELFRIDGE" & "ROCHHAMPTON" are to provide A/S escort for Convoy F01 departing Brisbane today 12/6.

(iv) "PLUSSER" and "MORESBY" escorting Convoy C01 en route Melbourne to Sydney.

(v) Convoy C01 en route Newcastle and Sydney to Melbourne was to be dispersed westward of Cape Liptrap at daylight today 12/6. "ARUNTA" & "KALGOORLIE" which have been acting as escorts, to provide A/S escort for Convoy C02 leaving Melbourne tomorrow 13/6.

(vi) "STUART" entered Port Phillip 2332/11.

(vii) "CAP DES PALMES" en route Sydney to Noumea E.T.A. 1300/14.

(viii) "WARREGO" escorting "KARSIK" arrived Port Moresby 1742/10.

(ix) "YANDRA" escorting Convoy C01 (2 M/V's) from Sydney to Townsville E.T.A. 0500/12 has dispersed her convoy and is returning to Sydney.

(x) "TOWNSVILLE" was to depart Townsville for Darwin yesterday 11/6.

(xi) "TOOWOOMBA" to depart Adelaide for Albany tomorrow 13/6.

(xii) "BENDIGO" was to depart Townsville yesterday 11/6 escorting Convoy 0909 to Port Moresby.

(xiii) "COLAC" is to depart Townsville today 12/6 escorting "DONA NATI" to Portland Roads E.T.A. daylight 14/6.

"SWAN" en route Thursday Island (E.T.A. 1800 today 12/6) is to escort "DONA NATI" from Portland Roads to Port Moresby.

(xiv) "GOULBURN" was due Townsville from escort duty yesterday 11/6 and is to sail this morning 12/6 to escort "KURUMBA" to Brisbane.

(xv) "CESSNOCK" arrived Townsville from escort duties 1622/10.

(xvi) "WARRNAMBOOL" was to depart Townsville for Darwin yesterday 11/6 escorting "TULAGI".

(xvii) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMELA" "MANGORA" "ABRAHAM GRYNSSSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN"

(xviii) Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA" "TROMP"

(xviii) At Melbourne - "STUART" "PINGWO" -- Repairing "VENDETTA"

(xix) At Brisbane - "GRIPPIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"

(xx) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

(i) BRISBANE - There were D/F indications of an enemy submarine on a bearing north and slightly east of Brisbane at 1924/10.

(ii) CAPE BYRON - "SELFRIDGE" reported at 1330/11 having sighted a submarine in approx position 28°38'S, 154°20'E (45 miles East of Cape Byron). Subsequent searches proved negative.

(iii) PORT KEMBLA - The examination vessel reported sighting a submarine two miles off the coast from Port Kembla at 1345/11.

(iv) LAKES ENTRANCE - There are further indications of a possible enemy submarine operating off Lakes Entrance area.

General - Recent intelligence suggests enemy submarines are operating as follows -

At least one Newcastle - Port Kembla area.

One off Cape Moreton area.

One off Lakes Entrance area.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

(i) "W.B. PRESTON" en route Melbourne to Albany E.T.A. 1400/6.

(ii) "DELORAIN" arrived Darwin 1543/11.

(iii) "WOLLONGONG" en route Albany to Adelaide E.T.A. 1200 today 12/6.

(iv) "GOLDSTAR" en route Fremantle to Melbourne E.T.A. 16/6.



- At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI" "GERALDTON"
- (vi) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (vii) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON"
- (viii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

### 3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

#### British and Allied Forces

Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix).

#### Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

### B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

#### British and Allied Forces

- (i) "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" en route Samoa to Pearl Harbour E.T.A. 16/6.

#### Enemy Forces

- (i) The remaining units of the Southern Striking Force under the command of C in C Second Fleet are still withdrawing. J.S.M. Washington reported 9/6 that contact with the enemy had been lost and that the enemy force was then believed to be under the protection of shore-based aircraft from Wake. This base has been considerably reinforced recently by aircraft from both Japan and the Marshalls. Some of the remaining enemy forces, however, may still remain within striking distance of our Task Forces.
- (ii) There is no further information concerning the disposition of C in C Combined Fleet who is believed returning to Japanese Home Waters and C in C Second Fleet who was last reported on the 9th to be in a position approx 1300 miles West of Midway.
- (iii) There are indications of increased enemy submarine activity around the Hawaiian area while air searches are being carried out from Wake to a depth of about 700 miles in the N.E. Sector.
- (iv) The Commander of the Japanese Submarine Forces was in a position approx 800 miles West of Midway on the 8th and is presumably directing submarine activity to cover the retirement of the damaged surface forces.
- (v) There are indications that the remaining effective first class aircraft carrier "ZUIKAKU" has joined the enemy forces retiring to the Westward which suggests that this carrier was not involved in the main engagement and has been despatched to assist in covering the retiring forces.

### C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

#### British and Allied Forces

- (i) Convoy PW.2076 - "LEANDER" "TUCKER" & "CUMMINGS" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" & "SANTA LUCIA" arrived Suva 10/6. The remaining five ships escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO" & "FARRAGUT" were to proceed direct to Auckland and will be escorted in shuttle service between Auckland and Suva as required. One vessel "H. BLISS" is to proceed from Auckland to Australia.
- (ii) "BULMER" "PAUL JONES" & "WRIGHT" departed Fiji 4/6 for Pearl Harbour via Samoa.
- (iii) "CURTISS" (aircraft tender) and "McFARLAND" (seaplane tender) to proceed Pearl Harbour to Noumea via Tutuila and Tongatabu for duty with Comairsoupac, relieving "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" which are to return Pearl Harbour.
- (iv) "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" departed Fiji 11/6. Will not complete duties at Noumea until 16/6. Then to proceed Sydney etc.
- (v) "CHEVREUIL" departed Papeete 7/6 - destination unknown.
- (vi) "MEREDITH" departed Noumea for unknown destination 8/6.
- (vii) "MILDURA" & "WILCANNIA" at Noumea are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowespacfor.
- (viii) At Tongatabu - "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2) "SOLACE" "KANAWHA" "RAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "CUYAMA".



- (ix) At Samoa - "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SUMNER" "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER"  
"FOMALHAUT" "HARRIS"  
(x) At Suva - "RAMSAY" "PROCYON" "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS"  
(xi) At Noumea - "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "TANGIER"  
(xii) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

The enemy Northern Striking Force which has been operating in the Aleutians area under the command of the Commander 3rd Carrier Division is believed to have included -

- 2 aircraft carriers ("RYUJO" (damaged) "HOSHO" or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO")
- 1 converted carrier
- 3 heavy cruisers ("NACHI" "ATAGO" "TAKAO")
- 20 Destroyers
- 1 Squadron Submarines (7 units)
- 1st Base Force

Heavy bombers and flying boats are supporting this force from bases in the Northern Kuriles.

There are indications that the converted Seaplane Tender "KAMIKAWA MARU" is heading north from Empire Waters possibly to join the above force.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA  
(See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

Enemy Forces

- (a) Two armed Japanese raiders and at least two enemy submarines are operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean in the vicinity of Mauritius and Madagascar.
- (b) German Merchant Raider "G" may still be operating in the Indian Ocean.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (i) SYDNEY AREA - An explosion was heard and a fire observed at 0116/12 this morning in a ship believed to be possibly the ~~Case-stav~~ "ZVIR" (5607 tons) distance about 46 miles N.E. by E. of Sydney. This may have been the result of a submarine attack but no further details have yet been received.
- (ii) INDIAN OCEAN - Further to the report of the British vessel "COPTIC" being followed by two suspicious vessels East of Madagascar on Wednesday evening 10/6. Further intelligence indicates that "COPTIC" lost sight of these vessels at nightfall.  
The descriptions given by "COPTIC" suggest the motor vessels "ARIMASAN MARU" & "KYUSYU MARU" which are suspected of being the two Japanese raiders known to be operating in the Mozambique Channel area earlier this month.
- (iii) GLADSTONE (N.E. tip of Tasmania) - Heavy explosions in the direction of Flinders Is. were reported by an observation post at 1445/11.
- (iv) POINT LOOKOUT (25 miles S. of Cape Moreton) - Explosions were reported a.m. 11/6 at a distance of 20 miles from Point Lookout bearing 080°.
- (v) MIDWAY IS. BATTLE - No further details of enemy losses has yet been received. The main enemy force is believed to have reached the protection of shore-based aircraft operating from Wake but it is considered likely that some of the damaged vessels may still remain within striking distance of our Task Forces.
- (vi) ALEUTIAN IS. - The present position and intention of the enemy force is unknown.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALLIED

RABAUL - Three B.17's attacked Vanakanau aerodrome at 1740/11. Results not observed. Heavy A.A. fire was encountered from numerous positions including ships in Harbour.

LAE - A B.17 on photographic recon 11/6 was intercepted over Lae by four "Zero" fighters and was damaged. One "Zero" was shot down. The B.17 had already been ineffectually attacked by three "Zero" fighters between Rabaul and Kavieng.



NEW BRITAIN - A Hudson on recon on 11/6 encountered and shot down a T.97 Kawanisi Flying Boat south of New Britain. Our aircraft was damaged and rendered unserviceable.

TIMOR - A Hudson on recon attacked an enemy merchant vessel at 1710/11 approx 33 miles north east of Atamboea. No hits were scored. The vessel returned light A.A. fire and machine gun fire.

ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Possible attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands.
- (ii) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.
- (iii) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.
- (iv) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.

DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.  
12th June, 1942



A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

<u>British and Allied Forces</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
8" Cruisers	CANBERRA	AUSTRALIA
	CHICAGO	
	SALT LAKE CITY	
6" Cruisers	HOBART	ADELAIDE
Flotilla Leaders	ARUNTA	LE TRIOMPHANT
	STUART	TROMP
Squadron Leader	SELFRIDGE	
Destroyers	HENLEY	VENDETTA
	PERKINS	HELM
	PLUSSER	
	MUSFORD	
	BAGLEY	
	XXXXX	
Submarines	S.37 )	
	S.38 )	
	S.39 )	
	S.40 ) At Brisbane	
	S.41 )	
	S.42 )	
	S.43 )	
	S.44 )	
	S.45 )	
	S.46 ) On Patrol	
	S.47 )	
Dutch Submarines	K.9 )	
	K.12 ) At Sydney	
A.M.C.'s	WESTRALIA	
	KANIBELA	
	MANOORA	
S/P Tender	W.B. PRESTON	
Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN	
Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN	
Gunboat	TULSA	

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser  
 Probably several destroyers  
 Approx 10 Merchant Ships  
 1 prob. 2 Squadrons Submarines (approx 18 subs)  
 1 Sub. Depot Ship  
 C in C Mandates Fleet (46h)  
 Approx 124 shore based aircraft including probably 64 fighters, 30 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 14 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

<u>British and Allied Forces</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
8" Cruiser	PHOENIX	
Destroyer	VOYAGER	
Seaplane Tenders	CHILDS	
	HERON	
Submarine Tenders	OFUS	
	HOLLAND	







Enemy Forces

Force - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

11 Battleships

YAMATO  
NAGATO  
MUTSU  
HYUGA  
HIYEI  
YAMASHIRO

FUSO ) East  
ISE ) of  
KIRISHIMA ) Saipan  
KOGORO ) area  
(3 prob. 4 damaged)

Refitting or Repairing

HARUNA ?

3 Aircraft Carriers

ZUIKAKU )  
KASUGA MARU ) Home Waters

SHOKAKU

7 ~~8~~ - 8" Cruisers

KUMANO ) East of  
MOGAMI ) Saipan  
MIKUMA ) area  
SUZUYA )  
TONE ) (2 sunk  
MYOKO ) 3 badly  
HAGURO ) damaged)

~~KAKO XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX) poss.~~  
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX) poss.~~  
~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

GHOKAI  
ASHIGARA

- 4 - 6" Cruisers (Possibly some damaged)
- 2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")
- 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")
- Approx 35 Destroyers (Some Damaged)
- 13 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

- 2 light cruisers
- 1 converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")
- Some units 4th Fleet
- Several Chartered Merchant Ships
- Special landing Party Force (Marines)
- 1 Submarine Division
- 7 Motor Torpedo Boats
- 1 Hospital Ship
- 2 Heavy Cruisers (one "Kako" & one "Aoba" class)

Marshalls

- 4 Destroyers
- 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOI")
- At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet
- 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)
- Air Tenders and Minesweepers
- At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships
- 15 Motor Torpedo Boats
- Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers  
6" Cruisers

A.M.C's

A/C Tender  
S/P Tender  
Approx 15 Destroyers

Effective  
SAN FRANCISCO  
LEANDER  
ACHILLES  
ASCANIA  
MONOWAI  
SWAN  
TANGIER

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

15 Destroyers

LOUISVILLE  
INDIANAPOLIS  
NASHVILLE  
HONOLULU  
ST. LOUIS  
HELENA



Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

2 Aircraft Carriers

1 Converted Carrier

3 Heavy Cruisers

1 Light Cruiser<sup>s</sup>

1 Converted S/P Tender

20 Destroyers

1 Squadron Submarines

1st Base Force

RYUJO

HOSHIO or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

TAKAO

NACHI

ATAGO

NAGARA

KAMIKAWA MARU

*Abukuma*

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND

CONCORD

TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE

VALIANT

RESOLUTION

REVENGE

ROYAL SOVEREIGN

RAMILLES

INDOMITABLE

FORMIDABLE

ILLUSTRIOUS

ALBATROSS

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVONSHIRE

FROBISHER

CALEDON

DRAGON

ENTERPRISE

EMERALD

GERES

BIRMINGHAM

GLASGOW

CAPETOWN

NEWCASTLE

DANAE

DAUNTLESS

MAURITIUS

GAMBIA

WORCESTERSHIRE

RANGHI

CORFU

ALAUNIA

CHITRAL

RANPURA

CANTON

QUEEN OF BERMUDA

CARTHAGE

HEEMSKERCK

CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

13th June, 1942

DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

(i) Task Force 44 -

"CANBERRA" "SALT LAKE CITY" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "HENLEY" "BAGLEY" at Brisbane.

"AUSTRALIA" "HELM" (refitting) at Sydney.

"MUGFORD" at Sydney is to act as escort for Convoy C03 departing Newcastle 15/6 and for Convoy C04 departing Melbourne 20/6.

("BOMBAY" under orders from "MUGFORD" in these escorts).

(ii) "PERKINS" & "WHYALLA" escorting Convoy C02 departed Newcastle 11/6. "KYBRA" & "BINGERRA" with Sydney section departed Sydney 0300/12.

"PERKINS" & "WHYALLA" later to escort Convoy C03 departing Melbourne 16/6.

(iii) "SELFRIDGE" & "ROCKHAMPTON" departed Brisbane 1515/12 escorting Convoy P01 E.T.A. Sydney 1615/14.

(iv) "PLUSSEN" & "MORESBY" escorting Convoy C01 en route Melbourne to Newcastle.

To escort Convoy C02 departing Sydney 15/6 and Convoy P02 departing Brisbane 19/6.

(v) Convoy C01 escorted by "ARUNTA" & "KALGOORLIE" arrived Melbourne yesterday 12/6 less the South Australian portion which is proceeding independently to Adelaide.

"ARUNTA" & "KALGOORLIE" & "STUART" to provide A/S escort for Convoy C02 leaving Melbourne 0830 today 13/6 for Sydney.

"STUART" will be required for a Tasman Convoy leaving Sydney 1400/16.

(vi) "TOWNSVILLE" en route Townsville to Thursday Island E.T.A. 1700 today 13/6. Later to proceed Darwin E.T.A. 1230/15.

(vii) "GOULBURN" arrived Townsville from escort duty 11/6 and departed 1235 yesterday 12/6 escorting "KURUMBA" to Brisbane E.T.A. 0500/15.

(viii) "COLAC" en route Townsville to Portland Roads escorting "DONA NATI" E.T.A. daylight 14/6. "SWAN" (due Thursday Is. yesterday 12/6) is to R.V. and escort "DONA NATI" from Portland Roads to Port Moresby.

(ix) "WOLLONGONO" arrived Port Adelaide 1358/12.

(x) At Sydney - "AUSTRALIA" "KAI INBLA" "MANGORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNBSSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN"

Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA" "TROMP"

(xi) At Melbourne - "STUART" "PIGONO" "GOLDSTAR" - Repairing "VENDETTA"

(xii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSKY" "TULSA"

(xiii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

(i) RABAUL - Further to the report on 10/6 of 24-26 vessels in Rabaul Harbour, photographic recon on 11/6 showed the following -

1 destroyer, 1 tanker, 5 merchant vessels, 4 small vessels and 13 launches, also 1 large ship at B.P. Wharf

During an attack yesterday 12/6 five small ships and a large tanker were observed at 0645. An aircraft on recon observed a 4,000 ton tanker (possibly the above) approx 80 miles South by east from Rabaul at 0945.

(ii) ENEMY SUBMARINE ACTIVITY -

a) BYRON BAY - Further to the report of an enemy submarine off Cape Byron at 1330/11 it is now known that an enemy submarine was contacted in this vicinity (approx 35 miles E.S.E. of Cape Byron - 28°53'S, 154°13'E) at 1105/11.

An ungraded report states that two submarines were sighted three miles S.E. of Byron Bay at 1400/12.

b) GENERAL - It is therefore possible that a minimum of four enemy submarines is operating off the East Coast of Australia as follows -



Two in Cape Byron area  
One in Sydney - Newcastle area, responsible for sinking  
"QUAYANALA" yesterday 12/6 (see Naval Incidents).  
One in Lakes Entrance area, last reported 11/6.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "W.B. PRESTON" en route Melbourne to Albany E.T.A. 14/6.
- (ii) "TOOYOOMBA" to depart Adelaide for Albany today 13/6.
- (iii) At Fremantle "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "CHILDS" "OTUS" "K.S." (see appendix)  
"ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANARAI" "GERALDTON"
- (iv) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (v) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON"
- (vi) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Naval Incidents)

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

PORTUGUESE TIMOR - Between 500 and 1000 Japanese troops are reported to have arrived in the vicinity of Aephee (1½ miles west of Ermera) on 10/6.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "FARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" en route Samoa to Pearl Harbour E.T.A. 16/6.

Enemy Forces

- (i) There is no further information concerning the withdrawing Southern striking force under the Command of the C in C Second Fleet. J.S.W. Washington reported 9/6 that contact with the enemy had been lost and that the enemy force was then believed to be under the protection of shore-based aircraft from Wake. Some of the remaining damaged units, however, may still remain within striking distance of our Task Forces from whom a final report is awaited.
- (ii) There are indications that the C in C Combined Fleet who moved westward earlier in the week to assist covering the retiring forces has now himself returned to Japanese Home Waters.
- (iii) The remaining effective first class aircraft carrier "ZUIKAKU" is operating with the seaplane carrier "CHITOSE" in covering the withdrawal.
- (iv) The commander of the Japanese Submarine Forces had moved south to a position approx 600 miles N.E. of Jaluit (Marshalls) on 11/6.
- (v) The converted seaplane carrier "NOTORO" is en route Truk from the Saipan area.
- (vi) The two remaining units of Cruiser Division 6 (One "KAKO" class, one "AOBA" class) are believed to be either in the Truk area or en route Truk. As these units were previously operating in the New Britain area with C in C 4th Fleet it is possible they are again proceeding to that area.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Convoy PW.2076 -  
"LEANDER" "TUCKER" & "CUMMINGS" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" & "SANTA LUCIA" arrived Suva 10/6.  
The remaining five ships escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO" & "PARRAGUT" were to proceed direct to Auckland and will be escorted in shuttle service between Auckland and Suva as required.  
One vessel "H. BLISS" is to proceed from Auckland to Australia.
- (ii) "BULMER" & "PAUL JONES" & "WRIGHT" departed Fiji 4/6 for Pearl Harbour via Samoa.
- (iii) "CURTISS" (aircraft tender) and "McFARLAND" (seaplane tender) to proceed Pearl Harbour to Noumea via Tutuila and Tongatabu for duty with Comaircoupac, relieving "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" which are to return Pearl Harbour.



- (iv) "JARVIS" escorting "WHARTON" (troopship) en route Fiji to Noumea E.T.A. 1830/4.  
"JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" to proceed Sydney with Comsowespacfor on completion of duties at Noumea about 16/6.
- (v) "WALKER" escorting "S JACOB" en route Brisbane to Noumea E.T.A. a.m. today 13/6.
- (vi) U.S. Seaplane Tender "MACKINIC" arrived Fiji 1855/10.
- (vii) "CHEVREUIL" departed Papeete 7/6 - destination unknown.
- (viii) "MILBURN" & "WILCANNIA" at Noumea are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowespacfor.
- (ix) At Tongatabu + "BANKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2) "SOLACE" "KANAWHA" "RAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "CUYAMA"
- (x) At Samoa - "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SUMNER" "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINDFISHER" "POMALHAUT" "HARRIS"
- (xi) At Suva "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" "HARRIS" "PROCYON" "MACKINAC"
- (xii) At Noumea - "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "TANOIR"
- (xiii) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIEHL" "ASCANIA"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA  
British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

The enemy Northern Striking Force which has been operating in the Aleutians area under the command of the Commander 3rd Carrier Division is believed to have included -

- 2 aircraft carriers ("RYUJO" (damaged) "HOSHO" or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO")
- 1 converted carrier
- 3 heavy cruisers ("NACHI" "ATAGO" "TAKAO" - one poss.damaged)
- 20 Destroyers
- 1 Squadron Submarines (7 units)
- 1st Base Force

Heavy Bombers and Flying Boats are supporting this force from bases in the Northern Kuriles.

There are indications that the converted Seaplane Tender "KAMIKAWA" MARU" is heading north from Empire Waters possibly to join the above forces.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA  
(See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA  
Enemy Forces

- (a) Two armed Japanese raiders and at least two enemy submarines are operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean in the vicinity of Mauritius and Madagascar.
- (b) German Merchant Raider "E" may still be operating in the Indian Ocean.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (1) BUNBURY (W.A) - An ungraded report states that a military sentry at Myalup (approx 18 miles north of Bunbury) reported seeing an object to seawards resembling a submarine moving slowly north between 1815/12 and 1830. Two short flashes were observed from the object at 1815. Air reconnaissance proved negative.
- (11) SYDNEY - Further to the report of a submarine attack on a Yugo-Slav merchant vessel at 0115/12 it is now known that the vessel concerned was "GUAPAMALA" and not "ZVIR" as was supposed at first. The vessel was proceeding in Convoy 002(escorted by "PERKINS" & "WHYALLA"). Two gunshots to starboard were heard by the Master and Second Officer at 0100. A very heavy explosion occurred at 0115 when a torpedo struck the starboard side abreast No.1 hatch. The crew stood by until 0230 when contact with the ship was lost. "DOOMBA" was sent to their assistance and the entire crew was saved without injury.
- (111) MOZAMBIQUE CHANNEL - S.S. "WILFORD" (Norwegian - 2158 tons) reported being shelled in a position 20°20'S 38°46'E (approx 120 miles East of Portuguese East Africa) at 0158/7.  
"AGIOS GEORGIOS" (Greek - 4248 tons) also reported being shelled in a position 16°12'S, 41°E (approx 60 miles East of Portuguese East Africa and 340 miles North East of the attack on S.S. "WILFORD") at 1800/8.



Comment - Japanese submarines were operating in this area on 5/8.

- (iv) GERMAN RAIDERS - GENERAL - Two German raiders (Raider "H" & "J") are believed to be operating in the Atlantic and probably one (Raider "E") in the Indian Ocean.
- (a) Admiralty reports there have been 12 raider casualties in the South Atlantic since 1/3 and believes that Raider "H" is probably responsible. Raider "H" is a new raider (possibly "SPEYBANK") and was thought to have laid mines off Capetown during March 1942.
- (b) There is no further information on Raider "E" since her attack on "HANKIN" in mid-Indian Ocean on 10/5.
- (c) Admiralty reports that some German raiders are carrying two or more Motor Torpedo Boats armed with two torpedoes and depth charges. These craft are about 40 ft long and are used to induce merchant vessels to stop, generally during the dark hours. They are presumably hoisted out by derricks. They make signals in English and may wear the White Ensign to deceive.

### 3. AIR OPERATIONS

- (i) RABOUL - Three B.17's attacked Vanakanau and Lakunai aerodromes at 0845/12 - results not observed.
- (ii) KOKODA - A number of unidentified aircraft, type unknown, was reported over Kokoda at 0918/12.

### 4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Possible attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands.
- (ii) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.
- (iii) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.
- (iv) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.

DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.  
15th June, 1942



A P P E N D I X

- to -

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL

ACTIVITY

(A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA  
1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces  
8" Cruisers

Effective  
CANBERRA  
CHICAGO  
SALT LAKE CITY  
HOBART  
ARUNTA  
STUART  
SELFRIDGE  
HENLEY  
PERKINS  
PLUSSER  
MUGFORD  
BAGLEY

Refitting or Repairing  
AUSTRALIA

ADELAIDE  
LE TRIOMPHANT  
TROMP

6" Cruisers  
Flotilla Leaders

Squadron Leader  
Destroyers

VENDETTA  
HELM

Submarines

S.37 )  
S.38 )  
S.39 )  
S.40 ) At Brisbane  
S.41 )  
S.42 )  
S.43 )  
  
S.44 )  
S.45 )  
S.46 ) On Patrol  
S.47 )

Dutch Submarines

K.9 )  
K.12 ) At Sydney

A.M.C.'s

WESTRALIA  
KANIMBLA  
MANOORA  
GRIFFIN  
DOBBIN  
TULSA

Submarine Tender  
Destroyer Tender  
Gunboat

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area  
Possibly 1 light cruiser

4 Destroyers

Approx. 15 Merchant Ships

12 Submarines

1 Sub. Depot Ship

Approx 124 shore-based aircraft including probably 64 fighters, 30 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 14 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR  
British and Allied Forces

6" Cruiser  
Destroyer  
Seaplane Tenders

Effective  
PHOENIX  
VOYAGER  
CHILDS HERON  
W.B. PRESTON  
OTUS  
HOLLAND

Submarine Tenders



Submarines

On Patrol  
 SALMON  
 SAURY  
 PERMIT  
 SEAWOLF  
 SEAL  
 SWORDFISH  
 GRAMPUS  
 SNAPPER  
 SCULPIN  
 GRAYBACK  
 SEADRAGON

Repairing and Preparing for Patrols

GAR	)	
PICKEREL	)	
SARGO	)	
SEARAVEN	)	At Fremantle
SAILFISH	)	
STURGEON	)	
TAUTOG	)	
SPEARFISH	)	
SKIPJACK	)	At Albany
K.8	)	At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILLIPINES  
British and Allied Forces

11 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see Above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers  
 12 Destroyers  
 Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers

Bali

Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P

Ambon

Approximately 18 fighters

CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA  
British and Allied Forces  
Battleships

<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
COLORADO (8-16")	CALIFORNIA
MARYLAND (8-16")	NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)
IDARO (12-14")	WEST VIRGINIA
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")	
NEW MEXICO (12-14")	
TENNESSEE (12-14")	
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")	
SARATOGA	YORKTOWN

Aircraft Carriers

HORNET  
 ENTERPRISE  
 LONG ISLAND (Converted)  
 NORTHAMPTON

8" Cruisers

ASTORIA  
 PORTLAND  
 VINCENNES  
 MINNEAPOLIS  
 NEW ORLEANS  
 CHESTER

6" Cruisers

PENSACOLA  
 DETROIT  
 ATLANTA  
 SAN DIEGO  
 RALEIGH  
 BOISE

Destroyers  
Submarines

20 (approx)  
 23 (approx)



Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Refitting or Repairing

11 Battleships

YAMATO FUSO )  
NAGATO ISE ) Saipan  
MUTSU KINISHIMA ) Area  
HYUGA KONGO )  
HIYEI (3 prob. 4 damaged)  
YAMASHIRO

HARUNA ?

3 Aircraft Carriers

ZUIKAKU ) Home  
KASUGA MARU ) Waters

SHOKAKU

7 - 8" Cruisers

KUMANO )  
MOCAMI ) Saipan  
MIKUMA ) Area  
SUSUYA )  
TONE ) (2 sunk  
MYOKO ) 3 badly  
HAGURO ) damaged)

CHOKAI  
ASHIGARA

4 - 6" Cruisers (Possibly some damaged)  
2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")  
1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")  
Approx 35 Destroyers (Some damaged)  
13 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

2 Heavy Cruisers (One "Kako" and one "Aoba" class)  
2 light Cruisers (en route North)  
1 converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")  
Some units 4th Fleet  
Several Chartered Merchant Ships  
Special landing Party Force (Marines)  
1 Submarine Division  
7 Motor Torpedo Boats  
1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls

4 Destroyers  
1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KANOI")  
At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet  
1 M/S Flotilla (16th)  
Air Tenders and Minesweepers  
At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships  
15 Motor Torpedo Boats  
Commander Submarine Force

(C)

SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A/C Tender

S/P Tender

Approx 15 Destroyers

EFFECTIVE

SAN FRANCISCO

LEANDER

ACHILLES

ASCANIA

MONOWAI

SWAN

TANGIER

(D)

NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE

INDIANAPOLIS

NASHVILLE

HONOLULU

ST. LOUIS

HELENA

15 Destroyers



Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

2 Aircraft Carriers

RYUJO  
HOSHO or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

1 Converted Carrier

TAKAO

3 Heavy Cruisers

NACHI

ATAGO

2 Light Cruisers

NAGARA

ABUKAMA

1 Converted S/P Tender

KAMIKAWA MARU

20 Destroyers

1 Squadron Submarines

1st Base Force

(E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND

CONCORD

TRENTON

(F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE

VALIANT

RESOLUTION

REVENGE

ROYAL SOVEREIGN

RAMILLES

INDOMITABLE

FORMIDABLE

ILLUSTRIOUS

ALBATROSS

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVONSHIRE

PROBISHER

CALEDON

DRAGON

ENTERPRISE

EMERALD

CEPHIS

BIRMINGHAM

GLASGOW

CAPETOWN

NEWCASTLE

DANAE

DAUNTLESS

MAURITIUS

GAMBIA

WORCESTERSHIRE

RANCHI

CORFU

ALAUNIA

CHITRAL

RANPURA

CANTON

QUEEN OF BERMUDA CARTHAGE

HEEMSKERCK

CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

1 light Cruiser

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



## DAILY APPRECIATION -

PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY - 14TH JUNE 1942.1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED AND ENEMY NAVAL FORCES.A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA.1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces.

- (i) Task Force 44 -  
 "CANBERRA", "SALT LAKE CITY", "CHICAGO", "HOBART", "HENLEY",  
 "BAILEY" at Brisbane.  
 "AUSTRALIA", "HELM" (refitting) at Sydney.  
 "MUGFORD" at Sydney is to act as escort for Convoy C03 departing  
 Newcastle 15/6, and for Convoy C04 departing Melbourne 20/6.  
 ("BOMBAY" under orders from "MUGFORD" in these escorts).
- (ii) "PERKINS" and "WHYALLA" escorting Convoy C02 departed Newcastle  
 11/6.  
 "KYERA" and "BINGERA" with Sydney section departed Sydney 12/6.  
 "PERKINS" and "WHYALLA" later to escort Convoy C03 departing  
 Melbourne 16/6.
- (iii) "SELFRIDGE" and "ROCKHAMPTON" departed Brisbane 12/6 escorting  
 Convoy P01. E.T.A. Sydney 1615 hours to-day 14/6.
- (iv) "PLUSSER" and "MORSEBY" escorting Convoy C01 en route Melbourne  
 to Newcastle. "PLUSSER" with Sydney portion of convoy (four  
 merchant ships) arrived Sydney 2015/13/6.  
 "PLUSSER" is to escort Convoy G02 departing Sydney tomorrow  
 15/6 and Convoy P02 departing Brisbane 19/6.
- (v) Convoy C01 escorted by "ARUNTA" and "KALGOORLIE" arrived  
 Melbourne 12/6, less the South Australian portion which is  
 proceeding independently to Adelaide.  
 "ARUNTA" and "KALGOORLIE" escorting Convoy C02 (5 ships)  
 departed Melbourne 1231 yesterday 13/6 for Sydney. E.T.A. Sydney  
 1000/16.  
 "STUART" will be required for a Tasman Convoy leaving Sydney  
 1400/16/6.
- (vi) "WARREGO" escorting "NARSIK" arrived Port Moresby 0758 yesterday  
 13/6.
- (vii) "GOULBURN" escorting "KURUMBA" en route Townsville to Brisbane  
 E.T.A. 0500/15/6.
- (viii) "TOWNSVILLE" arrived Thursday Island from Townsville 1239/13/6  
 and departed for Darwin at 1430/13/6. E.T.A. 1300/16.
- (ix) "COLAC" and "COLAC" (N) escorting "MAKIKI" departed Townsville  
 0440/13. E.T.A. Port Moresby 1600/15.
- (x) "CESSHOCK" arrived Townsville 1622/10.
- (xi) "WARRNAMBOOL" arrived Townsville from patrol 0526 yesterday 13/6.
- (xii) "SWAN" escorting "ROBERT GRAY" arrived Thursday Island 2255/12  
 from Portland Roads.  
 "SWAN" to escort "ROBERT GRAY" to Townsville, departing 0600  
 today 14/6. E.T.A. 0900/16/6.
- (xiii) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA", "KANIMBLA", "MANOORA", "ABRAHAM  
 CRYNSEN", "K.12", "K.9", "DOBBIN".  
 Refitting - "ADELAIDE", "LE TRIOMPHANT", "VICTORIA"  
 and "TROMP" (ready for sea probably  
 a.m. 15/6).
- (xiv) At Melbourne - "PINGWO", "GOLDSTAR"  
 Repairing "VENDETTA".
- (xv) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN", "ATREUS", "ALSEY", "TULSA".
- (xvi) For submarines in Eastern Sector - (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- RABAUL - A further report as to shipping in Rabaul Harbour on 12/6  
 disclosed one large transport of 15,000 tons with superstructure  
 like a warship, and six smaller vessels at anchor above the  
 Beehives on 13/6
- KAVIENG -) Nil shipping sighted by Allied
- SALAMAUVA -) Aircraft on 13/6.
- RABAUL Cloud prevented observation by Allied aircraft 13/6.



2.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR  
British and Allied Forces

- (i) "W.B. PRESTON" en route Melbourne to Albany. E.T.A. today 14/6
- (ii) "TOOWOOMBA" departed Adelaide for Albany 1220/13/6. E.T.A. 0100/18.
- (iii) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX", "VOYAGER", "CHILDS", "OTUS", "K.8" (see Appendix) "ERLING BROVIG", "ISABEL", "PUNJAB", "LANAKAI", "GERALDTON".
- (iv) At Albany - "HOLLAND", "LARK", "WHIPPOORWILL".
- (v) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON".
- (vi) For submarines in Western Sector (See Appendix).

Enemy Forces - (See Appendix).

3. EAST INDIES PHILIPPINES.  
British and Allied Forces.

Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see Appendix)

A. Enemy Forces -

There are indications that Camranh Bay (Indo-China) has been abandoned as a Naval base by the Japanese.

There are indications that a considerable portion of the Philippines and N.E.I. eastern waters is not extensively patrolled either by surface ships or aircraft.

A number of Japanese patrol craft are Diesel-driven craft of about 150 tons, carrying no armament.

Enemy minesweepers, of about 1,500 tons, are operating in the Philippines, usually in threes.

B. CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA.  
British and Allied Forces.

- (i) "PARROTT" and "BLACK HAWK" en route Samoa to Pearl Harbour. E.T.A. 16/6.
- (ii) "BULMER" and "PAUL JONES" and "WRIGHT" departed Fiji 4/6 for Pearl Harbour via Samoa.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix).

- (i) There is no further information concerning the withdrawing Southern Striking Force under the Command of the C in C Second Fleet. J.S.M. Washington reported 9/6 that contact with the enemy had been lost and that the enemy force was then believed to be under the protection of shore-based aircraft from Wake. Some of the remaining damaged units, however, may still remain within striking distance of our Task Forces from whom a final report is awaited.
- (ii) There are indications that the C in C Combined Fleet who moved westward earlier in the week to assist covering the retiring forces has now himself returned to Japanese Home Waters.
- (iii) The remaining effective first class aircraft carrier "ZUIKAKU" is operating with the seaplane carrier "CHITOSE" in covering the withdrawal.
- (iv) The Commander of the Japanese Submarine Forces had moved south to a position approx. 800 miles N.E. of Jaluit (Marshalls) on 11/6.
- (v) The converted seaplane carrier "NOTORO" is en route Truk from the Saipan area.
- (vi) The two remaining units of Cruiser Division 6 (One "KAKO" class, one "AOBA" class) are believed to be either in the Truk area or en route Truk. As these units were previously operating in the New Britain area with C in C 4th Fleet it is possible they are again proceeding to that area.
- (vii) There are indications that the two heavy cruisers "MYOKO" and "HAGURO" may proceed to the Marshalls.



C. SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA.  
British and Allied Forces.

- (i) Convoy PW.2076 -  
"LEANDER", "TUCKER" and "CUMMINGS" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" and "SANTA LUCIA" arrived Suva 10/6. The remaining five ships escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO" and "FARRAGUT" proceeded direct to Auckland arriving 1620/13 and will be escorted in shuttle service between Auckland and Suva as required. One vessel "H. BLISS" is to proceed from Auckland to Australia.
- (ii) "CURTISS" (aircraft tender) and "McFARLAND" (seaplane tender) to proceed Pearl Harbour to Noumea via Tutuila and Tongatabu for duty with Comaircoupac, relieving "TANGIER" and "MEREDITH" which are to return Pearl Harbour.
- (iii) "JARVIS" escorting "WHARTON" (troopship) en route Fiji to Noumea. E.T.A. 1830 today 14/6.
- (iv) "WALKE" escorting "S.JACOB" arrived Noumea 0905/13/6 from Brisbane. "PATTERSON" and "PROCYON" arrived Noumea 1200/12. "WALKE" and "PROCYON", which was to be unloaded and ready to depart 13/6, will proceed in company to Tutuila via Tongatabu. On arrival at Tutuila, "WALKE" and "O'BRIEN" are to exchange task assignments, and "O'BRIEN" is to proceed with "PROCYON" to Pearl Harbour.
- (v) U.S. Seaplane Tender "MACKINAC" departed Fiji 1736/12 for Vila. E.T.A. 0845 today 14/6.
- (vi) "CHEVREUIL" departed Papeete 7/6 - destination unknown.
- (vii) "MILDURA" and "WILCANNIA" at Noumea are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowespacfor.
- (viii) "RAMSAY" (U.S. Minelayer) arrived Fiji 1015/13.
- (ix) At Tongatabu - "BARKER" (Task Group b.b.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv.2) "SOLACE" "KANAWHA" "RAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "CUYAMA".
- (x) At Samoa - "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SUMNER" "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER" "POMALHAUT" "HARRIS"
- (xi) At Suva - "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" "RAMSAY"
- (xii) At Noumea - "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "TANGIER"
- (xiii) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA"

D. NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA  
British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces.

The enemy Northern Striking Force which has been operating in the Aleutians area under the command of the Commander 3rd Carrier Division is believed to have included -

- 2 aircraft carriers ("RYUJO" (damaged) "HOSHO" or other "JUNYO" or "HIYO")
- 1 converted carrier
- 1 converted seaplane tender
- 3 heavy cruisers ("NACHI" "ATAGO" "TAKAO" (Two possible damaged. See Naval Incidents).
- 20 destroyers
- 1 squadron submarines (7 units)
- 1st Base Force.

One heavy cruiser (possibly damaged), 2 light cruisers, 1 destroyer and 6 transports were sighted in Kiska Harbour at 1745Z/11. Torpedo boats were observed at the entrance.

There are indications that the 4 battleships that have been operating with the Southern Force may be joining this force.



E. SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA  
(See Appendix)

F. INDIAN OCEAN AREA  
Enemy Forces.

- (a) Two armed Japanese raiders and at least two enemy submarines are operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean in the vicinity of Mauritius and Madagascar.
- (b) German Merchant Raider "E" may still be operating in the Indian Ocean.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS.

- (i) Aleutians IS. -
  - 1. A report from Army Washington indicates that one aircraft carrier and one cruiser have been damaged and one cruiser probably sunk as a result of operations in this area.
  - 2. Washington is reported to have confirmed the Japanese occupation of Attu Island and Japanese landings at Kiska where operations are still reported to be in progress.
- (ii) Camranh Bay -  
U.S. Naval authorities announce that a Japanese passenger ship and a transport were torpedoed on 30/5 and 4/6 respectively at Camranh Bay (Indo-China)
- (iii) Philippines - Eastern N.E.I.  
On 7/6 2 U.S.N. Officers and 16 ratings reached Darwin in a Naval launch after escaping from the Philippines on 6/5. They found that a considerable portion of Philippines - Eastern N.E.I. waters are ineffectively patrolled by the Japanese, either by surface patrols or aircraft. At a number of places visited, no aircraft had been sighted by natives for 6 weeks.

3. AIR OPERATIONS.

Allied:

RABAU - 4 B.17's attacked Vunakanau and Lakunai aerodrome between 0500/13 and 0600/13/6. Bombs were also dropped on buildings and dock area at Rabaul. Results were not observed. No opposition was attempted.

Enemy:

DARWIN - 27 Type 97 Heavy Bombers (Army) escorted by 12 - 15 Type "O" fighters attacked Darwin aerodrome runways and buildings from 1145/13 to 1240/13. Slight damage was done to runways and 2 unoccupied R.A.A.F. buildings and the water line was punctured. Hits were also scored on an oil dump and one Hudson was slightly damaged. Kittyhawks intercepted.  
Enemy losses: One "Zero" possible.  
Allied losses: One fighter, and one plane crash landed.  
One pilot wounded.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE.

- (i) Possible attack on U.S. bases in Aleutian Islands.
- (ii) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.
- (iii) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.
- (iv) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.

*[Signature]*  
DIRECTOR, C.O.I.C.  
14th June 1942.



A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

Effective

CASBERRA  
CHICAGO  
SALT LAKE CITY

Refitting or Repairing

AUSTRALIA

6" Cruisers  
Flotilla Leaders

HOBART  
ARUNTA  
STUART

ADELAIDE  
LE TRIOMPHANT  
THOMP

Squadron Leader  
Destroyers

SELFRIDGE  
HENLEY  
PERKINS

VENDETTA  
HELM

Submarines

S.37 )  
S.38 )  
S.39 )  
S.40 ) At Brisbane  
S.41 )  
S.42 )  
S.43 )  
S.44 )  
S.45 ) On Patrol  
S.46 )  
S.47 )

Dutch Submarines

K.9 )  
K.12 ) At Sydney

A.M.C.'s

WESTRALIA  
KANIMBLA  
MANCOORA

Submarine Tender  
Destroyer Tender  
Gunboat

GRIPPIN  
DOBBIN  
TULSA

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser

4 Destroyers

Approx 15 Merchant Ships

12 Submarines

1 Sub Depot Ship

Approx 124 shore-based aircraft including probably 64 fighters, 30 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 14 float planes.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruiser

Effective

PHOENIX  
VOYAGER  
CHILDS  
HARRON  
W.B. PRESTON

Destroyer  
Seaplane Tenders

Submarine Tenders

OTUS  
HOLLAND



Submarines

On Patrol

HALLOW  
SAURH  
PERMIT  
SEAWOLF  
SEAL  
SWORDFISH  
GRAMPUS  
SNAPPER  
SCULPIN  
GRAYBACK  
SEADRAGON

Repairing and Preparing for Patrols

GAR )  
SARGO )  
SEARAVEN ) At Fremantle  
SAILFISH )  
STURGEON )  
TAUTOG )  
SEARFISH )  
SKIPJACK ) At Albany  
PICKEREL )  
K.S At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

11 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers  
12 Destroyers  
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers

Bali

Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P.

Ambon

Approximately 18 fighters

3) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

COLORADO (8-16")  
MARYLAND (8-16")  
IDAHO (12-14")  
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")  
NEW MEXICO (12-14")  
TENNESSEE (12-14")  
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting or Repairing

CALIFORNIA  
NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)  
WEST VIRGINIA

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORKTOWN  
HORNET

8" Cruisers

ENTERPRISE  
LONG ISLAND (Converted)  
NORTHAMPTON  
ASTORIA  
PORTLAND  
VINCENNES  
MINNEAPOLIS  
NEW ORLEANS  
CHESTER

6" Cruisers

PENSACOLA  
DETROIT RALEIGH  
ATLANTA BOISE

Destroyers  
Submarines

SAN DIEGO  
20 (approx)  
23 (approx)



Enemy Forces

Refitting or Repairing

Falae - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

11 Battleships	YAMATO	EUSO	) Saipan ) Area ) ) )	HARUNA ?
	NAGATO	ISE		
	MUTSU	KIRISHIMA		
	HYUGA	KONGO		
	HIYEI	(3 prob. 4 damaged)		
	YAMASHIRO			

3 Aircraft Carriers		ZUIKAKU	) Home	SHOKAKU
		KASUGA MARU	) Waters	

7 - 8" Cruisers		KUMANO	) Saipan ) Area ) ) (2 sunk ) 3 badly ) damaged)	CHOKAI
		MOGAMI		ASHIGARA
		MIKUMA		
		SUZUYA		
		TONE		
		MYOKO		
		HAGURO		

4 - 6" Cruisers (Possibly some damaged)  
 2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")  
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")  
 Approx 35 Destroyers (Some damaged)  
 13 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Fuk Area

2 Heavy Cruisers (one "Kako", one "Aoba" class)  
 2 light cruisers (en route North)  
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")  
 Some units 4th Fleet  
 Several Chartered Merchant Ships  
 Special Landing Party Force (Marines)  
 1 Submarine Division  
 7 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls

4 Destroyers  
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOI")  
 At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet  
 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)  
 Air Tenders and Minesweepers  
 At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships  
 15 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

5" Cruiser  
 6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A/C Tender  
 S/P Tender

Approx 15 Destroyers

Effective

SAN FRANCISCO  
 LEANDER  
 ACHILLES  
 ASCANIA  
 MONOWAI  
 SWAN  
 TANGIER

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

5" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE  
 INDIANAPOLIS  
 NASHVILLE  
 HONOLULU  
 ST. LOUIS  
 HELENA

15 Destroyers



Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

2 Aircraft Carriers

KYUJO (damaged)  
HOSHO or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

1 Converted Carrier  
3 Heavy Cruisers

TAKAO ) 1 damaged  
NACHI ) 1 prob. sunk  
ATAGO )

2 Light Cruisers

NAGARA  
ABUKUMA  
KAWIKAWA MARU

1 Converted S/P Tender  
20 Destroyers  
1 Squadron Submarines  
1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND  
CONCORD  
TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE  
VALIANT  
RESOLUTION  
REVENGE  
ROYAL SOVEREIGN  
RAMILLES  
INDOMITABLE  
FORMIDABLE  
ILLUSTRIOUS  
ALBATROSS  
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)  
DEVONSHIRE  
PROBISHER  
CALEDON  
DRAGON  
ENTERPRISE  
EMERALD  
CERES  
BIRMINGHAM  
GLASGOW  
CAPETOWN  
NEWCASTLE  
D ANAE  
DAUNTLESS  
MAURITIUS  
GAMBIA  
WORCESTERSHIRE  
RANCHI  
CORFU  
ALANIA  
CHITRAL  
RANPURA  
CANTON  
QUEEN OF BERMUDA  
CARTHAGE  
FREMSKERCK  
CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier  
8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers  
At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

1 Light Cruiser  
Several Destroyers  
1 Submarine Squadron  
C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



WORLDWIDE APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

15th June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

(i) Task Force 44

"CANBERRA" "SALT LAKE CITY" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "HENLEY" "BAGLEY" at Brisbane.

"AUSTRALIA" "HELM" (refitting) At Sydney.

"MUGFORD" is to act as escort for Convoy C03 departing Newcastle today 15/6, and for Convoy C04 departing Melbourne 20/6.

("BOMBAY" under orders from "MUGFORD" in these escorts).

(ii) "PERKINS" & "WHYALLA" escorting Convoy C02 are due Melbourne today 15/6. Later to escort Convoy C03 departing Melbourne 16/6.

(iii) "SELFRIDGE" & "ROCKHAMPTON" escorting Convoy PG1 were due Sydney yesterday 14/6.

(iv) "FLUSSER" is to escort Convoy GP2 departing Sydney today 15/6 and Convoy PG2 departing Brisbane 19/6.

(v) "FARRAGUT" escorting Tasker "H. BLISS" en route Brisbane from Auckland, is to be relieved as escort at 0600/16 and returned to Task Group 12.4.

(vi) "WARRNAMBOOL" escorting "CAROLA" is to R.V. with "BENDIGO" at 1400 today 15/6. "BENDIGO" is to continue escorting to Port Moresby from the R.V. 80 miles N.E. of Cairns.

"WARRNAMBOOL" to proceed Darwin.

(vii) "SWAN" escorting "ROBERT GRAY" en route Townsville E.T.A. 0900/16.

(viii) "BALLARAT" & "COLAC" escorting "MAIKI" en route Townsville to Port Moresby E.T.A. 1600/15.

(ix) "STENNSVIKKEK" "GOULBURN" escorting "KURUMBA" en route Townsville to Brisbane E.T.A. 0500/15.

(x) "STUART" "ARUNTA" & "KALGOORLIE" escorting Convoy C02 (5 ships) en route Melbourne to Sydney E.T.A. 1000/16.

"STUART" will be required for a Tasman Convoy leaving Sydney 1400/16.

(xi) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MANGORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN"

Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA"

(xii) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" "GOLDSTAR" - Repairing "VENDETTA"

(xiii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"

(xiv) At Port Moresby - "WARREGO"

(xv) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

(i) RABAUL - Air reconnaissance on 14/6 reported 7 vessels in Rabaul Harbour as follows -

1 probable cruiser

3 probable destroyers

3 transports

(ii) LAE-SALAMAU - A 4,000 ton vessel described as a cruiser was reported at Salamaua 14/6 and a medium sized merchant ship was reported 15 miles N.E. of Salamaua proceeding in the direction of Lae.

Comment - It is not likely that any enemy cruiser is in the vicinity, and one merchant vessel was probably responsible for both sightings.

(iii) NEWCASTLE - The periscope of a submarine is reported to have been sighted off Newcastle at 1830 and 2015/14.

There has been no evidence of other enemy submarine activity since 12/6, when at least three enemy submarines were considered to be operating between Cape Moreton and Lakes Entrance.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

(i) "W.B. PRESTON" arrived Albany 1035/14.

(ii) "TOOWOOMBA" en route Adelaide to Albany E.T.A. 0100/18.

(iii) "CHILDS" departed Fremantle for Exmouth & Gulf 1330/13.

(iv) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "OTUS" "K.8" (see Appendix)

"ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI" "GERALDTON"



- (v) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (vi) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON"
- (vii) For submarines in Western Sector - See Appendix.

### 3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

#### British and Allied Forces

Ten submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

### B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

#### British and Allied Forces

- (i) "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" en route Samoa to Pearl Harbour E.T.A. 16/6.
- (ii) "BULMER" "PAUL JONES" & "WRIGHT" departed Fiji 4/6 for Pearl Harbour via Samoa.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

- (i) Following the retirement of the remaining units of the Southern Striking Force from the Midway area there are indications that certain units from this force are now disposed as follows -

- (a) Cruiser Division 7 (remaining "Mogami" class cruisers) and the Repair Ship "AKASHI" are in the Truk area with portion of the destroyer force.
- (b) Two heavy cruisers "MYOKO" & "HAGURO" are now in the Marshalls area and are possibly scheduled for operations further south.
- (c) There are indications that two Hospital Ships are en route to the Bonins.
- (d) "HAGARA" (6" Cruiser) is expected in the Chichijima area.

- (ii) There are indications that Seaplane Carrier "NOTORO" now at Truk may proceed to Rabaul.

- (iii) The two remaining units of Cruiser Division 6 (one "Kako" and one "Aoba" class) are believed to be either in the Truk area or en route Truk. As these units were previously operating in the New Britain area with C in C Fourth Fleet it is possible they are again proceeding to that area.

### C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

#### British and Allied Forces

- (i) Convoy PW.2076 -

"LEANDER" "TUCKER" & "CUMMINGS" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" & "SANTA LUCIA" arrived Suva 10/6.

The remaining five ships escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO" and "PARRAGUT" proceeded direct to Auckland arriving 13/6 and will be escorted in shuttle service between Auckland and Suva as required.

- (ii) "CURTISS" and "McPARLAND" departed Tongatabu for Noumea 1530/13 (for duty with Comairsoupac, relieving "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" which are to return Pearl Harbour.
- (iii) "MEREDITH" departed Noumea 1420/14.
- (iv) "WALKE" & "PROCYON" departed Noumea 0730/14 for Tutuila via Tongatabu. On arrival at Tutuila, "WALKE" & "O'BRIEN" are to exchange task assignments, and "O'BRIEN" is to proceed with "PROCYON" to Pearl Harbour.
- (v) "JARVIS" escorting "WHARTON" arrived Noumea 1237/14. On completion of duties at Noumea to proceed with "PATTERSON" to Sydney for duty with Comsowespacfor.
- (vi) "CHEVREUIL" arrived Fiji 0714/14.
- (vii) "CAP DES PALMES" arrived Noumea 0730/14.
- (viii) "MILDURA" & "WILCANNIA" at Noumea are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowespacfor.
- (ix) "RAMSAY" departed Fiji 0820/14.
- (x) At Tongatabu - "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2) "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES"
- (xi) At Samoa - "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SUMNER" "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER" "HARRIS" "LAMSON"
- (xii) At Suva - "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" "TUCKER"
- (xiii) At Noumea - "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "TANGIER"
- (xiv) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA" "MACKINAC"



D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA  
British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

The enemy Northern Striking Force which has been operating in the Aleutian Is. under the command of the Commander 3rd Carrier Division is believed to include -

- 2 aircraft carriers ("RYUJO" (damaged) "HOSHIO" or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO")
- 1 converted carrier
- 1 converted S/P Tender
- 2 possibly 3 heavy cruisers ("ATAGO" "TAKAO" "NACHI" 2 possibly damaged)
- 4 light cruisers
- 20 destroyers
- 1 Squadron submarines (7 units)
- 1st Base Force

Reconnaissance over Kiska 13/4 indicated two heavy cruisers, one medium cruiser, 4 light cruisers, one S/P Tender and 4 transports. It is possible that the battleships from Battleship Division 3 have joined the covering force in this area. (Washington has confirmed the occupation of Attu Is. and Kiska by Japanese forces).

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA  
(See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA  
Enemy Forces

- (I) Two armed Japanese raiders and at least two enemy submarines are operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean in the vicinity of Mauritius and Madagascar.
- (II) German Merchant Raider "E" may still be operating in the Indian Ocean.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (1) ALEUTIAN IS. - Washington has confirmed the occupation of Attu Is. and Kiska by Japanese forces. The Japanese naval forces comprising 2 heavy cruisers, one old medium cruiser, 4 light cruisers, one S/P tender and four transports was attacked by our aircraft on 12/6. Two direct bomb hits were scored on one large cruiser. Heavy opposition from enemy "Zero" fighters was reported. There are also indications that one enemy transport was damaged and that the remainder scattered.

At Attu Is. U.S. patrol aircraft reported a large landing force under good concealment. There are indications of shore-based aircraft and construction activity being carried on.

- (11) NEWCASTLE - Army fixed defences at Newcastle opened fire on an object considered to be a submarine about 1915/14. Although the crew of an R.A.A.F. launch reported sighting a periscope at 2015 the presence of a submarine in the harbour is discounted.



(iii) Japanese Naval Availability - A conservative estimate of Japanese naval losses and the enemy's present availability is set out below.

	<u>Sunk</u>	<u>Damaged and prob. out of action</u>	<u>Effective</u>
Battleships	-	3	8
Aircraft Carriers			
1st cl. carriers	5	2 1	1
2nd " "	-	1	1
Converted "	-	-	3 poss. 4
New Carriers (classification unknown)	-	-	2
Seaplane Carriers	1	-	4
Heavy Cruisers	6 poss. 7	6	8
Light Cruisers	10	1	9
Destroyers			
1st class	25	?	70 ?
2nd class	5	?	20 ?
Submarines	18-20	?	60 ?
Converted S/P Tenders	-	3	8 ?
Old Armoured Cruisers	-	-	6

### 3. AIR OPERATIONS

#### ALLIED

TIMOR - A Hudson on recon sighted and attacked an enemy merchant vessel (approx 5,000 tons) at 0546/14 8 miles WNW of Dilli. No hits were scored.

TABAR IS. - Two Hudsons machine gunned buildings on Simberi Is. on 13/6

BUKA (Solomons) - One Catalina attacked buildings on Sohana Is. 14/6. Results not observed.

#### ENEMY

DARWIN - 18 to 25 "Zero" fighters attacked Darwin at 1309/14. Four "Zero's" destroyed. One P.40 shot down.

NEW GUINEA - Enemy air recon 14/6 over Wau and Ioma.

#### ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.
- (ii) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.
- (iii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.

DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.  
15/6/42



A P P E N D I X

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR  
British and Allied Forces  
8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers  
Flotilla Leaders

Squadron Leader  
Destroyers

Submarines

Dutch Submarines

A.M.C's

Submarine Tender  
Destroyer Tender  
Gunboat

Effective

CANBERRA  
CHICAGO  
SALT LAKE CITY

HOBART  
ARUNTA  
STUART

SELFRIDGE  
HENLEY  
PERKINS

FLUSSER  
MUGFORD  
BAGLEY

S.37 )  
S.38 )  
S.39 )  
S.40 )  
S.41 ) At Brisbane  
S.42 )  
S.43 )  
S.44 )  
S.45 )  
S.46 ) On Patrol  
S.47 )

K.9 )  
K.12 ) At Sydney

WESTRALIA  
KANIMBLA  
MANOCRA  
GRIFFIN  
DOBBIN  
TULSA

Refitting or Repairing  
AUSTRALIA

ADELAIDE  
LE TRIOMPHANT  
TROMP

VENDETTA  
HELM

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser

4 Destroyers

Approx 15 Merchant ships

12 Submarines

1 Sub Depot Ship

Approx. 124 shore-based aircraft including probably 64 fighters, 30 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 14 float planes.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR  
British and Allied Forces

6" Cruiser  
Destroyer  
Seaplane Tenders

Submarine Tenders

Effective

PHOENIX  
VOYAGER  
CHILDS  
HERON  
W.B. PRESTON  
OTUS  
HOLLAND



Submarines

On Patrol

SALMON  
SAURY  
SEAWOLF  
SEAL  
SWORDFISH  
GRAMPUS  
SNAPPER  
SCULPIN  
GRAYBACK  
SEADRAGON

Repairing and Preparing for Patrols

XXX  
SARGO )  
PERMIT )  
SEARAVEN )  
SAILFISH ) At Fremantle  
STURGEON )  
TAUTOG )  
SPEARFISH )  
SKIPJACK ) At Albany  
GAR )  
PICKEREL )  
K.8 At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

10 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 8" Cruisers  
12 Destroyers  
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers

Bali

Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P.

Ambon

Approximately 18 fighters

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

Refitting or Repairing

COLORADO (8-16")  
MARYLAND (8-16")

CALIFORNIA  
NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)

IDAHO (12-14")  
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")  
NEW MEXICO (12-14")  
TENNESSEE (12-14")  
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

WEST VIRGINIA

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA  
HORNET

YORKTOWN

8" Cruisers

ENTERPRISE  
LONG ISLAND (Converted)  
NORTHAMPTON  
ASTORIA

PORTLAND  
VINCENNES  
MINNEAPOLIS  
NEW ORLEANS  
CHESTER

6" Cruisers

PENSACOLA  
DETROIT  
ATLANTA  
SAN DIEGO

RALEIGH  
BOISE

Destroyers  
Submarines

20 (approx)  
23 (approx)



Enemy Forces

Refitting or Repairing

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

1 Battleships	YAMATO	FUSO	)	Saipan Area (3 prob. 4 damaged)
	NAGATO	ISE	)	
	MUTSU	KIRISHIMA	)	
	HYUGA	KONGO	)	
	HIYEI		)	
	YAMASHIRO		)	

HARUNA ?

3 Aircraft Carriers

ZUIKAKU	) Home
KASUGA MARU	) Waters

SHOKAKU

7 - 8" Cruisers

KUMANO	)	Saipan Area (2 sunk 3 badly damaged)
MOCAMI	)	
MIKUMA	)	
SUZUYA	)	
TONE	)	
MYOKO	)	
HAGURO	)	

CHOKAI  
ASHIGARA

4 - 6" Cruisers (Possibly some damaged)  
 2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")  
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")  
 Approx 35 Destroyers (Some damaged)  
 13 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Fruk Area

2 Heavy Cruisers (one "Kako", one "Aoba" class)  
 2 Light cruisers (en route North)  
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")  
 Some units 4th Fleet  
 Several Chartered Merchant Ships  
 Special Landing Party Force (Marines)  
 1 Submarine Division  
 7 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls

4 Destroyers  
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOI")  
 At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet  
 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)  
 Air Tenders and Minesweepers  
 At least 20 Chartered Merchant Ships  
 15 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruiser  
6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A/C Tender  
S/P Tender

Approx 15 Destroyers

Effective

SAN FRANCISCO  
 LEANDER  
 ACHILLES  
 ASCANIA  
 MONOWAI  
 SWAN  
 TANGIER

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE  
 INDIANAPOLIS  
 NASHVILLE  
 HONOLULU  
 ST. LOUIS  
 HELENA

15 Destroyers



Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

Aircraft Carriers

1 Converted Carrier  
3 Heavy Cruisers

RYUJO (damaged)  
HOSHO or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

2 Light Cruisers

TARAO ) 1 damaged  
NACHI ) 1 prob. sunk  
ATAGO )  
NAGARA  
ABUKUMA  
KANIKAWA MARU

1 Converted S/P Tender  
20 Destroyers  
1 Squadron Submarines  
1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

RICHMOND  
CONCORD  
TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE  
VALIANT  
RESOLUTION  
REVENGE  
ROYAL SOVEREIGN  
RAMILLES  
INDOMITABLE  
FORMIDABLE  
ILLUSTRIOUS  
ALBATROSS  
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)  
DEVONSHIRE  
FROBISHER  
CALEDON  
DRAGON  
ENTERPRISE  
EMERALD  
CERES  
BIRMINGHAM  
GLASGOW  
CAPETOWN  
NEWCASTLE  
DANAE  
DAUNTLESS  
MAURITIUS  
GAMBIA  
WORCESTERSHIRE  
RANCHI  
CORFU  
ALAUNIA  
CHITRAL  
RANPURA  
CANTON  
QUEEN OF BERMUDA  
CARTHAGE  
HEMSKERCK  
CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier  
8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s.

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers  
At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

1 Light Cruiser  
Several Destroyers  
1 Submarine Squadron  
C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

16th June, 1942

DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "CANBERRA" "SALT LAKE CITY" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "HENLEY" "BAGLEY" at Brisbane.
- (ii) "AUSTRALIA" "HELM" (refitting) at Sydney.
- (iii) "FARRAGUT" escorting "TASKER H. BLISS" en route Brisbane from Auckland, was to be relieved as escort at 0600 today 16/6 and return to Task Group 12.4. E.T.A. "BLISS" 2400/16.
- (iv) "STUART" "ARUNTA" & "KALCOORLIE" escorting Convoy OC2 (5 ships) en route Melbourne to Sydney E.T.A. 1000 today 16/6. "STUART" will be required for a Tasman Convoy leaving Sydney 1400 today 16/6.
- (v) "PERKINS" & "WHYALLA" escorting Convoy C02 arrived Melbourne 0300/15. Later to escort Convoy OC3 (8 M.V.) departing Melbourne today 16/6.
- (vi) "MUGFORD" & "BOMBAY" escorting Convoy C03 departed Newcastle 1714/15. Later to escort Convoy OC4 departing Melbourne 20/6.
- (vii) "SELFRIDGE" & "ROCKHAMPTON" escorting Convoy P01 were due Sydney 14/6. "SELFRIDGE" to escorting Convoy C04 departing Newcastle 18/6 and OC5 departing Melbourne 23/6.
- (viii) "FLUSSER" & "MORESBY" escorting Sydney portion of Convoy GP2 departed Sydney for Brisbane 2308/15. Later to escort Convoy PG2 departing Brisbane 19/6.
- (ix) "SWAN" escorting "ROBERT GRAY" en route Townsville E.T.A. 0900 today 16/6.
- (x) "WARRNAMBOOL" escorting "CAROLA" was to R.V. with "BENDIGO" yesterday 15/6 80 miles N.E. of Cairns. "BENDIGO" to continue escorting to Port Moresby E.T.A. 1600/17. "WARRNAMBOOL" to proceed Thursday Island E.T.A. 0200/18 thence Darwin.
- (xi) "BALLARAT" & "COLAC" escorting "MACDHUI" arrived Port Moresby 1703/15
- (xii) "GOULBURN" escorting "KURUMBA" arrived Brisbane from Townsville 0704/15.
- (xiii) "TOOWOOMBA" which was en route Albany has returned Adelaide, 1815/15.
- (xiv) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MANOORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "TROMP" "DOBBIN" Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA"
- (xv) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" "GOLDSTAR" - Repairing "VENDETTA"
- (xvi) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"
- (xvii) At Port Moresby - "WARREGO"
- (xviii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

(1) ENEMY SUBMARINE ACTIVITY -

- (a) PORT JACKSON - The report of an enemy submarine off Newcastle on 14/6 is now discounted, but "ROCKHAMPTON" reported a possible submarine contact in 34°S, 151°31'E (approx 15 miles S.E. of Port Jackson) at 1105/14, while escorting Convoy P01. Subsequent searches were negative.
- (b) CAPE HOWE - A trawler from Eden reported a submarine on the surface approx 150 ft. long in 37°25'S, 150°02'E (approx 7 miles NNE of Cape Howe) at 1730/15. The Master of the trawler states that the submarine crash-dived and that his vessel was caught in the swirl.
- (c) GENERAL - Apart from the above sightings there has been no evidence of enemy submarine activity off the East Coast since 12/6, but it is possible that a minimum of three submarines is still off the coast between Cape Moreton and Gabo Island areas.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "W.B. PRESTON" departed Albany for Fremantle 1610/14.
- (ii) "CHILDS" en route Fremantle to Exmouth Gulf departed Geraldton 1630/14.
- (iii) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI" "GERALDTON"



- At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"  
(v) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON"  
(vi) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Ten submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix) - 1000 Japanese troops and 50 A/C are reported to have landed at Dilli between 13 and 15/6.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "PARROTT" & "BLACK HAWK" en route Samoa to Pearl Harbour E.T.A. 16/6.  
(ii) "BULMER" "PAUL JONES" & "WRIGHT" departed Fiji 4/6 for Pearl Harbour via Samoa.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

- (i) Following the retirement of the remaining units of the Southern Striking Force from the Midway area there are indications that certain units from this force are now disposed as follows -  
(a) Cruiser Division 7 (remaining "Mogami" class cruisers) and the Repair Ship "AKASHI" are in the Truk area with portion of the destroyer force.  
(b) Two heavy cruisers "MYOKO" & "HAGURO" are now in the Marshalls area and are possibly scheduled for operations further south.  
(c) There are indications that two Hospital Ships are en route to the Bonins.  
(d) There are indications that C in C 2nd Fleet is now also in Bonins  
(ii) There are indications that Seaplane Carrier "NOTORO" now at Truk may proceed to Rabaul.  
(iii) The two remaining units of Cruiser Division 6 (one "Kako" and one "Aoba" class) are believed to be either in the Truk area or en route Truk. As these units were previously operating in the New Britain area with C in C Fourth Fleet it is possible they are again proceeding to that area.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Convoy PW.2076 -  
"LEANDER" "TUCKER" & "CUMMINGS" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" & "SANTA LUCIA" arrived Suva 10/6.  
The remaining five ships escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO" and "FARRAGUT" proceeded direct to Auckland arriving 13/6 and will be escorted in shuttle service between Auckland and Suva as required.  
(ii) "CURTISS" & "McFARLAND" departed Tongatabu for Noumea 13/6 (for duty with Comairsoupac, relieving "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" which are to return Pearl Harbour.)  
(iii) "WALKE" & "PROCYON" departed Noumea 14/6 for Tutuila via Tongatabu. On arrival at Tutuila, "WALKE" & "O'BRIEN" are to exchange task assignments, and "O'BRIEN" is to proceed with "PROCYON" to Pearl Harbour.  
(iv) "ACHILLES" & "WALKE" to proceed Bora Bora from Samoa so as to arrive 30/6.  
(v) "JARIUS" & "PATTERSON" at Noumea. On completion of duties at Noumea to proceed to Sydney for duty with Comsowespacfor.  
(vi) "MILDURA" & "WILCANNIA" at Noumea are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowespacfor.  
(vii) U.S. Netlayers "EBONY" & "CATALPA" escorting "HENRY KNOX" arrived Fiji 1305/14.  
(viii) At Tongatabu - "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2) "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES"  
(ix) At Samoa - "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SUMNER" "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER" "HARRIS" "LAMSON"  
(x) At Suva - "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" "TUCKER" "CHEVREUIL"  
(xi) At Noumea - "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "TANGIER" "CAP DES PALMES"  
(xii) At Vila - "MACKINAC"  
(xiii) At Auckland - "MOWWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA"



Enemy Forces

NEW ZEALAND - N.Z.N.B. reports indications of the presence of a Japanese submarine in position 34°40'S, 174°50'E at 1925/14, (approx 35 miles N.E. of Cape Brett North Island). Air searches were negative.

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

The present composition of the Northern Striking Force which is operating in the Aleutians under the command of Commander 3rd Carrier Division is uncertain but believed to include -

- 2 aircraft carriers ("RYUJO" (damaged) "HOSHO" or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO")
- 1 converted carrier
- 1 converted S/P Tender ("KAMIKAWA MARU")
- At least 2 possibly 4 heavy cruisers ("ATAGO" "TAKAO" "NACHI" "TONE") (2 damaged)
- 4 light cruisers
- 20 destroyers
- 1 Squadron Submarines (7 units)
- 1st Base Force
- Units Battleship Division 3 (including prob. at least 2 battleships)

The majority of this force appears to be operating in and around the Kiska area covering landing operations in the Western Aleutians. (See Naval Incidents).

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) C.C.S. Colombo reports that there are indications that Japanese units, probably submarines, have been operating as follows:
  - (a) One unit at 2230/14 approx 600 miles SSE of Durban. (39°S, 36°E)
  - (b) One unit at 2120/14 about 900 miles E. by N. of Durban. (29°S, 49°E)
  - (c) One unit at 2340/13 about 540 miles E. of Durban. (30°S, 41°E)
- (ii) German Raider E is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (i) SALAMAUA - There is further evidence of the presence of an enemy cruiser off Salamaua on 14/6. A cruiser with two masts and one funnel (approx 4,000 tons) was observed approaching Salamaua at 1530/14.

The only one funnelled enemy cruiser considered to be likely to be in this area is "KASHIMA" (5,600 tons) which has been acting as Flagship for C in C Fourth Fleet.

- (ii) ALEUTIAN IS. - The situation at Attu Is. is not clear. The enemy appears to be building an advanced base at Kiska where 16 vessels were sighted in the Harbour including two badly damaged cruisers on the afternoon of June 12th. Enemy landing operations are continuing despite bombing attacks by our army and naval patrol aircraft.

U.S. patrol planes reported having torpedoed an enemy heavy cruiser at 2215Z/12 but no further details are available.

Army Washington reports that enemy vessels at Kiska were raided 5 times on June 13th and hits were registered on 2 heavy cruisers, 2 destroyers, 1 gunboat and one transport despite strong fighter opposition.

There are indications the enemy are moving further heavy bombers from Japan to bases in the Northern Kuriles.

Although it is difficult to ascertain the correct picture with regard to enemy losses in this area, a conservative estimate from reports to date would appear to be -

- 1 aircraft carrier - damaged
- 2 heavy cruisers badly damaged
- 1 heavy cruiser possibly sunk
- 2 destroyers )
- 1 gunboat ) damaged
- 1 transport )



3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALLIED

RABAU - Photographic reconnaissance of Rabaul 14/6 revealed only 2 ships, one a large passenger type, but cloud interfered with the recce.

ENEMY

DARWIN - 27 T.97 Kawasaki Heavy Bombers escorted by 15 "Zero" fighters attacked Darwin at 1210/15. Two buildings and telephone and electric wires were damaged. 6 "Zero's" and 2 P.40's were destroyed and there were a few allied casualties.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.
- (ii) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.
- (iii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.

*Randy*  
for. DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.  
16/6/42



A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

Effective

CANBERRA  
CHICAGO  
SALT LAKE CITY

Refitting or Repairing

AUSTRALIA

6" Cruisers  
Flotilla Leaders

HOBART  
ARUNTA  
TROMP

ADELAIDE  
LE TRIOMPHANT

Squadron Leader  
Destroyers

STUART  
SELFRIDGE

VENDETTA  
HELM

Submarines

BAGLEY  
S.37 )  
S.38 )  
S.39 )  
S.40 ) At Brisbane  
S.41 )  
S.42 )  
S.43 )  
S.44 )  
S.45 ) On Patrol  
S.46 )  
S.47 )

Dutch Submarines

K.9 ) At Sydney  
K.12 )

A.M.C.'s

WESTRALIA  
KANIMBLA

Submarine Tender  
Destroyer Tender  
Gunboat

MAN OORA  
GRIFFIN  
DOBBIN  
TULSA

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light Cruiser

4 Destroyers

Approx 8 Merchant Ships

12 Submarines

1 Sub Depot Ship

Approx 124 shore-based aircraft including probably 64 fighters, 30 heavy bombers, 16 flying boats and 14 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruiser

Effective

PHOENIX  
VOYAGER  
CHILDS  
HERON  
W.B. PRESTON

Destroyer  
Seaplane Tenders

SUBMARINE Tenders

OTUS  
HOLLAND



Submarines

On Patrol

SALMON  
SAURY  
SEAWOLF  
SEAL  
SWORDFISH  
GRAMPUS  
SNAPPER  
SCULPIN  
GRAYBACK  
SEADRAGON

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SARGO )  
PERMIT )  
SEARAVEN )  
SAILFISH ) At Fremantle  
STURGEON )  
TAUTOG )  
SPEARFISH )  
SKIPJACK ) At Albany  
GAR )  
PICKEREL )  
K.8 At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

10 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers  
12 Destroyers  
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approximately 36 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 15 heavy bombers.

Bali

Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P.

Ambon

Approximately 18 fighters

4) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

COLORADO (8-16")  
MARYLAND (8-16")  
IDAHO (12-14")  
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")  
NEW MEXICO (12-14")  
TENNESSEE (12-14")  
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting or Repairing

CALIFORNIA  
NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)  
WEST VIRGINIA

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA  
HORNET  
ENTERPRISE  
LONG ISLAND (Converted)

YORKTOWN

8" Cruisers

NORTHAMPTON  
ASTORIA  
PORTLAND  
VINCENNES  
MINNEAPOLIS  
NEW ORLEANS  
CHESTER

6" Cruisers

PENSACOLA  
DETROIT  
ATLANTA  
SAN DIEGO

RALEIGH  
BOISE

Destroyers  
Submarines

20 (approx)  
23 (approx)



Enemy Forces

Refitting or Repairing

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

11 Battleships	YAMATO NAGATO MUTSU HYUGA HIYEI YAMASHIRO	FUSO KIRISHIMA ISE KONGO (3 prob. 4 damaged)	) ) ) ) ) )	Saipan area	HARUNA?
3 Aircraft Carriers		ZUIKAKU KASUGA M.)	) )	Home Waters	SHOKAKU
2 poss. 3 - 8" Cruisers		TONE			CHOKAI ASHIGARA
5 - 6" Cruisers (Possibly some damaged)					
2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")					
1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")					
Approx 35 Destroyers (Some damaged)					
13 Submarines					

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

5 Heavy Cruisers (one "Kako", one "Aoba" class, - 3 "Mogami" class)  
 2 Light Cruisers (en route North)  
 1 S/P Carrier ("NOTORO")  
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")  
 Some units 4th Fleet  
 Several Chartered Merchant Ships  
 Special Landing Party Force (Marines)  
 1 Submarine Division  
 7 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 1 HospitalShip

Marshalls

2 heavy cruisers ("MYOKO" "HAGURO")  
 4 Destroyers  
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOI")  
 At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet  
 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)  
 Air Tenders and Minesweepers  
 15 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruiser  
 6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A/C Tender

S/P Tender

Approx 15 Destroyers

Effective

SAN FRANCISCO

LEANDER

ACHILLES

ASCANIA

MONOWAI

SWAN

TANGIER

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE

INDIANAPOLIS

NASHVILLE

HONOLULU

ST. LOUIS

HELENA

15 Destroyers



Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

2 Aircraft Carriers

RYUJO (damaged)  
HOSHIO or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

1 Converted Carrier

3 Heavy Cruisers

TAKAO ) 1 damaged  
WACHI ) 1 prob. sunk  
ATAGO )

4 Light Cruisers

1 Converted S/P Tender

20 Destroyers

1 Squadron Submarines

1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND  
CONCORD  
TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE  
VALIANT  
RESOLUTION  
REVENGE  
ROYAL SOVEREIGN  
HAMILLES  
INDOMITABLE  
FORMIDABLE  
ILLUSTRIOUS  
ALBATROSS  
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)  
DEVONSHIRE  
PROBISHER  
CALEDON  
DRAGON  
ENTERPRISE  
EMERALD  
CERES  
BIRMINGHAM  
GLASGOW  
CAPETOWN  
NEWCASTLE  
DANAE  
DAUNTLESS  
MAURITIUS  
GAMBIA  
WORCESTERSHIRE  
RANCHI  
ALANIA  
CHITRAL *corfu*  
RANPURA  
CANTON  
QUEEN OF BERMUDA  
CARTHAGE  
HEMSKERCK  
CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

1 Light Cruiser

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

17th June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR  
British and Allied Forces

(I) Task Force 44 -

"SALT LAKE CITY" "HOBART" & "HENLEY" to proceed today 17/6 to Moreton Bay for day and night exercises.  
"CANBERRA" (Flag) "CHICAGO" & "BAGLEY" will join tomorrow 18/6 and proceed to sea for day and night exercises returning 2300/19. On 20/6 the force will berth in Brisbane River. "CANBERRA" & "CHICAGO" to practise <sup>close range firing</sup> before proceeding up the River.  
"AUSTRALIA" to depart Sydney a.m. 21/6. To rejoin Task Force 44 off Caloundra Head p.m. 22/6, after carrying out target practice off Sydney.

- (ii) "ARUNTA" escorting Convoy 002 (5 ships) arrived Sydney from Melbourne 1313/16.  
"STUART" & "KALGOORLIE" were detached from escort duty with this Convoy in order to escort a New Zealand Convoy of 8 ships leaving Sydney at 0800/16.
- (iii) "PERKINS" & "WHYALLA" escorting Convoy 003 (8 M.V) departed Melbourne for Newcastle at 1331/16 and 1221/16 respectively.
- (iv) "MUGFORD" & "BOMBAY" escorting Convoy 003 (10 M.V) en route Newcastle to Melbourne. Later to escorting Convoy 004 departing Melbourne 20/6.
- (v) "SELPRIDGE" & "ROCKHAMPTON" at Sydney, to escort Convoy 004 departing Newcastle 18/6, and also Convoy 005 departing Melbourne 23/6.
- (vi) "FLUSSER" & "MORESBY" escorting Convoy 002 (7 M/V) en route Sydney to Brisbane E.T.A. Cape Moreton 1400/18. Later to escort Convoy 002 departing Brisbane 19/6.
- (vii) "BAGLEY" & "HENLEY" escorting "TASKER H. ELISS" were due Brisbane 2400 yesterday 16/6 after relieving "FARRAGUT" as escort.  
"FARRAGUT" returning to Auckland.
- (viii) "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" en route Noumea to Sydney for duty with Comsowespac for E.T.A. 1100 today 17/6.
- (ix) "SWAN" arrived Townsville 0830 yesterday 16/6.
- (x) "WARREGO" departed Port Moresby 0600 yesterday 16/6. To proceed to R.V. with "CESSNOCK" escorting 2 M/V at the entrance to Grafton Passage at 1800 today 17/6.
- (xi) "BENDIGO" escorting "CAROLA" en route Port Moresby E.T.A. 1600 today 17/6.
- (xii) "WARRNAMBOOL" proceeding Thursday Island after being relieved as escort by "BENDIGO" E.T.A. 0200 tomorrow 18/6. Thence Darwin.
- (xiii) "COLAC" escorting R.T. "JOHN JAY" departed Port Moresby for Townsville 2000/16, E.T.A. 0700/18.
- (xiv) "BUNGARKE" departed Geelong 1430/16 to join Convoy 003 (see iii) as additional escort. Later to proceed Sydney to Noumea escorted by "TROMP" E.T.A. 24/6.
- (xv) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MANGORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "TROMP" "BOBBIN"  
Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA"
- (xvi) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" "GOLDSTAR" - Repairing "VENDETTA"
- (xvii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"
- (xviii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

(1) ENEMY SUBMARINE ACTIVITY

There were no reports of enemy submarine activity yesterday 16/6 and there have been no attacks on shipping since 12/6.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "W.B. PRESTON" departed Albany for Fremantle 14/6.
- (ii) "TOOWOOMBA" departed Adelaide for Albany 0900/16 E.T.A. 2124/20.
- (iii) "TOWNSVILLE" arrived Darwin 1443/16.
- (iv) "DELOMRAINE" departed Darwin 0345/16 escorting "ISLENER" "ISLANDER" to position approx 360 miles West of Thursday Island.



- (v) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "OTUS" "K.S" (see appendix)  
"ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI"  
"GERALDTON"
- (vi) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (vii) At Exmouth Gulf - "HEROS" "CHILDS"
- (viii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

### 3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

#### British and Allied Forces

Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

### B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

#### British and Allied Forces

- (i) "BULMER" "PAUL JONES" & "WRIGHT" departed Fiji 4/6 for Pearl Harbour via Samoa.
- (ii) "RALPH TALBOT" & "BLUE" (U.S. Destroyers) to proceed to Auckland N.Z.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespacor.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

- (1) Following the retirement of the enemy Southern Striking Force from the Midway area there are indications that various units of this force are now disposed as follows -
  - (a) The enemy transports carrying the occupation force are now believed to have reached Truk (Carolines) in company with one possibly two Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" & "CHIYODA"?) and a Destroyer Squadron (16 destroyers). Previous intelligence had indicated that the remaining units of Cruiser Division 7 ("Mogami" class) and the repair ship "AKASHI" had reached Truk area with a further portion of the Destroyer force.  
As C in C 4th Fleet is also in the Truk area the present concentration in that area would now appear to include -
    - 2 possibly 3 heavy cruisers
    - 2 possibly 3 Seaplane Carriers
    - 20-25 DestroyersTransports carrying occupation force.
  - (b) There are indications that C in C 2nd Fleet with ~~xxx~~ certain damaged units of the Southern Striking Force is in the Bonins area. There have been indications of hospital ships proceeding to this area from Japan.
  - (c) The two heavy cruisers of Crudiv 5 ("MYOKO" & "HAGURO") are in the Marshalls area and are possibly scheduled for operations further South.
  - (d) C in C Combined Fleet has returned to Home Waters.
  - (e) Units of Battleship Division 3 (at least 2 "Kongo" class), Cruiser Division 8 ("TONE") and aircraft carrier "ZUIKAKU" have joined the northern force operating in the Aleutians area.

- (ii) The S/P Carrier "NOTORO" is now believed to be in the Truk area and may be proceeding to Rabaul.
- (iii) The two remaining heavy cruisers of Crudiv 6 (one "Aoba" and one "Kako" class) are now indicated as leaving Japan soon, probably for the Mandates. These units were previously thought to be at Truk or en route Truk. As they have previously operated in the New Britain area with C in C 4th Fleet, it is possible they are again proceeding to this area after refitting.
- (iv) There is a marked recent increase in W/T traffic from the Marshalls area.

### C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

#### British and Allied Forces

- (i) Convoy PW.2076 -  
"LEANDER" "TUCKER" & "CUMMINGS" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" & "SANTA LUCIA" arrived Suva 10/6.  
The remaining five ships escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO" and "PARRAUT" proceeded direct to Auckland arriving 13/6 and will be escorted in shuttle service between Auckland and Suva as required.
- (ii) "CURTIS" & "McFARLAND" arrived Noumea from Tongatabu 1650/16 (for duty with Comairsoupac, relieving "TANGIER" & "MERRIBETH" which are to return Pearl Harbour.



- (iii) "WALKE" & "PROCYON" departed Noumea 14/6 for Tutuila via Tongatabu. On arrival at Tutuila, "WALKE" & "O'BRIEN" are to exchange task assignments, and "O'BRIEN" is to proceed with "PROCYON" to Pearl Harbour.
- (iv) "ACHILLES" & "WALKE" to proceed Bora Bora from Samoa so as to arrive 30/6.
- (v) "MILDURA" & "WILCANNIA" at Noumea are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowespacfor.
- (vi) At Tongatabu - "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2) "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES"
- (vii) At Samoa - "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SUMNER" "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER" "HARRIS" "LAMSON"
- (viii) At Suva - "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" "TUCKER" "XXXXXXXXXX" "EBONY" "CATALPA"
- (ix) At Noumea - "BISHOPDALE" "MERCUR" "TANGIER" "CAP DES PALMES"
- (x) At Auckland - "MCNOWAT" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA"
- (xi) "MACKINAC" departed Vila 1600/15 for Noumea.
- (xii) "CHEVREUIL" departed Fiji 1530/15 to proceed Vila, thence Noumea E.T.A. 0400/18.

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

There are indications that the Northern Striking Force which has been operating under the command of the Commander 3rd Carrier Division has been strengthened by units from the Southern Striking Force including Battleship Division 3 and Carrier Division 5 (ZUIKAKU).

The present total composition of this force which is operating in the Western Aleutians is still uncertain but is now believed to include -

- at least 2 battleships of Battdiv 3 ("Kongo" class)
- 3 aircraft carriers ("ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO (Damaged & either "HOSHIO" "JUNYO" or "HIYO")
- 1 Converted Carrier
- 1 Converted S/P Tender ("HAMIKAWA MARU")
- 4 Heavy Cruisers (ATAGO, TAKAGI, WACHI, & possibly "TONE")
- (2 possibly 3 damaged)
- 4 Light Cruisers
- 20- 25 Destroyers
- 1 Squadron Submarines
- 1st Base Occupation Force

At 1445/13 four heavy cruisers, 3 light cruisers, several destroyers and 5 transports were observed by air recon at Kiska.

At 0900/14 one cruiser, 3 destroyers were observed moving from Kiska on a northerly course.

Washington reported 15/6 that the enemy was consolidating his gains at Kiska and there were signs of the construction of an air field there.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

"TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" are expected to depart Balboa today 17/6 escorting Convoy LW.100 to a R.V. with "ACHILLES" & "WALKE" 80 miles due north of Bora Bora at 1200/1/7.

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

Enemy Forces

S.W. INDIAN OCEAN - There have been indications that at least 2 Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders are operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean area.

- (ii) German Raider E is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean area, although there has been no reported on this unit since 10/5.

NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (1) ENEMY SUBMINE ACTIVITY - GENERAL -- Evidence has accumulated to show that the Japanese organised a special "advanced detachment" of large ocean-going submarines, carrying midgets, to carry out offensive campaigns from the beginning of June, simultaneously off the S.E. coast of Australia and in the S.W. Indian Ocean.

The detachment consisted of 11 "I" class submarines and 8 midgets organised in 3 subdivisions. The attack on Sydney Harbour on the night of May 31st - June 1st was carried out by probably 4 midgets operating from 5 large "I" class submarines and there has



been no intelligence to show that any further forces of this type were available for the consequent attacks on shipping off the S.E. coast of Australia.

As only one midget submarine, as far as is known, attacked Diego Suarez, and as the whole detachment was organized in three subdivisions, Admiralty considers that the Indian Ocean force may be operating in two sections, one of which has been active in the Madagascar area while the other is still to carry out a campaign in a third locality.

(ii) ALEUTIAN IS. - From official reports received to date enemy losses in this area would appear to include

- 1 aircraft carrier (damaged)
- 2 heavy cruisers (badly damaged)
- 1 heavy cruiser possibly sunk
- 2 destroyers )
- 1 gunboat ) damaged
- 1 transport )

(iii) JAPAN - GENERAL - Admiralty report that several German and Italian merchant vessels at present in Bay of Biscay ports may attempt to run cargo between Japan and the Bay of Biscay.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALLIED - 15/8

KORPANG - Six Hudsons attacked Penfole aerodrome at 2335/15. Visibility was poor, but two fires were observed. One Hudson force landed.

LAE - Two Catalinas attacked aerodrome and installations at Lae 1945/15. A small fire was started.

SALAMUA - Two Catalinas attacked aerodrome and installations between 2030 - 2230/15.

16/6- LAE - Three B.17's attacked aerodrome installation and dumps at 1155/16 causing fires. One enemy fighter crashed. No allied losses or casualties.

B) 10 B.26's attacked Lae aerodrome at 1415/16. Several fires were started. 6 Zero fighters pursued the B.26's and 7 P.39's arrived to assist. 3 Zero's, one P.39 destroyed.

SALAMUA - 9 B.;25's attacked aerodrome and installations at 1130/16. Several fires started, one very large (probably a hit on fuel dump). Bombs damaged runway. No allied losses or casualties.

ENEMY

PORT MORESBY - 28 Zero fighters attacked Moresby at 0842/16. 30 P.39's intercepted. One Zero seriously damaged, one possibly damaged. Allied losses: 4 P.39's missing, 2 damaged; 3 pilots missing, 2 wounded.

DARWIN - 27 H/B's and 25 fighters raided Darwin at 1159/16. No.10 Oil tank (1,000 tons & contents) destroyed. No.2 tank holed. A number of buildings burnt or destroyed. One Zero shot down and probably one bomber. 5 P.40's destroyed; 2 pilots missing. 9 A.I.F., one R.A.N. wounded.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.
- (ii) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.
- (iii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.

DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.  
17/6/42



A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces  
8" Cruisers

Effective

Refitting or Repairing  
AUSTRALIA

6" Cruisers  
Flotilla Leaders

CANBERRA  
CHICAGO  
SALT LAKE CITY

ADELAIDE  
LE TRIOMPHANT

Squadron Leader  
Destroyers

ROBERT  
ARUNTA  
TROMP  
STUART  
SELFRIDGE  
HENLEY  
PERKINS  
FLUSSER  
KUGFORD  
BAGLEY  
PATTERSON  
JARVIS

VENDETTA  
HELM

Submarines

S.37 ) On Patrol  
S.38 )  
S.39 )  
S.40 ) At Brisbane  
S.41 )  
S.42 )  
S.43 )  
S.44 )  
S.45 )  
S.46 ) On Patrol  
S.47 )

Dutch Submarines

K.9 ) At Sydney  
K.12 )

A.M.C.'s

WESTRALIA  
KAMIMELA  
MANOORA  
GRIFFIN  
DOBBIN  
TULSA

Submarine Tender  
Destroyer Tender  
Gunboat

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser

4 Destroyers

Approx 8 Merchant Ships

12 Submarines

1 Sub Depot Ship

Approx 122 shore-based aircraft including probably 60 fighters, 33 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 14 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruiser  
Destroyer  
Seaplane Tenders

Effective

PHOENIX  
VOYAGER  
GUILDS  
HERON  
W.B. PRESTON  
OTUS  
HOLLAND

Submarine Tender



Submarines

On Patrol

SALMON  
SAUHY  
SEAWOLF  
SEAL  
SWORDFISH  
GRAMPUS  
SWAPPER  
SCULPIN  
GRAYBACK  
SEADRAGON  
STINGRAY

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

BARGO )  
PERMIT )  
SEARAVEN ) At Fremantle  
SAILFISH )  
STURGEON )  
SPEARFISH )  
SKIPJACK )  
GAR ) At Albany  
PICKEREL )  
TAUTOG En route Fremantle to Albany  
K.8 At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

11 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers  
12 Destroyers  
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approximately 50 shore-based aircraft including 17 fighters, 33-36 heavy bombers

Bali

Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P

Ambon

Approximately 9 fighters

4) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

COLORADO (8-16")  
MARYLAND (8-16")  
IDaho (12-14")  
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")  
NEW MEXICO (12-14")  
TENNESSEE (12-14")  
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting or Repairing

CALIFORNIA  
NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)  
WEST VIRGINIA

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORKTOWN  
HORNET

8" Cruisers

ENTERPRISE  
LONG ISLAND (Converted)  
NORTHAMPTON  
ASTORIA  
PORTLAND  
VINCENNES  
MINNEAPOLIS  
NEW ORLEANS  
CHESTER

6" Cruisers

PENSACOLA  
DETROIT RALEIGH  
ATLANTA BOISE  
SAN DIEGO

Destroyers  
Submarines

20 (approx)  
23 (approx)



Enemy Forces

Refitting or Repairing

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

7 possibly 9 Battleships	(FUJIO ) At least	
YAMATO	(KIRISHIMA ) 2 in N.	HARUNA ?
MUTSU	(ISE ) Pacific	
HYUGA	(KONGO )	
HIYRI	(some damaged)	
YAMASHIRO		
2 Aircraft Carriers	KASUGA N. Home Waters	SHOKAKU
4 - 8" Cruisers	One "AGBA" Class) poss.	CHOKAI
	One "KAKO" Class) en	ASHIGARA
	route Truk	
1 - 6" Cruiser (Possibly damaged)		
2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")		
1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")		
Approx 35 Destroyers (Some damaged)		
13 Submarines		

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

3 Heavy Cruisers (3 "Mogami" class)  
 2 Light Cruisers (en route North)  
 1 S/P Carrier ("NOTORO")  
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")  
 Some units 4th Fleet  
 Several Chartered Merchant Ships  
 Special Landing Party Force (Marines)  
 1 Submarine Division  
 7 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls

2 heavy cruisers ("MYOKO" "HAGURO")  
 4 Destroyers  
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KANOI")  
 At least 2 submarine squadrons from 8th Fleet  
 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)  
 Air Tenders and Minesweepers  
 15 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruiser  
 6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s  
 A/C Tenders  
 S/P Tenders

Approx 15 Destroyers

Effective

SAN FRANCISCO  
 LEANDER  
 ACHILLES  
 ASCANIA  
 HONOWAI  
 SWAN  
 CURTIS  
 TANGIER  
 McPARLAND

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE  
 INDIANAPOLIS  
 NASHVILLE  
 HONOLULU  
 ST. LOUIS  
 HELENA

15 Destroyers



Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

At least 2 Battleships from Batdiv 3

3 Aircraft Carriers

ZUIKAKU

RYUJO (damaged)

HOSHIO or either "JUNYO" or "MIYO"

1 Converted Carrier

4 Heavy Cruisers

TONA )

TAKAO ) 2 damaged

NACHI ) 1 poss. sunk

ATAGO )

4 Light Cruisers

1 Converted S/P Tender

20 Destroyers

1 Squadron Submarines

1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND

CONCORD

TRINTON

INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE

NELSON

RODNEY

VALIANT

RESOLUTION

REVENGE

ROYAL SOVEREIGN

RAMILLES

Aircraft Carriers

INDOMITABLE

FORMIDABLE

ILLUSTRIOUS

Seaplane Carrier

ALBATROSS

8" Cruisers

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVONSHIRE

PROBISHER

6" Cruisers

CAEDON

DRAGON

ENTERPRISE

EMERALD

CERES

BIRMINGHAM

GLASGOW

CAPTOWN

NEWCASTLE

DAKAR

DAUNTLESS

MAURITIUS

GAMBIA

A.M.C.'s

SUMATRA (Dutch)

WORCESTERSHIRE

RANCHI

CORFU

ALAUNIA

CHITRAL

RAIPURA

CANTON

QUEEN OF BERMUDA

A.A. Vessels

CARTHAGE

HEEMSKERCK

CARLISLE

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

1 Light Cruiser

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

18th June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1) EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

(i) Task Force 44 -

"CANBERRA" (Flag) "CHICAGO" & "SALT LAKE CITY" are to proceed to sea today 18/6 for day and night exercises returning 2300/19. On 20/6 the force will berth in Brisbane River. "CANBERRA" & "CHICAGO" to practise close range firing before proceeding up the River.

"AUSTRALIA" to depart Sydney a.m. 21/6. To rejoin Task Force 44 off Caloundra Head p.m. 22/6, after carrying out target practice off Sydney.

"ROBERT" "HENLEY" & "BAGLEY" at Brisbane.

(ii) "ARUNTA" at Sydney.

"STUART" & "KALGOORLIE" escorting Convoy K2 (for New Zealand) departed Sydney 0828/17. To leave convoy and return at a point 200 miles east of Sydney.

(iii) "PERKINS" "WHYALLA" & "BUNGAREE" escorting Convoy OC3 (8 M.V) en route Melbourne to Newcastle. "BUNGAREE" later to proceed Sydney to Noumea escorted by "TROMP" E.T.A. 24/6.

(iv) "WUFFORD" & "BOMBAY" escorting Convoy CG3 (10 M.V) en route Newcastle to Melbourne. Later to escort Convoy OC4 departing Melbourne 20/6.

(v) "SELFRIDGE" & "ROCKHAMPTON" escorting Convoy CG4 (6 M.V) to depart Newcastle approx 1800 today 18/6 for Melbourne, and also Convoy OC5 departing Melbourne 23/6.

(vi) "FLUSSER" & "MORESKY" escorting Convoy GP2 (7 M/V) en route Sydney to Brisbane E.T.A. Cape Moreton 1400/18. Later to escort Convoy PG2 departing Brisbane 19/6.

(vii) "HENLEY" & "BAGLEY" escorting "TASKER H. BLISS" arrived Brisbane 1315/17.

(viii) "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" arrived Sydney 1100/18 for duty with Comsowespacfor.

(ix) "SWAN" at Townsville.

(x) "CESSENOCK" departed Townsville 0830/17 escorting "BONTEKOE" & "COAST FARMER" to R.V. at 1800/17 with "WARREGO" at entrance to Grafton Passage and thence to Port Moresby E.T.A. 1600/19.

(xi) "BENDIGO" escorting "CAROLA" was due at Port Moresby yesterday 17/6.

(xii) "WARRENBOOL" to escort "TULASI" (E.T.A. Thursday Is. 0300/18) from Thursday Island to Darwin.

(xiii) "COLAC" escorting H.T. "JOHN JAY" en route Port Moresby to Townsville E.T.A. 0700 today 18/6.

(xiv) "TROMP" to R.V. with "BUNGAREE" 1600/19 approx 60 miles S.E. of Sydney and escort her to Noumea.

(xv) "CASTLEMAINE" to provide additional escort to Convoy OC5.

(xvi) "KANIMBLA" to depart Sydney for Fremantle so as to arrive 10/7.

(xvii) At Sydney - "AUSTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MANGORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "TROMP" "DOBBIN"

Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA"

(xviii) At Melbourne - "PINCO" "GOLDSTAR" - Repairing "VENETTA"

(xix) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"

(xx) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

NORFOLK IS. AREA - At 0052/17 there were D/P indications of the presence of an enemy submarine in a position approx 130 miles South of Norfolk Island.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

(i) "W.E. PRESTON" departed Albany for Fremantle 11/6.

(ii) "TOOWOOMBA" en route Adelaide to Albany E.T.A. 2124/20.

(iii) "DELORAINE" departed Darwin 16/6 escorting "ISLANDER" to position approx 360 miles west of Thursday Is. Thence to return Darwin.



- (iv) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "OTUS" "K.S" (see appendix)  
"ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI"  
"GERALDTON"
- (v) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (vi) At Exmouth Gulf - "HERON" "CHILDS"
- (vii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

- (i) AMBON - The following enemy shipping was sighted on 17/6 in Ambon Bay -
  - two 5,000 ton vessels
  - one 4,000 ton vessel
  - one 1,000 ton vessel & several luggers.
- (ii) TINOR - Two enemy vessels were observed on 17/6 at Hansisi.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "BULMER" "PAUL JONES" & "WRIGHT" departed Fiji 4/6 for Pearl Harbour via Samoa.
- (ii) "RALPH TALBOT" & "BLUE" (U.S. Destroyers) to proceed to Auckland N.Z.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespacfor.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

- (i) Following the retirement of the enemy Southern Striking Force from the Midway area there are indications that various units of this force are now disposed as follows -
  - (a) The enemy transports carrying the occupation force are now believed to have reached Truk (Carolines) in company with one possibly two Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" & "CHIYODA"?) and a Destroyer Squadron (16 Destroyers). Previous intelligence had indicated that the remaining units of Cruiser Division 7 ("Mogami" class) and the Repair Ship "AKASHI" had reached Truk area with a further portion of the Destroyer Force.
    - As C in C 4th Fleet is also in the Truk area the present concentration in that area would now appear to include -
      - 2 possibly 3 heavy cruisers
      - 2 possibly 3 Seaplane Carriers
      - 20-25 Destroyers
    - Transports carrying occupation force
  - (b) There are indications that C in C 2nd Fleet with certain damaged units of the Southern Striking Force is in the Bonins area. There have been indications of hospital ships proceeding to this area from Japan.
  - (c) The two heavy cruisers of Crudiv 5 ("MYOKO" & "HAGURO") are in the Marshalls area and are possibly scheduled for operations further South.
  - (d) There is a marked recent increase in W/T traffic from the Marshalls area.
    - Comment - Possibly in connection with casualties in view of the proximity of Marshalls to battle area.
  - (e) C in C Combined Fleet has returned to Home Waters.
  - (f) Units of Battleship Division 3 (at least 2 "Kongo" class), Cruiser Division 8 ("TONE") and aircraft carrier "ZUIKAKU" have joined the northern force operating in the Aleutians area.
  - (g) Enemy submarines are still active around the Midway area.
- (ii) The Seaplane Carrier "NOTORO" is now believed to be in the Truk area and may be proceeding to Rabaul.
- (iii) The two remaining heavy cruisers of Crudiv 6 (one "Aoba" and one "Kako" class) are now indicated as leaving Japan soon, probably for the Mandates. These units were previously thought to be at or en route Truk. As they have previously operated in the New Britain area with C in C 4th Fleet, it is possible they are against proceeding to this area after refitting.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA



C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA  
British and Allied Forces

(i) Convoy PW.2076 -

"LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" & "TUCKER" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" departed Suva 1655/16 R.T.A. Auckland 1400/19. The remaining five ships escorted by "SAN FRANCISCO" and "FARRAGUT" proceeded direct to Auckland arriving 13/6 and will be escorted in shuttle service between Auckland and Suva as required.

- (ii) "CURTIS" & "McFARLAND" arrived Noumea from Tongatabu 16/6 for duty with Comairseupac, relieving "TANGIER" & "MCKREDITH" which are to return Pearl Harbour.
- (iii) "WALKE" & "PROGYON" en route Noumea to Tutuila via Tongatabu R.T.A. Tongatabu 0900/17. On arrival at Tutuila, "WALKE" & "O'BRIEN" are to exchange task assignments, and "O'BRIEN" is to proceed with "PROGYON" to Pearl Harbour.
- (iv) "ACHILLES" & "WALKE" to proceed Bora Bora from Samoa so as to arrive 30/6. To R.V..80 miles due north of Bora Bora at 1200/1/7 with "TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" escorting Convoy LW.100 and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys LW.100 and PW.2095 en route Australia, as far as Lat. 160°E.
- (v) "MILDURA" & "WILGANNIA" at Noumea are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowespacfor.
- (vi) "CHEVREUIL" departed Fiji 1530/15 R.T.A. Noumea 0400/18.
- (vii) "MACKINAC" arrived Noumea 1242/17.
- (viii) At Tongatabu - "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.6) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2) "SOLAGE" "RAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES"
- (ix) At Samoa - "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SUMNER" "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER" "HARRIS" "LAMSON"
- (x) At Suva - "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" "TUCKER" "EBONY" "CATALPA"
- (xi) At Noumea - "BISHOPDALE" "MERRIV" "TANGIER" "CAP DES PALMES" "MACKINAC"
- (xii) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA"

B) ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

Enemy Forces

- (1) On 17/6 there were D/F indications of the presence of enemy submarines in the following positions -
  - a) At 0652/17 - in a position approx 130 miles south of Norfolk Is.
  - b) at 1737/17 - within 200 miles of a position 100 miles S.E. of Noumea.
  - c) at 1847/17 - within 300 miles of a position 420 miles S.W. of Suva.
 It is possible that the latter two indications refer to the same unit.

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA  
British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

There are indications that the Northern Striking Force which has been operating under the command of the Commander 3rd Carrier Division has been strengthened by units from the Southern Striking Force including Battleship Division 3 and Carrier Division 5 (ZUIKAKU).

The present total composition of this force which is operating in the Western Aleutians is still uncertain but is now believed to include -

- at least 2 battleships of Batdiv 3 (XXXX "Kongo" class)
- 3 aircraft carriers ("ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" (Damaged) and either "HOHO" "JUNYO" or "HIYO")
- 1 Converted Carrier
- 1 Converted S/P Tender ("KAMIKAWA MARU")
- 4 Heavy Cruisers ("ATAGO" "TAKAO" "NACHI" & poss. "TONE" 2 possibly 3 damaged)
- 4 Light Cruisers
- 20-25 Destroyers
- 1 Squadron Submarines
- 1st Base Occupation Force

A recon aircraft observed 16 ships and three seaplane (single float) at Kiska Harbour at 1230/14. The enemy is consolidating his gains at Kiska and is believed to be constructing an airfield there.

Washington reported 15/6 that Japanese movements indicate further offensive operations to the eastwards.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA  
British and Allied Forces

"TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" were expected to depart Balboa 17/6 escorting Convoy LW.100 to a R.V. with "ACHILLES" & "WALKE" 80 miles due north of



Bora Bora at 1200/1/7.

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

Enemy Forces

- (a) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders are operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean area.
- (b) German Raider E is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean area, although there has been no report on this unit since 10/5.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (i) DARWIN - Further details of the damage to naval installations as a result of the air raid on Darwin 15/6 is as follows -
  - Nos. 10 and 11 fuel tanks - destroyed & burning - all fuel lost.
  - Nos. 2, 3, 4 & 7 fuel tanks holed by shrapnel, but now plugged.
  - Main between tanks 1 and 7 burst.
  - Naval stores at oil fuel installations damaged.
  - Small quantity of stores destroyed.
  - One Naval accommodation building damaged.
  - Signal distribution office and small quantity of wireless stores destroyed.
  - Thirty five houses damaged.
  - One lugger damaged

- (ii) KISKA (Aleutians) - Washington reports that a summary of enemy losses as a result of air operations in this area on 11/6 and 12/6 includes -

- 1 submarine sunk
- 3 heavy cruisers )
- 1 destroyer )
- 1 gunboat ) damaged
- 1 transport )

In addition to the above, previous reports have indicated

- 1 aircraft carrier - damaged
- 1 heavy cruiser - possibly sunk

- (iii) PORT MORESBY - During the enemy air raid on Port Moresby yesterday 17/6 the s.s. "EMACDHUI" received a direct hit by one H.E. bomb abaft the bridge while the vessel was under way in Harbour. 8 personnel were wounded and 4 killed. The saloon and amidships were gutted and small fires started. Steering gear and capstan were damaged but can be repaired. The engine is apparently in good order.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALLIED

LAE - 16/6 -- Further intelligence reveals that enemy losses in this attack total 6 type "0" fighters destroyed and one probably destroyed.

TABAR - A 200 ton vessel was sighted in a position approx 4 miles south of Simberi Is. (Tabar Group). The ship was machine gunned and returned the fire without damage to our aircraft.

ENEMY

PORT MORESBY - 18 heavy bombers escorted by 9 "Zero" fighters attacked Port Moresby at 0938/17. One enemy bomber and one fighters damaged. Allied losses nil. Casualties as in 2(iii) above.

NAURU - At 1230/17 an unidentified monoplane reported flying east over Nauru.

HORN IS. - one unidentified recon aircraft reported flying high over Horn Is. at 1014/17.

ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.
- (ii) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.
- (iii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.

*for* *Donnan*  
 DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.  
 18/6/42



A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

18/6/42

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces  
8" Cruisers

Effective

Refitting or Repairing  
AUSTRALIA

	CANBERRA	
	CHICAGO	
	SALT LAKE CITY	
6" Cruisers	ROBART	ADELAIDE
Flotilla Leaders	ARUNTA	LE TRIOMPHANT
	TROMP	
	STUART	
Squadron Leader	SELPRIDGE	
Destroyers	HENLEY	HELM
	FLUSSER	VENDETTA
	PERKINS	
	MUGFORD	
	BAGLEY	
	PATTERSON	
	JARVIS	
Submarines	S.38 )	
	S.39 )	
	S.40 )	
	S.41 )	At Brisbane
	S.42 )	
	S.43 )	
	S.37 )	
	S.44 )	
	S.45 )	On Patrol
	S.46 )	
	S.47 )	
Dutch Submarines	K.9 )	
	K.12 )	At Sydney
A.M.C.'s	WESTRALIA	
	KANIMELA	
	MANGORA	
Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN	
Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN	
Gunboat	TULSA	

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarek Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser

4 Destroyers

Approx 8 Merchant Ships

12 Submarines

1 Sub Depot Ship

Approx 122 shore-based aircraft including probably 60 fighters, 33 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 14 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruiser

Destroyer

Seaplane Tenders

Effective

PHOENIX  
VOYAGER  
CHILDS  
HERON  
W.B. PRESTON  
OTUS  
HOLLAND

Submarine Tender



Submarines

On Patrol

SALMON  
SAURY  
SEAWOLF  
SHAL  
SWORDFISH  
GRAMPUS  
SNAPPER  
SCULPIN  
GRAYBACK  
SEADRAGON  
STINGRAY

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SANGO )  
~~PERMIT~~ )  
SEAHAVEN ) At Fremantle  
SAILFISH )  
STURGEON )  
SPEARFISH )  
SKIPJACK )  
GAR ) At Albany  
PICKEREL )  
PERMIT En route Fremantle to Albany  
K.8 At Fremantle

TAUTOG

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

11 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers  
12 Destroyers  
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approximately 50 shore-based aircraft including 17 fighters, 33-36 heavy bombers

Bali

Approximately 49 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.F/P.

Ambon

Approximately 9 fighters

4) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

COLORADO (8-16")  
MARYLAND (8-16")  
IDAHO (12-14")  
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")  
NEW MEXICO (12-14")  
TENNESSEE (12-14")  
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting or Repairing

CALIFORNIA  
NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)  
WEST VIRGINIA

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORKTOWN  
HORNET  
ENTERPRISE  
LONG ISLAND (Converted)

8" Cruisers

NORTHAMPTON  
ASTORIA  
PORTLAND  
VINCENNES  
MINNEAPOLIS  
NEW ORLEANS  
CHESTER

6" Cruisers

PENSACOLA  
DETROIT RALIGH  
ATLANTA BOISE  
SAN DIEGO

Destroyers

20 (approx)

Submarines

23 (approx)



Enemy Forces

Refitting or Repairing

Palau - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

7 possibly 9 Battleships	(PUSO )	At least	
YAMATO	(KIRISHIMA )	2 in N.	HAKUNA ?
MUTSU	(ISE )	Pacific	
HYUGA	(KONGO )		
HIYEI	(some damaged)		
YAMASHIRO			

2 Aircraft Carriers	KASUGA M. (Homewaters)	SHOKAKU
4 - 8" Cruisers	One "AOBA" class) poss. en	CHOKAI
	One "KAKO" class) route Truk	ASHIGARA

3 - 6" Cruisers  
 2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")  
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")  
 Approx 35 Destroyers (Some damaged)  
 13 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

3 Heavy Cruisers (3 "MOGAMI" Class)  
 1 S/P Carrier ("NOTORO")  
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")  
 Some units 4th Fleet  
 Several Chartered Merchant Ships  
 Special Landing Party Force (Marines)  
 1 Submarine Division  
 7 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls

2 Heavy Cruisers ("MYOKO" "HAGURO")  
 4 Destroyers  
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOJI")  
 At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet  
 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)  
 Air Tenders and Minesweepers  
 15 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruiser  
 6" Cruisers

A.H.C.'s

A/C Tenders

S/P Tenders

Approx 15 Destroyers

Effective

SAN FRANCISCO  
 LEANDER  
 ACHILLES  
 ASCANIA  
 MONOWAI  
 SWAN  
 CURTIS  
 TANGIER  
 McFARLAND

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE  
 INDIANAPOLIS  
 NASHVILLE  
 HONOLULU  
 ST. LOUIS  
 HRENA

15 Destroyers



Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

At least 2 Battleships from Batdiv 3

3 Aircraft Carriers

ZUIKAKU  
RYUJO (damaged)  
HOSHO or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

1 Converted Carrier

4 Heavy Cruisers

TONE  
TAKAO ) 2 damaged  
NACHI )  
ATAGO ) 1 poss. sunk

4 Light Cruisers

1 Converted S/P Tender

20 Destroyers

1 Squadron Submarines

1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND  
CONCORD  
TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE  
NELSON  
RODNEY  
VALIANT  
RESOLUTION  
REVENGE  
ROYAL SOVEREIGN  
RAMILLIES  
INDOMITABLE  
FORMIDABLE  
ILLUSTRIOUS  
ALBATROSS  
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)  
DEVONSHIRE  
PROBISHER  
CALEDON  
DRAGON  
ENTERPRISE  
EMERALD  
CERES  
BIRMINGHAM  
GLASGOW  
CAPETOWN  
NEWCASTLE  
DANAE  
DAUNTLESS  
MAURITIUS  
GAMBIA  
SUMATRA (Dutch)  
WORCESTERSHIRE  
RANCHI  
CORFU  
ALANIA  
CHITRAL  
RANPURA  
CANTON  
QUEEN OF BERMUDA  
CARTHAGE  
HERMSKERCK  
CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 submarines

Enemy Forces

1 Light Cruiser

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

19th June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCESA) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces(i) Task Force 44 -

"CANBERRA" (Flag) & "SALT LAKE CITY" are at sea off Brisbane engaged in exercises. To return 2300 today 19/6 to berth in Brisbane River, after carrying out close range firing practice. "AUSTRALIA" to depart Sydney 0930/21 to rejoin Task Force 44 off Caloundra Head p.m. 22/6 after carrying out target practice off Sydney.

"JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" are to operate with Task Force 44, one of which is to escort a tanker from Sydney to Brisbane, arriving not later than 21/6. The second destroyer is to escort "AUSTRALIA" to Brisbane.

"CHICAGO" "HOBART" "HENLEY" & "BAGLEY" at Brisbane.

(ii) "STUART" arrived Sydney from escort duty 1900/18.

(iii) "PERKINS" "WHYALLA" & "BUNGAREE" escorting Convoy 003 (8 M/V) en route Melbourne to Newcastle. "BUNGAREE" to R.V. with "TROMP" at 1500 today 19/6 and proceed to Noumea E.T.A. 24/6. "PERKINS" to overhaul alongside "DOBBIN" at Sydney from 20/6 to 27/6.

(iv) "MUGFORD" & "BOMBAY" escorting Convoy 003 (10 M/V) en route Newcastle to Melbourne. Later to escort Convoy 004 departing Melbourne 20/6.

(v) "SELFRIDGE" & "ROCHEHAMPTON" escorting Convoy 004 (6 M/V) departed Newcastle 1310/18 for Melbourne. Later to escort Convoy 005 departing Melbourne 23/6. "SELFRIDGE" to overhaul at Sydney from 27/6 to 4/7.

(vi) "PLUSSER" & "MORESBY" escorting Convoy GP2 (7 M/V) en route were due at Brisbane yesterday 18/6. To escort Convoy P02 departing Cowan Cowan 1300 today 19/6.

(vii) "KANIMBLA" to proceed Fremantle from Sydney arriving 1/7. With "PHOENIX" will be required to R.V. about 9/7 with a troop convoy approx 1900 miles W.N.W. of Fremantle and escort Convoy to Fremantle.

(viii) ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~

(ix) "CESSNOCK" escorting two M/V was to R.V. with "WARREGO" at Grafton Passage 17/6 and the convoy is now en route Port Moresby E.T.A. 1600 today 19/6.

(x) "BENDIGO" escorting "CAROLA" arrived Port Moresby 1713/17, and ~~ixixixix~~ departed 1831/18 for Townsville E.T.A. 0631/21.

(xi) "WARRNAMBOOL" escorting "TULAGI" departed Thursday Island 1721/18 for Darwin E.T.A. 1730/21.

(xii) "COLAC" escorting "AROONA" departed Townsville 1655/18. "SWAN" escorting "SWARTENHONDT" departed Townsville 1836/18. These vessels to form a Convoy at Grafton Passage and proceed Port Moresby E.T.A. 2300/21.

(xiii) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MANGORA" "ABRAHAM GRYNSSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "TROMP" "DOBBIN"

Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA"

(xiv) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" "GOLDSTAR" - Repairing "VENETTA"

(xv) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "A. SEY" "TULSA"

(xvi) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

(i) EVANS HEAD (102 miles S. of Brisbane) - A submarine was sighted 8 miles E. of Evans Head at 1315/18 by allied aircraft.

(ii) SOLOMONS - A steamer was observed to the west of Guadalcanal Is. proceeding in the direction of Tulagi at 2100/14 and returning before daylight 15/6.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces

(i) "POONGONBA" en route Adelaide to Albany E.T.A. 2124/20.

(ii) "PUNJAB" departed Fremantle for Addu Atoll 1900/17 E.T.A. 3/7.



- (iii) "HERON" departed Exmouth Gulf for Fremantle via Geraldton E.T.A. Geraldton p.m. 18/6, Fremantle 20/6.  
(iv) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "W.B. PRESTON" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "ERLINO BROVIO" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI" "GERALDTON"  
(v) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"  
(vi) At Exmouth Gulf - "CHILDS"  
(vii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Thirteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or W.E.I. area (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "RALPH TALBOT" & "BLUR" (U.S. Destroyer) to proceed to Auckland E.T.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespacfor.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

- (i) There are indications that the transports carrying the occupation force which was formerly associated with operations in the Midway area are now proceeding from the Truk area to Japan escorted by a destroyer force.  
(ii) Cruiser Division 7 (remaining "Mogami" class cruisers) and Airron 7 (one possibly two seaplane carriers) and a further portion of the destroyer force are still thought to be in the Truk area with the Repair Ship.  
(iii) There are indications that a Destroyer Division (4 units) may be proceeding from Truk to the Rabaul area shortly.  
(iv) There are indications that the heavy cruiser "MYOKO" (10,000 tons - 10-6") of Cruiser Division 5 was possibly one of the units sunk off Midway recently. Her sister ship "HAGURO" which arrived in the Marshalls area from Midway recently is expected to proceed north possibly to join the Aleutians force.  
(v) There are continued indications that enemy submarines are active in the Midway - Marshalls area.  
(vi) There is no further information concerning the Seaplane Carrier "NOTORO" which is believed to have arrived in the Truk area and may be proceeding to Rabaul.  
(vii) The two remaining heavy cruisers of Cruiser Division 6 (1 "Aoba", 1 "Kako" class) are considered to be en route south from Japan but it is uncertain as to whether they have yet reached the Truk area. As these units were previously operating in the New Britain area with C in C Fourth Fleet, it is possible they will again proceed to that area.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Convoy PW.2076 - "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" & "TUCKER" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" en route Suva to Auckland E.T.A. 1400/19.  
(ii) "CURTIS" & "McFARLAND" arrived Noumea from Tongatabu 16/6 for duty with Comairsoupacg relieving "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" which are to return Pearl Harbour.  
(iii) "WALKE" & "PROCYON" en route Noumea to Tutuila via Tongatabu E.T.A. Tongatabu 17/6. On arrival at Tutuila, "WALKE" & "O'BRIEN" are to exchange task assignments, and "O'BRIEN" is to proceed with "PROCYON" to Pearl Harbour.  
(iv) "AGUILLES" & "WALKE" to proceed Bora Bora from Samoa so as to arrive 30/6. To R.V. 80 miles due north of Bora Bora at 1200/1/7 with "TRINTON" & "WARRINGTON" escorting Convoy LW.100 and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys LW.100 and PW.2095 en route Australia, as far as Lat. 160°E.  
(v) "MILDURA" & "WILCANIA" at Noumea are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowespacfor.  
(vi) "CHEVREUIL" departed Fiji 1530/15 ~~XXXXXX~~ Noumea ~~XXXXXX~~ 0920/18.  
(vii) At Tongatabu - "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Mineddy 2) "RANSAY" "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" arrived



- (viii) At Samoa - "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SUMNER" "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER"  
"HARRISS"  
(ix) At Suva - "EBONY" "CATALPA"  
(x) At Noumea - "BISHOPDALE" "MERCUR" "TANGIER" "CAP DES PALMES"  
"MACKINAC" "MEREDITH"  
(xi) At Auckland - "MONONAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA"

Enemy Forces

Further to ~~xxxx~~ the report of D/F indications of the presence of enemy submarines in the Noumea area on 17/6 it is now established that two enemy submarines were operating as follows -

- (a) One in 22°S, 172°E (approx 310 miles E. of Noumea) at 1927/17.  
(b) One in 24°S, 166°E (approx 120 miles S. of Noumea) at 2017/17.

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

There are indications that the Northern Striking Force which has been operating under the command of the Commander 3rd Carrier Division has been strengthened by units from the Southern Striking Force including Battleship Division 3, Carrier Division 5 (ZUIKAKU) and Crudiv 8 (TONE).

The present composition of this force which is operating in the Western Aleutians is still uncertain but is now believed to include -

- at least 1 battle cruiser of Batdiv 3 ("Kongo" class)  
3 aircraft carriers ("ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" (damaged) and either "HOSHO" "JUNYO" or "HIYO")  
1 Converted Carrier  
1 Converted S/P Tender (KAMIKAWA MARU)  
4 Heavy Cruisers ("ATAGO" "TAKAO" "NACHI" "TONE"  
3 damaged)  
4 Light Cruisers  
20-25 Destroyers  
1 Squadron Submarines  
1st Base Occupation Force

A recon aircraft observed 16 ships and three Seaplanes (single float) at Kiska Harbour at 1230/14. The enemy is consolidating his gains at Kiska and is believed to be constructing an airfield there.

Washington reported 15/6 that Japanese movements indicate further offensive operations to the eastwards. Weather conditions are bad.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

"TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" were expected to depart Balboa 17/6 escorting Convoy LW.100 to a R.V. with "ACHILLES" & "WALKER" 100 miles due north of Bora Bora at 1200/17.

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

- (a) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders are operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean area.  
(b) German Raider E is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean area, although there has been no report on this unit since 10/5.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (i) During the air attack on Port Moresby yesterday 18/6 (see below) s.s. "MAGDHUI" which was seriously damaged in the raid on 17/6 again suffered direct hits and is now a total loss. Unsuccessful attempts were made to bomb "CAROLA" & "KARSIK" which were also in Harbour.  
(ii) S. PACIFIC AREA - Vice Admiral R.G. Ghormley USN, will assume command of the South Pacific Force and South Pacific area at 1200 today 19/6. The South Pacific Force includes all land, sea and air forces in the area except those for the land defence of New Zealand and those only temporarily present.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

PORT MORESBY - 18 H/B's attacked Port Moresby at ~~1230~~ 1108 yesterday 18/6 escorted by "Zero" fighters. One merchant vessel was destroyed (see above). Enemy aircraft were intercepted by P.39's. One "Zero"



fighter damaged. Two P.39's destroyed, one rendered unserviceable, three missing. Two pilots injured, one missing.

BERBY - An unidentified aircraft was reported over King's Sound at 1255 yesterday 18/6.

ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.
- (ii) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.
- (iii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.

*Randy*  
DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.  
19th June, 1942



A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

18/6/42

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR  
British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

Effective

CANBERRA  
CHICAGO  
SALT LAKE CITY

Refitting or Repairing  
AUSTRALIA

6" Cruisers  
Flotilla Leaders

HOBERT  
ARUNTA  
TROMP

ADELAIDE  
LE TRIUMPHANT

Squadron Leader  
Destroyers

STUART  
SELFRIDGE  
HENLKY

HELM  
VENDETTA

FLUSSER  
PERKINS  
MUGFORD  
BAGLEY  
PATTERSON  
JARVIS

Submarines

S.37 )  
S.38 )  
S.39 )  
S.40 ) At Brisbane  
S.41 )  
S.42 )  
S.43 )  
S.44 )  
S.45 ) On Patrol  
S.46 )  
S.47 )

Dutch Submarines

K.9 )  
K.12 ) At Sydney

A.M.C.'s

WESTRALIA  
KANIMBLA  
MANOORA

Submarine Tender  
Destroyer Tender  
Gunboat

GRIPPIN  
DOBBIN  
TULSA

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser

4 Destroyers

Approx. 8 Merchant Ships

12 Submarines

1 Sub Depot Ship

Approx. 122 shore-based aircraft including probably 60 fighters, 33 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 14 float planes.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR  
British and Allied Forces

6" Cruiser

Effective

PHOENIX  
VOYAGER  
CHILDS  
HERON  
W.B. PRESTON

Destroyer  
Seaplane Tenders

Submarine Tender

OTUS  
HOLLAND



Submarines

On Patrol

SAILFISH  
SALMON  
SARGO  
SAURY  
SEAWOLF  
SEAL  
SWORDFISH  
SNAPPER  
SCULPIN  
GRAYBACK  
SEADRAGON  
STINGRAY  
STURGEON

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SEAHAVEN	)	At Fremantle
SPEARFISH	)	
SKIPJACK	)	
TAUTOG	)	
GAR	)	At Albany
GRAMPUS	)	
PICKEREL	)	
PERMIT	)	
Dutch Submarine		K.S. At Fremantle

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

11 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers  
12 Destroyers  
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approximately 50 shore-based aircraft including 17 fighters, 33-36 heavy bombers

Bali

Approximately 40 shore-based aircraft including 27 fighters, 18 heavy bombers, 4 R.P/P.

Ambon

Approximately 9 fighters.

B. CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

COLORADO (8-16")  
MARYLAND (8-16")  
IDaho (12-14")  
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")  
NEW MEXICO (12-14")  
TENNESSEE (12-14")  
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting or Repairing

CALIFORNIA  
NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)  
WEST VIRGINIA

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORETOWN

HORNET  
ENTERPRISE  
LONG ISLAND (Converted)

8" Cruisers

NORTHAMPTON  
ASTORIA  
PORTLAND  
VINCKENNES  
MINNEAPOLIS  
NEW ORLEANS

6" Cruisers

CHESTER  
PENSACOLA  
DETROIT RALEIGH  
ATLANTA BOISE  
SAN DIEGO

Destroyers  
Submarines

20 (approx)  
23 (approx)



Enemy Forces

Refitting or Repairing

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Battleships	YAMATO	(FUSO	) At least
	MUTSU	(KIRISHIMA	) 2 in. N.
	NAGATO	(ISE	) Pacific
	HYUGA	(KONGO	)
	HIYEI	(some damaged)	
	YAMASHIRO		
	HARUNA		

2 aircraft carriers		KASUGA M.	SHOKAKU
4 - 8" Cruisers	One "AOBA" Class)	Poss. en	OHOKAI
	One "KAKO" Class)	route Truk	ASHIGARA

3 - 6" Cruisers  
 2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")  
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")  
 Approx. 35 Destroyers (Some damaged)  
 13 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

3 Heavy Cruisers (3 "MOGAMI" Class)  
 1 S/P Carrier ("NOTORO")  
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")  
 Some units 4th Fleet  
 Several Chartered Merchant Ships  
 Special Landing Party Force (Marines)  
 1 Submarine Division  
 7 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 1 Hospital Ship  
 C. in C. 4th Fleet.

Marshalls

1 Heavy Cruiser ("HAGURO")  
 4 Destroyers  
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KANQI")  
 At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet  
 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)  
 Air Tenders and Minesweepers  
 15 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

3" Cruiser  
 6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A/C Tenders

S/P Tenders

Approx 15 Destroyers

Effective

SAN FRANCISCO  
 LEANDER  
 ACHILLES  
 ASCANIA  
 HONOWAI  
 SWAN  
 CURTIS  
 TANGIER  
 McFARLAND

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

3" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE  
 INDIANAPOLIS  
 NASHVILLE  
 HONOLULU  
 ST. LOUIS  
 HELENA

15 Destroyers



Enemy Forces

Farle - Aleutian Is. Area

At least 2 Battleships from Batdiv 3  
3 Aircraft Carriers

ZUIKAKU  
RYUJO (damaged)  
KOSHO or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

1 Converted Carrier  
4 Heavy Cruisers

TONE  
TAKAO ) 2 damaged  
NACHI ) 1 poss. sunk  
ATAGO )

4 Light Cruisers  
1 Converted S/P Tender  
20 Destroyers  
1 Squadron Submarines  
1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

3" Cruisers

RICHMOND  
CONCORD  
TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE  
NELSON  
RODNEY  
VALIANT  
RESOLUTION  
REVENGE  
ROYAL SOVEREIGN  
RAMILLES  
INDOMITABLE  
FORMIDABLE  
ILLUSTRIOUS  
ALBATROSS  
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)  
DEVONSHIRE  
PROBISHER  
CALEDON  
DRAGON  
ENTERPRISE  
EMERALD  
CERES  
BIRMINGHAM  
GLASGOW  
CAPETOWN  
NEWCASTLE  
DANAÉ  
DAUNTLESS  
MAURITIUS  
GAMBIA  
SUMATRA (Dutch)  
WORCESTERSHIRE  
RANCHI  
CORFU  
ALAUNIA  
CHITRAL  
RANPURA  
CANTON  
QUEEN OF BERMUDA  
CARTHAGE  
HEMSKERCK  
CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier  
8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers  
At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

1 Light Cruiser  
Several Destroyers  
1 Submarine Squadron  
C. in C. Southern Expeditionary Fleet.



MOST SECRETDAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

20th June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCESA) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces(i) Task Force 44 -

"CANBERRA" (Flag) "SALT LAKE CITY" "HENLEY" & "BAGLEY" after exercising at sea off Brisbane were to return 2300/19 to berth in Brisbane River.

"AUSTRALIA" to depart Sydney 0930/21 to rejoin Task Force 44 off Caloundra Head p.m. 22/6 after carrying out target practice off Sydney.

(iii) "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" are to operate with Task Force 44. "PATTERSON" escorting tanker "A.E.KAY" departed Sydney for Brisbane 1700/19. To arrive not later than 21/6. "JARVIS" is to escort "AUSTRALIA" to Brisbane. "CHICAGO" & "HOBART" at Brisbane.

(ii) "PERKINS" "WHYALLA" & "BUNGAREE" escorting Convoy 003 (8 M/V) en route Melbourne to Newcastle. "BUNGAREE" M.V. with "TROMP" at 1645/19 and is proceeding to Noumea E.T.A. 24/6. "PERKINS" to overhaul alongside "DOBBIN" at Sydney from 20/6 to 27/6.

(iii) Melbourne portion of Convoy 003, escorted by "MUGFORD" & "BOMBAY" arrived Port Phillip from Newcastle 0744/19. "MUGFORD" & "BOMBAY" escorting Convoy 004 (9 ships) are to depart Melbourne 1000 today 20/6 for Newcastle. E.T.A. 1200/23.

(iv) "ELFRIDGE" & "ROCKHAMPTON" escorting Convoy 004 (6 M/V) departed Newcastle 18/6 for Melbourne. Later to escort Convoy 005 departing Melbourne 23/6 to Newcastle. "ELFRIDGE" to overhaul at Sydney from 27/6 to 4/7.

(v) "STUART" & "GERLONG" (at Sydney) will be required to escort Convoy 005 departing Newcastle 22/6 for Melbourne, and Convoy 006 departing Melbourne 27/6 for Newcastle.

(vi) "PLUSSER" & "WORKSBY" escorting Convoy 002 (7 M/V) arrived at Brisbane 0230/19 and escorting Convoy 002 departed Cowan Cowan 1532/19 for Sydney.

(vii) "KANIMBLA" to depart Sydney about 0900/3/7 for Fremantle arriving 10/7. With "PHOENIX" will be required to R.V. with a troop convoy approx 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle and escort Convoy to Fremantle.

(viii) "CESSNOCK" escorting two M/V was to R.V. with "WARRAGO" at Grafton Passage 17/6. The convoy was due Port Moresby 1600/19.

(ix) "BENDIGO" en route Port Moresby to Townsville E.T.A. 0631/21.

(x) "COLAC" & "AROONA" which departed Townsville for Port Moresby 18/6 have anchored to the leeward of Fitzroy Island and are to remain there until further orders.

(xi) "SWAN" escorting "SWARTENHOND" departed Townsville 18/6. To proceed to Port Moresby with despatch.

(xii) "KARSIK" under escort of "BALLARAT" departed Port Moresby 2200/18 and was due Campbell Is., St. N.E. Channel 1600/19. To remain there until further orders.

(xiii) At Sydney - "AUSTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MANGORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN"

Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA"

(xiv) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" - Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"

(xv) At Brisbane - "GRIPPIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"

(xvi) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)(i) ENEMY SUBMARINE ACTIVITY

A report from Efate Is. (New Hebrides) states that the periscope of a moving submarine was observed at 2119/18 at a distance of 5 miles from Pango Point. A subsequent air search was negative.

(ii) RABOUL - Five medium ships and one very large ship off Malaguna and 6 medium sized ships in the northern portion of the Harbour were sighted by allied aircraft over Rabaul on 19/6 (see Allied Air Operations).



## 2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

### British and Allied Forces

- (i) "TOOWOOMBA" en route Adelaide to Albany E.T.A. 2124 today 20/6.
- (ii) "HERON" en route Exmouth Gulf to Fremantle via Geraldton, was due Geraldton p.m. 18/6 E.T.A. Fremantle today 20/6.
- (iii) "DELOIRINE" arrived Darwin 1610/19 from escort duty.
- (iv) "WARRNAMBOOL" escorting "TULAGI" en route Thursday Island to Darwin E.T.A. 1730/21.
- (v) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "W.B. PRESTON" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "ENLING BROVIC" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI" "GERALDTON"
- (vi) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (vii) At Exmouth Gulf - "CHILD'S"
- (viii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

## 3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

### British and Allied Forces

Thirteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix).

### Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

- (i) AMBON - Allied aircraft sighted 6 small merchant ships (500 - 2,000 tons) in the vicinity of Ambon on 19/6.
- (ii) TIMOR - Two large warships and two small ships are reported to have moved west off the north coast of Portuguese Timor on 16/6.

## B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

### British and Allied Forces

- (i) "RALPH TALBOT" & "BLUE" (U.S. Destroyers) to proceed to Auckland E.T.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespacfor.

### Enemy Forces

- (i) There are indications that the transports carrying the occupation force which was formerly associated with operations in the Midway area are now proceeding from the Truk area to Japan escorted by a destroyer force.
- (ii) Cruiser Division 7 (remaining "Mogami" class cruisers) and Airron 7 (one possibly two seaplane carriers) and a further portion of the destroyer force are still thought to be in the Truk area with the Repair Ship.
- (iii) There are indications that a Destroyer Division (4 units) may be proceeding from Truk to the Rabaul area shortly.
- (iv) There are indications that the heavy cruiser "MYOKO" (10,000 tons - 10-8") of Cruiser Division 5 was possibly one of the units sunk off Midway recently. Her sister ship "HAGURO" which arrived in the Marshalls area from Midway recently is expected to proceed north possibly to join the Aleutians Force.
- (v) There are continued indications that enemy submarines are active in the Midway - Marshalls - Canton Is. area.
- (vi) There is no further information concerning the Seaplane Carrier "NOTORO" which is believed to have arrived in the Truk area and may be proceeding to Rabaul.
- (vii) The two remaining heavy cruisers of Cruiser Division 6 (one "Aoba", one "Kako" class) are considered to be en route south from Japan but it is uncertain as to whether they have yet reached the Truk area. As these units were previously operating in the New Britain area with C in C Fourth Fleet, it is possible they will again proceed to that area.

## C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

### British and Allied Forces

- (i) Convoy PW.2076 - "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" & "TUCKER" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" were due Auckland from Suva 1400/19.
- (ii) "CURTIS" & "McPARLAND" arrived Noumea from Tongatabu 16/6 for duty with Comairsoupac, relieving "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" which are to return Pearl Harbour.
- (iii) "WALKE" & "PROCYON" en route Noumea to Tutuila via Tongatabu were due Tongatabu 17/6. On arrival at Tutuila, "WALKE" & "O'BRIEN" are to exchange task assignments, and "O'BRIEN" is to proceed with "PROCYON" to Pearl Harbour.



- (iv) "ACHILLES" & "WALKE" to proceed Bora Bora from Samoa so as to arrive 30/6. To R.V. 80 miles due north of Bora Bora at 1200/1/7 with "TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" (which departed Malboa 17/6) escorting Convoy LW.100 and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys LW.100 and PW.2095 en route Australia, as far as Lat. 160° E.
- (v) "MILDURA" & "WILCANNIA" at Noumea are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowespacfor.
- (vi) At Tongatabu "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" (Minediv 2) "RAMSAY" "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "ALGONAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTAKES" "KANAWHA"
- (vii) At Samoa - "ACHILLES" "O'BRIEN" "SUMNER" "TURREY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER" "HARRIS"
- (viii) At Suva - "EBONY" "CATALPA"
- (ix) At Noumea - "BISHOPDALE" "MERKON" "TANGIER" "CAP DES PALMES" "CHEVREUIL" "MACKINAC" "MEREDITH"
- (x) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA" "FARRAGUT" "WHANTON"

Enemy Forces

PHOENIX IS. - There were indications on 18/6 of the presence of two enemy submarines in the vicinity of Phoenix Is.

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

There are indications that the Northern Striking Force which has been operating under the command of the Commander 3rd Carrier Division has been strengthened by units from the Southern Striking Force including Battleship Division 3, Carrier Division 5 ("ZUIKAKU") & Crudiv 8 (TONE).

The present composition of this force which is operating in the Western Aleutians is still uncertain but is now believed to include -

- at least 1 battle cruiser of Batdiv 3 ("Kongo" class)
- 3 aircraft carriers ("ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" (damaged) and either "HOSEI" "JUNYO" or "NIYO")
- 1 Converted Carrier
- 1 Converted S/P Tender (KAWIKAWA MARU)
- 4 Heavy Cruisers ("ATAGO" "TAKAO" "NAGHI" "TONE") (3 damaged)
- 4 Light Cruisers
- 20-25 Destroyers
- 2 Squadrons Submarines
- 1st Base Occupation Force

The enemy is believed to be developing air fields at both Attu Is. and Kiska.

Washington reported 15/6 that Japanese movements indicate further offensive operations to the eastwards. Weather conditions are bad. (See Naval Incidents).

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

"PUNJAB" en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll R.T.A. 3/7.

Enemy Forces

- (a) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders are operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean area.
- (b) German Raider E is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean area, although there has been no report on this unit since 10/5.

2) NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (1) ALEUTIAN IS. - Allied aircraft on 15/6 bombed a light cruiser and three destroyers proceeding on a northerly course from Kiska Is. The enemy ships were forced to return to their base. Allied aircraft also destroyed two of three seaplanes sighted at Kiska Harbour on 14/6.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALLIED

RABAU - Six B.17's attacked aerodromes and shipping at Rabaul



on 19/6. Three direct hits were scored on a 10,000 ton transport, and bombs were dropped among buildings adjacent to the runway at Lakunai, and among three large bombers on the N.E. of the runway at Vunakanau. One "Zero" fighter was damaged.

ENEMY

- (i) DERBY - It is now established that there was no enemy aircraft over Derby on 18/6.
- (ii) TOWNSVILLE - An unidentified aircraft was reported over Townsville at 1940/18.
- (iii) BUNA (New Guinea) - Two enemy aircraft on recce were sighted over Buna Bay yesterday 19/6.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.
- (ii) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.
- (iii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.

*R. S. ...*  
DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.  
20/6/42



A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR  
British and Allied Forces  
8" Cruisers

Effective

Refitting or Repairing  
AUSTRALIA

6" Cruisers  
Flotilla Leaders

CANBERRA  
CHICAGO  
SALT LAKE CITY

ADELAIDE  
LE TRIOMPHANT

Squadron Leader  
Destroyers

HOBART  
ARUNTA  
TROMP  
STUART  
SELFRIDGE  
HENLEY  
FLUSSER  
PERKINS  
MUGFORD  
BAGLEY  
PATTERSON  
JARVIS

HELM

Submarines

S.37 )  
S.38 )  
S.39 )  
S.40 ) At Brisbane  
S.41 )  
S.42 )  
S.43 )  
S.45 )  
S.44 )  
~~S.45~~ ) On Patrol  
S.46 )  
S.47 )

Dutch Submarines

K.9 ) At Sydney  
K.12 )

A.M.C.'s

WESTRALIA  
KANIMBLA  
MANOORA  
GRIFFIN  
DOBBIN  
TULSA

Submarine Tender  
Destroyer Tender  
Gunboat

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser

4 Destroyers

Approx 8 Merchant Ships

12 Submarines

1 Sub Depot Ship

Approx 143 shore-based aircraft including probably 60 fighters, 54 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 14 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR  
British and Allied Forces  
8" Cruiser

Effective

Destroyer  
Seaplane Tenders

PHOENIX  
VOYAGER  
CHILDERS  
HERON  
W.B. PRESTON  
OTUS  
HOLLAND

Submarine Tender



Submarines

On Patrol

SAILFISH  
SALMON  
SARGO  
SAURY  
SEAWOLF  
SEAL  
SWORDFISH  
SNAPPER  
SCULPIN  
GRAYBACK  
SEADRAGON  
SPINORAY  
STURGEON

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SEARAVEN At Fremantle

SPEARFISH )

SKIPJACK )

TAUTOG )

GAN ) At Albany

GRAMPUS )

PICKENEL )

PERMIT )

Dutch Submarine

K.8 At Fremantle

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

13 Submarines on patrol stations in China Seasor N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers

12 Destroyers

Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approximately 67 shore-based aircraft including 35 fighters, 32 heavy bombers

Bali

Approximately 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 Flying Boats

Ambon

Approximately 13 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 4 F/B

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")

MARYLAND (8-16")

COLORADO (8-16")

IDAHO (12-14")

MISSISSIPPI (12-14")

NEW MEXICO (12-14")

PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

TENNESSEE

Refitting or Repairing

CALIFORNIA

NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)

WEST VIRGINIA

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA

YORKTOWN

HORNET

WASP

ENTERPRISE

LONG ISLAND (Converted)

NORTHAMPTON

ASTORIA

QUINCY

PORTLAND

VINCENNES

MINNEAPOLIS

NEW ORLEANS

CHESTER

PENSACOLA

8" Cruisers



6" Cruisers	DETROIT SAN JUAN ATLANTA SAN DIEGO	RALEIGH BOISE
Destroyers	30 (approx)	
Submarines	23 (approx)	

Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Battleships	YAMATO MUTSU NAGATO HYUGA MIYBI YAMASHIRO HARUNA	FUSO KIRISHIMA ISE KONGO (some damaged)	) At least ) 2 in N. ) Pacific )
-------------	--	---	---

2 Aircraft Carriers	KASUGA M.	SHOKAKU
4 - 8" Cruisers	One "AOBA" Class) poss. en One "KAKO" Class) route Truk	CHOKAI ASHIGARA

3 - 6" Cruisers  
2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")  
1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")  
Approx 35 Destroyers (some damaged)  
13 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

3 Heavy Cruisers (3 "Mogami" Class)  
1 S/P Carrier ("NOTORO")  
1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")  
Some units 4th Fleet  
Several Chartered Merchant Ships  
Special Landing Party Force (Marines)  
1 Submarine Division  
7 Motor Torpedo Boats  
1 Hospital Ship  
C in C 4th Fleet

Marshalls

1 Heavy Cruiser ("HAGURO")  
4 Destroyers  
1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOI")  
At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet  
1 M/S Flotilla (16th)  
Air Tenders and Minesweepers  
15 Motor Torpedo Boats  
Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Force

8" Cruiser	Effective SAN FRANCISCO
6" Cruisers	LEANDER ACHILLES
A.M.C.'s	ASCANIA MONOWAI
A/C Tenders	SWAN CURTIS
S/P Tenders	TANGIER McFARLAND
Approx 10 Destroyers	

NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers	LOUISVILLE INDIANAPOLIS
6" Cruisers	NASHVILLE HONOLULU ST. LOUIS HELENA

15 Destroyers



Enemy Forces

K. Ale - Aleutian Is. Area

At least 2 Battleships from Batdiv 3

3 Aircraft Carriers

ZUIKAKU  
RYUJO (damaged)  
HOSH0 or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

1 Converted Carrier

4 Heavy cruisers

TONE  
TAKAO ) 2 damaged  
HACHI )  
ATAGO ) 1 poss. sunk

4 Light Cruisers

1 Converted S/P Tender

20 Destroyers

1 Squadron Submarines

1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND  
CONCORD  
TRENTON

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE  
NELSON  
RODNEY  
VALIANT  
RESOLUTION  
REVENGE  
ROYAL SOVEREIGN  
RAMILLIES  
INDOMITABLE  
FORMIDABLE  
ILLUSTRIOUS  
ALBATROSS  
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)  
DEVONSHIRE  
PROBISHER  
CALEDON  
DRAGON  
ENTERPRISE  
EMERALD  
CERES  
BIRMINGHAM  
GLASGOW  
CAPETOWN  
NEWCASTLE  
DANAÉ  
DAUNTLESS  
MAURITIUS  
GAMBIA  
SUMATRA (Dutch)  
WORCESTERSHIRE  
RANCHI  
CORFU  
ALANIA  
CHITRAL  
RANPURA  
CANTON  
QUEEN OF BERMUDA  
CARTHAGE  
HEMSKERCK  
CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

1 Light Cruiser

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

21st June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCESA) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 - "CANBERRA" (Flag) "SALT LAKE CITY" "HENLEY" & "BAGLEY" after exercising at sea off Brisbane returned to Brisbane 1400/20 "AUSTRALIA" & "JARVIS" to depart Sydney 0930 today 21/6 to rejoin Task Force 44 off Caloundra Road 1300/22 after carrying out target practice off Sydney "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" are to operate with Task Force 44. "PATTERSON" escorting tanker "A.E.KAY" en route Sydney to Brisbane E.T.A. Cape Moreton 0700 today 21/6. "CHICAGO" & "HOBART" at Brisbane.
- (ii) "ARUNTA" will be exercising with "AUSTRALIA" & "JARVIS" today off Sydney Heads
- (iii) "PERKINS" & "WHYALLA" arrived Sydney 1557/20 after escorting Convoy 003. "PERKINS" to overhaul alongside "DOBBIN" until 27/6.
- (iv) "TROMP" escorting "BUNGAHER" en route Sydney to Noumea E.T.A. 24/6.
- (v) "MUGFORD" & "BOMBAY" escorting Convoy 004 (8 ships) departed Melbourne 0900/20 for Newcastle. E.T.A. 1200/23.
- (vi) "SELFRIDGE" & "ROCKHAMPTON" escorting Convoy 004 (6 M/V) departed Newcastle 18/6 for Melbourne. Later to escort Convoy 005 departing Melbourne 23/6 to Newcastle. "SELFRIDGE" to overhaul at Sydney from 27/6 to 4/7.
- (vii) "STUART" & "GEELONG" (At Sydney) will be required to escort Convoy 005 departing Newcastle 22/6 for Melbourne, and Convoy 006 departing Melbourne 27/6 for Newcastle.
- (viii) "FLUSSER" & "MORESBY" escorting Convoy 002 en route Brisbane to Sydney E.T.A. 2400/21.
- (ix) "KANIMBLA" to depart Sydney about 0900/3/7 for Fremantle arriving 10/7. With "PHOENIX" will be required to R.V. later with a troop convoy approx 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle and escort Convoy to Fremantle.
- (x) "CESSNOCK" & "WARREGO" escorting two M/V arrived Port Moresby 1945/19.
- (xi) "BENDIGO" en route Port Moresby to Townsville E.T.A. 0631 today 21/6
- (xii) "COLAC" & "AROONA" which departed Townsville for Port Moresby 18/6 have anchored to the leeward of Fitzroy Island and are to remain there until further orders.
- (xiii) "SWAN" escorting "SWARTENHONDT" departed Townsville 18/6. To proceed to Port Moresby with despatch.
- (xiv) "KARSIK" under escort of "BALLARAT" and was due Campbell Is., St. N.E. Channel/1600/19. To remain there until further orders. (from Port Moresby)
- (xv) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MANOORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "PERKINS" "VICTORIA"
- (xvi) At Melbourne - "PINOWO" - Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xvii) At Brisbane - "GRIPPIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"
- (xviii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces

- (i) Enemy Submarine Activity: At 1030K/20 a submarine was reported by a coast watcher at TUNGS INLET (145 miles S. of Sydney). The submarine was travelling on the surface on a Northerly course and was reported to be 200 ft. long.
- (ii) Solomon Islands: At 1600/19 a destroyer left anchorage at LUNGA, Guadalcanal Is., proceeded towards Tulagi and returned to anchorage at 0700/20. Resident Commissioner reports 1 large warship and 2 small warships berth at Tulagi Harbour almost nightly.
- (iii) New Guinea - New Britain Area: Allied Photographic Reconnaissance 20/6 reveals at KAVIENG: One small ship LORENGAU: 1 passenger ship 10,000 tons and 1 smaller ship.



2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "TCGWOOMBA" was due Albany from Adelaide 2124 yesterday 20/6
- (ii) "HERON" arrived Fremantle from Exmouth Gulf 1456/20
- (iii) "LITHGON" escorting "PORTMAR" & "ST. GILES" departed Darwin 1751/20 for Thursday Is. E.T.A. pm. 26/6
- (iv) "WARRNAMBOOL" escorting "TULAGI" en route Thursday Island to Darwin E.T.A. 1730/21
- (v) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "W.B. PRESTON" "HERON" "OTUS" "K.S" (See Appendix) "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI" "GERALTON".
- (vi) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "HIPPOORWILL"
- (vii) At Exmouth Gulf "CHIEFS"
- (viii) For submarines in Western Sector - See Appendix.

Enemy Forces

ALBANY

- (1) At 1401H/20 an Allied Aircraft on reconnaissance sighted an unidentified cargo vessel of approximately 5000 tons in a position 36 08'S 111 E (approx. 325 miles W. by S. of ALBANY)

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Thirteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix)

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (1) "RALPH TALBOT" & "BLUE" (U.S. Destroyers) to proceed to Auckland E.T.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespacfor.

Enemy Forces

- (1) There are indications that the transports carrying the occupation force which was formerly associated with operations in the Midway area are now proceeding from the Truk area to Japan escorted by a destroyer force.
- (ii) Cruiser Division 7 (remaining "Mogami" class cruisers) and Airron 7 (one possibly two seaplane carriers) and a further portion of the destroyer force are still thought to be in the Truk area with the Repair ship, but expected to return to Japan after temporary repairs
- (iii) There are indications that a Destroyer Division (4 units) may be proceeding from Truk to the Rabaul area shortly.
- (iv) There are indications that the heavy cruiser "MYOKO" (10,000 tons - 10-S") of Cruiser Division 5 was possibly one of the units sunk off Midway recently. Her sister ship "HAGURO" which arrived in the Marshalls area from Midway recently is expected to proceed north possibly to join the Aleutians force.
- (v) There are continued indications that enemy submarines are active in the Midway - Marshalls - Canton Is. area.
- (vi) There is no further information concerning the Seaplane Carrier "NOFORO" which is believed to have arrived in the Truk area and may be proceeding to Rabaul.
- (vii) The two remaining heavy cruisers of Cruiser Division 6 (one "Aoba" one "Kaka" class) are considered to be en route south from Japan but it is uncertain as to whether they have yet reached the Truk area. As these units were previously operating in the New Britain area with C in C Fourth Fleet, it is possible they will again proceed to that area.
- (viii) Several submarines are believed to be returning homewards from Hawaiian (area).

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (1) Convoy PW.2076 - "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" & "TUCKER" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" arrived Auckland from Suva 19/6.
- (ii) "CURTIS" & "McFARLAND" arrived Noumea from Tongatabu 16/6 for duty with Comairsoupac, relieving "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" which are to return Pearl Harbour.
- (iii) "ACHILLES" & "WALKE" to proceed Bora Bora from Samoa so as to arrive "XXXXXXXX" 30/6. To R.V. 80 miles due north of Bora Bora at 1200/1/7 with "TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" (which departed Balboa 17/6) escorting



Convoy LW.100) and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys LW.100 and PW.2095 en route Australia, as far as Lat.160°E.

- (iv) "MILDURA" & "WILCANNIA" at Noumea are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowespacfor.
- (v) At Tongatabu "BARKER" (Task Group 6.6.8) "MONTGOMERY" "RAMSAY" (Mine div 2) "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA"
- (vi) At Samoa - "ACHILLES" "WALKE" "SUMNER" "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER" "HARRIS"
- (vii) At Suva - "EBONY" "CATALPA"
- (viii) At Noumea - "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "CURTIS" "CAP DES PALMES" "CHEVREUIL" "MACRINAC" "MACPARKLAND"
- (ix) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA" "FARRAGUT" "WHARTON"

Enemy Forces

PHOENIX IS. There were indications on 18/6 of the presence of two enemy submarines in the vicinity of Phoenix Is.

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

There are indications that the Northern Striking Force which has been operating under the command of the Commander 3rd Carrier Division has been strengthened by units from the Southern Striking Force including Battleship Division 3, Carrier Division 5 ("ZUIKAKU") & Crudiv 8 (TONE).

The present composition of this force which is operating in the Western Aleutians is still uncertain but is now believed to include -

- at least 1 battle cruiser of Batdiv 3 ("KONGO" class)
- 3 aircraft carriers "ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" (damaged) and either "HOSHO" "JUNYO" or "HIYO"
- 1 Converted Carrier
- 1 Converted S/P Tender (KAMIKAWA MARU)
- 4 Heavy Cruisers ("ATAGO" "TAKAO" "NACHI" "TONE") (3 damaged)
- 4 light Cruisers
- 20-25 Destroyers
- 2 Squadrons Submarines
- 1st Base Occupation Force

The enemy is believed to be developing air fields at both Attu Is. and Kiska.

Washington reported 15/6 that Japanese movements indicate further offensive operations to the eastwards. Weather conditions are bad.

There are indications that enemy submarines are operating as far east as Kodiak Is. in the Northern Pacific.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

"PUNJAB" en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 3/7.

Enemy Forces

- (a) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders are operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean areas.
- (b) German Raider E is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean area, although there has been no report on this unit since 10/5.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

SOLOMONS - A report date 18/6 states that the Japanese, after having salvaged 6 guns from a grounder Cruiser, had departed from NAGATANO Is. (16 miles N.W. of TULAGI) Food supplies were left on the island.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALLIED

REBAUL - 2 Catalinas attacked dock areas at Rebaul on night of 19-20/6. Results not observed.

LAE - Three B.17's attacked Lae aerodrome at 0928/20. Two Zero's intercepted. No losses either side.

ENEMY - Nil.



4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.
- (ii) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.
- (iii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.

*T. Riddell*

P. S. L.

Pro DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

21/6/42



A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces  
8" Cruisers

Effective

Refitting or Repairing

	AUSTRALIA	
	CANBERRA	
	CHICAGO	
	SALT LAKE CITY	
6" Cruisers	NOBART	ADNELAIDE
Flotilla Leaders	ARUNTA	LE TRIOMPHANT
	TROMP	
	STUART	
Squadron Leader	SELFRIDGE	
Destroyers	HENLEY	HELM
	FLUSSER	VENDETTA
	PERKINS	
	MUGFORD	
	BAGLEY	
	PATTERSON	
	JARVIS	
Submarines	S.37 )	
	S.38 )	
	S.39 )	
	S.40 )	At Brisbane
	S.41 )	
	S.42 )	
	S.43 )	
	S.45 )	
	S.46 )	
	S.47 )	On Patrol
	S.44 )	
Dutch Submarines	K.9 )	
	K.12 )	At Sydney
A.M.C.'s	WESTRALIA	
	KANIMBLA	
	MANOCRA	
Submarine Tender	GRIFFIN	
Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN	
Gunboat	TULSA	

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser

4 Destroyers

Approx 8 Merchant Ships

12 Submarines

1 Sub Depot Ship

Approx 143 shore-based aircraft including probably 60 fighters, 54 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 14 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruiser

Destroyer

Seaplane Tenders

Effective

PHOENIX

VOYAGER

CHILDS

HERON

W.B. PRESTON

OTUS

HOLLAND

Submarine Tender



Submarines

On Patrol

SAILFISH  
SALMON  
BARGO  
SAURY  
SEAWOLF  
SEAL  
SWORDFISH  
SNAPPER  
SCULPIN  
GRAYBACK  
SEADRAGON  
STINGRAY  
STURGEON

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SEARAVEN ) At Fremantle  
SPEARFISH )  
SKIPJACK )  
TAUTOG )  
GAR ) At Albany  
ORAMPUS )  
PICKEREL )  
PERMIT )  
K.8 ) At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES  
British and Allied Forces

13 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers  
12 Destroyers  
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approximately 67 shore-based aircraft including 35 fighters, 32 heavy bombers

Bali

Approximately 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon

Approximately 13 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 4 F/B

4) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA  
British and Allied Forces  
Battleships

Effective

Refitting or Repairing

NORTH CAROLINA (9-16") CALIFORNIA  
MARYLAND (8-16") NEVADA (to be ready  
about 1/10)  
COLORADO (8-16") WEST VIRGINIA  
IDaho (12-14")  
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")  
NEW MEXICO (12-14")  
TENNESSEE (12-14")  
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORKTOWN  
HORNET  
WASP

8" Cruisers

ENTERPRISE  
LONG ISLAND (Converted)  
NORTHAMPTON  
ASTORIA  
QUINCY  
PORTLAND  
VINCHENNES  
MINNEAPOLIS  
NEW ORLEANS  
CHESTER

6" Cruisers

PENSACOLA  
DETROIT RALEIGH  
SAN JUAN BOISE  
ATLANTA  
SAN DIEGO



Destroyers 30 (approx)  
Submarines 23 (approx)

Enemy Forces

Palau - Saipan - Ponins - Japan

Battleships YAMATO  
MUTSU FUSO ) At least  
NAGATO KIRISHIMA ) 2 in N.  
HYUGA ISE ) Pacific  
HIYEI KONGO ) (some damaged)  
YAMASHIRO  
HARUNA

2 Aircraft Carriers KASUGA M. SHOKAKU

4 - 8" Cruisers One "AGHA" class) poss. en CHOKAI  
One "ZAKO" class) route Truk ASHIGARA

3 - 6" Cruisers

2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")

Approx 35 Destroyers (some damaged)

13 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

3 Heavy Cruisers (3 "Mogami" Class)

1 S/P Carrier ("NOTORO")

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")

Some units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

1 Submarine Division

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

1 Hospital Ship

C in C 4th Fleet

Marshalls

1 Heavy Cruiser ("HAGURO")

4 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAKOI")

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruiser

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A/C Tenders

S/P Tenders

Approx 10 Destroyers

Effective

SAN FRANCISCO

LEANDER

ACHILLES

TRENTON

ASCANIA

MONOWAI

SWAN

CURTIS

TANGIER

McFARLAND

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE

INDIANAPOLIS

NASHVILLE

HONOLULU

ST. LOUIS

HELENA

15 Destroyers



Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

At least 2 Battleships from Batdiv 3  
3 Aircraft Carriers

ZUIKAKU  
RYUJO (damaged)  
HOSEI or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

1 Converted Carrier  
4 Heavy Cruisers

TONI  
TAKAO )  
NACHI ) 2 damaged  
ATAGO ) 1 poss. sunk

4 Light Cruisers  
1 Converted S/P Tender  
20 Destroyers  
1 Squadron Submarine  
1st Base Force

8) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND  
CONCORD  
TRENTON

9) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE  
NELSON  
RODNEY  
VALIANT  
RESOLUTION  
REVENGE  
ROYAL SOVEREIGN  
RAMILLIES  
INDOMITABLE  
FORMIDABLE  
ILLUSTRIOUS  
ALBATROSS  
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)  
DEVONSHIRE  
PROBISHER  
CALEDON  
DRAGON  
ENTERPRISE  
EMERALD  
CERES  
BIRMINGHAM  
GLASGOW  
CAPE TOWN  
NEWCASTLE  
DANAÉ  
DAUNTLESS  
MAURITIUS  
GAMBIA  
SUMATRA (Dutch)  
WORCESTERSHIRE  
RANCHI  
CORFU  
ALANIA  
CHITRAL  
RANPURA  
CANTON  
QUEEN OF BERMUDA  
CARTHAGE  
HEEMSKERCK  
CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier  
8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 destroyers  
At least 7 submarines

Enemy Forces

1 Light Cruiser  
Several Destroyers  
1 Submarine Squadron  
C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY22nd June, 19421. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCESA) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces(i) Task Force 44 -

"AUSTRALIA" & "JARVIS" en route from Sydney to rejoin Task Force 44 at 1300 today 22/6 off Caloundra Head. Comtaskfor 44 will transfer his flag from "CANBERRA" to "AUSTRALIA" during the afternoon.

Task Force comprises <sup>AUSTRALIA</sup> "CANBERRA" "SALT LAKE CITY" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "HENLEY" "BAGLEY" "PATTERSON". <sup>JARVIS</sup>

"BAGLEY" is to depart Brisbane 1700 today 22/6 escorting "TASKER H. BLISS" for 200 miles and will rejoin the Task Force at sea.

"PATTERSON" arrived Brisbane escorting a tanker at 0915/22.

- (ii) "ARUNTA" arrived Sydney 1248/21 after carrying out exercises off the Heads with "Australia" & "JARVIS". "ARUNTA" & "KALGOORLIK" are to depart Sydney 1400 today 22/6 escorting Convoy GP3 to Brisbane.
- (iii) "MUGFORD" & "BOMBAY" en route Melbourne to Newcastle escorting Convoy OC4 (8 ships) E.T.A. 1200/23.
- (iv) "SELFRIDGE" & "ROCKHAMPTON" escorting Convoy C04 (6 M/V) are due today 22/6 at Melbourne from Newcastle. Later to escort Convoy OC5 departing Melbourne 23/6 for Newcastle. "SELFRIDGE" to overhaul at Sydney from 27/6 to 4/7.
- (v) "STUART" & "GEELONG" (at Sydney) are to escort Convoy C05 (8 M/V) departing Newcastle 1600 today 22/6 for Melbourne; two M/V are to join off Sydney. Later to escort Convoy OC6 departing Melbourne 27/6 for Newcastle.
- (vi) "FLUSSEN" & "MORESBY" escorting Convoy F02 arrived Sydney 1425/21. The Newcastle section of the Convoy was met off Newcastle by "DOONBA" and escorted to Newcastle arriving 1945/21.
- (vii) "KANIMBLA" to depart Sydney about 0900/3/7 for Fremantle arriving 10/7. With "PHOENIX" will be required to R.V. later with a troop convoy approx 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle and escort convoy to Fremantle.
- (viii) "MANGORA" & "WESTRALIA" will be required for convoy escort duty from Sydney to Fremantle departing 4/7.
- (ix) "SWAN" escorting "SWARTENHONDT" arrived Port Moresby 1745/21 and is expected to return Townsville this morning 22/6.
- (x) "TULSA" is to depart Brisbane 0600 today 22/6 for exercises off Cape Moreton.
- (xi) "CESSNOCK" escorting two M/V departed Port Moresby 1800/21 for Townsville E.T.A. 0600/25.
- (xii) "BALLARAT" en route Port Moresby escorting "KARSIK" E.T.A. 1600 today 22/6.
- (xiii) "COLAC" & "ARCONA" proceeding to Port Moresby from Fitzroy Island E.T.A. 0300/24.
- (xiv) "BENDIGO" to depart Townsville 1200/24 escorting two M/V for Port Moresby. To R.V. with "CESSNOCK" in Grafton Passage.
- (xv) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MANGORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBS" Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "PERKINS" "VICTORIA"
- (xvi) At Melbourne - "PINGHO" - Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xvii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"
- (xviii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

- (i) LORENGAU - 10,000 ton vessel reported at Lorengau on 20/6 proved to be a small vessel of 200 tons, on examination of photographs.
- (ii) GUADALCANAL IS. (Solomons) - A destroyer observed at Lunga (Guadalcanal Island) on 19/6 was still there at 1600/20. Fires were observed over the whole of the grass plains area, and the extensive use of Lunga is reported. These activities suggest preparations for a landing ground or aerodrome on grass plains.



2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "TOOWOOMBA" arrived Albany from Adelaide 1005/21.
- (ii) "LITHGOW" escorting "PORTWAR" & "ST. GILES" en route Darwin to Thursday Island E.T.A. p.m. 26/6.
- (iii) "HARRNANBOOL" escorting one M/V arrived Darwin 1735/21.
- (iv) "DELONAINE" escorting "HAN YANG" to a position 280 miles ENE of Darwin departed Darwin 1145/22.
- (v) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "W.B. PRESTON" "HERON" "OTUS" "K.S" (see appendix) "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI" "GERALDTON"
- (vi) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOONWILL"
- (vii) At Exmouth Gulf - "CHILDS"
- (viii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Thirteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. waters (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (1) "RALPH TALE OT" & "BLUE" (U.S. Destroyers) to proceed to Auckland E.T.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespacfor.

Enemy Forces

- (i) Cruiser Division 7 (remaining "MOGAMI" class cruisers) are expected to return to Japan from the Truk area after effecting temporary repairs. This division arrived in the Truk area recently with two Seaplane Carriers, portion of the destroyer force and a repair ship all from the Midway area.
- (ii) The transports carrying the occupation force are already believed en route Japan from Truk escorted by a destroyer force.
- (iii) Desron 6 is en route Truk area from Home Waters.
- (iv) The two remaining heavy cruisers of Crudiv 6 (one "Aoba", one "Kako" class) are also believed to be in the Truk area fax or en route Truk. Both Desron 6 and Crudiv 6 were previously operating in the New Britain area with C in C Fourth Fleet.
- (v) Seaplane Carrier "NOTORO" is believed to be in the Truk area and may be destined for Rabaul area.
- (vi) There are indications that several enemy submarines are returning homewards from the Hawaiian area. Recent intelligence has indicated enemy submarines active in the Midway - Marshalls - Canton Is. area.
- (vii) It is uncertain as to whether the one possibly two heavy cruisers of Crudiv 5 have are still in the Marshalls area or are en route to join the Aleutians Force.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "TANGIER" & "BERNEDITH" have been relieved at Noumea by "CURTIS" and "McFARLAND" and departed 21/6 for Pearl Harbour.
- (ii) "ACHILLES" & "WALKE" to proceed Bora Bora from Samoa so as to arrive 30/6. To R.V. 80 miles due north of Bora Bora at 1200/1/7 with "TRINTON" & "WARRINGTON" (which departed Balboa 17/6) escorting Convoy LW.100) and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys LW.100 and PW.2095 en route Australia, as far as Lat. 160°E.
- (iii) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) is to depart Tongatabu in time to carry out the following programme. After fuelling at Samoa, to escort "HEYWOOD" to a R.V. about 300 miles west of Samoa with "BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convoy PW.2095, at 0800/5/7.
- (iv) "TROMP" escorting "SUNGAREE" en route Sydney to Noumea E.T.A. 24/6.
- (v) "MILDURA" & "WILCANNIA" at Noumea are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowespacfor.
- (vi) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "RAMSAY" (Mine div 2) "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTANES" "KANAWHA"
- (vii) At Samoa - "ACHILLES" "WALKE" "SUMNER" "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER" "HARRIS"
- (viii) At Suva - "EBONY" "CATALPA"



- ) At Noumea - "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR" "CURTIS" "CAP DES PALMES"  
"CHEVREUIL" "McPARLAND"  
(x) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA" "FARRAGUT"

Enemy Forces

PHOENIX IS. - There were indications on 18/6 of the presence of two enemy submarines in the vicinity of Phoenix Is.

COOK STRAIT (N.Z) - A submarine thought to be a midget was observed at 0710H/20 in Cook Strait 8 miles south of Wellington. Air searches were carried out on 20/6 and an A/S.V. Contact was made but lost.

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

The composition of the Northern Striking Force operating in the Western Aleutians is still uncertain but is believed to include -

- at least 1 battle cruiser of Battiv 3 ("KONGO" class)
- 3 aircraft carriers "ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" (damaged)  
and either "HOSHU" "JUNYO" or "NIYO"
- 1 Converted Carrier
- 1 Converted S/P Tender (KAMIKAWA MARU)
- 4 Heavy Cruisers ("ATAGO" "TAKAO" "NACHI" "TONE" -  
3 damaged)
- 4 Light Cruisers
- 20-25 Destroyers
- 2 Squadrons Submarines
- 1st Base Occupation Force

- (ii) Cincpac reported 20/6 weather conditions in the Aleutians area remained bad and no enemy sightings had been made to eastward of Kiska.

Sightings in Kiska Harbour included

- 1 old heavy cruiser
- 2 transports
- 1 other transport (sinking from bomb hits)
- 1 destroyer
- 3 Seaplanes
- 4 four-engine F/B's
- several small craft

- (iii) A report from Army Washington indicated that Allied aircraft raided enemy shipping at Kiska on 18/6 sinking 1 heavy cruiser and damaging 1 transport.

Japanese reinforcements are continuing to arrive in the Aleutian Islands and it is thought that aircraft are coming from Paramushira (Japan's northernmost air base in the Kurile Is.).

Comment - It would appear that the enemy has developed the airfield at Kiska sufficiently to enable heavy bombers, which are known to have recently proceeded to the Northern Kuriles, to fly across from Paramushira to Kiska.

- (iv) There are indications that enemy submarines are operating as far east as Kodiak Is. (Alaska).

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (1) "PUNJAB" en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 3/7.

Enemy Forces

- (i) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders are operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean area.
- (ii) German Raider "E" is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean area, although there has been no report on this unit since 10/5.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (1) FREMANTLE - ALBANY - A Hudson sent out to shadow the unidentified vessel reported 325 miles W. by S. of Albany on 20/6 was unable to locate the vessel yesterday 21/6.



It was at first suggested that the merchant vessel "WESTRALIA" en route Adelaide to Fremantle might have been responsible for the original sighting although the position was at least 180 miles ~~at~~ East of her estimated position at the time. The pilot of the plane which encountered the ship is now convinced that it was not "WESTRALIA" that he sighted. It is significant however, that there are points of resemblance between this vessel and German Raider E which was last reported 1360 miles West of Fremantle on 10/5. This raider could therefore well be in the area concerned. ~~and the above position would be a very suitable one in which to lurk.~~

- (ii) FLYING FISH POINT (42 miles SSE of Cairns) - A drifting mine probably from an old field was washed ashore near Flying Fish Point on 21/6.
- (iii) STRAITS OF MALACCA (Malayan Area) - Admiralty have reported successful attacks by British submarines against enemy shipping in the Straits of Malacca as follows -  
one submarine attacked a convoy consisting of three ships and sank the ~~xxx~~ largest of them.  
Another submarine torpedoed and sank two large supply ships.
- (iv) KISKA (Aleutians) - The report of an enemy heavy cruiser being sunk by air attacks in Kiska Harbour on 18/6 brings the total of enemy losses in this area to -
- |                |   |                    |
|----------------|---|--------------------|
| <u>SUNK</u>    | - | 1 heavy cruiser    |
|                |   | 1 submarine        |
| <u>DAMAGED</u> | - | 1 aircraft carrier |
|                |   | 3 heavy cruisers   |
|                |   | 2 transports       |
|                |   | 1 destroyer        |
|                |   | 1 gunboat          |
- (v) JAPAN - Safe conduct has been granted by H.M. Government to three Japanese vessels ("AREAMA MARU" "TATUTA MARU" & "KAKAKURA MARU") and one Italian ("CONTE VERDE") to carry American and British repatriates from Japan to Lourenco Marques.

### 3. AIR OPERATIONS

ENEMY ROBINSON RIVER (100 miles S.E. Moresby) suffered no damage when enemy aircraft dropped 5 or 6 bombs on 18/6.

### 4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Increased submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.  
(ii) Consolidation of bases in occupied areas.  
(iii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.

DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

22/6/42



A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

(A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR  
British and Allied Forces  
6" Cruisers

Effective

Refitting or Repairing

6" Cruisers  
Flotilla Leaders

AUSTRALIA  
CANBERRA  
CHICAGO  
SALT LAKE CITY  
HOBART  
ARUNTA

ADELAIDE  
LE TRIOMPHANT

Squadron Leader  
Destroyers

XXXXP  
STUART  
SELFRIDGE  
HENLEY  
FLUSSER  
XXXXXXXX  
MUGFORD  
BAGLEY  
PATTERSON  
JARVIS

HELM  
VENDETTA  
PERKINS

Submarines

S.37 )  
S.38 )  
S.39 )  
S.40 ) At Brisbane  
S.41 )  
S.42 )  
S.43 )  
S.45 )  
S.46 )  
S.47 ) On Patrol  
S.44 )

Dutch Submarine

K.9 )  
K.12 ) At Sydney

A.M.C.'s

WESTRALIA  
KANIMELA  
MANCORA  
GRIFFIN  
DOBBIN  
TULSA

GOLDSTAR (Storeship)

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser

4 Destroyers

Approx 8 Merchant Ships

12 Submarines

1 Sub Depot Ship

Approx 143 shore-based aircraft including probably 60 fighters, 54 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 14 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR  
British and Allied Forces

Effective

6" Cruiser  
Destroyer  
Seaplane Tenders

PHOENIX  
VOYAGER  
CWILDS  
HERON  
W.B. PRESTON  
OTUS  
HOLLAND

Submarine Tender



Submarines

On Patrol

SAILFISH  
SALMON  
SARGO  
SAURY  
SEAWOLF  
SEAL  
SWORDFISH  
SNAPPER  
SCULPIN  
GRAYBACK  
SEADRAGON  
STINGRAY  
STURGEON

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SEARAVEN ) At Fremantle  
SPEARFISH )  
SKIPJACK )  
TAUTOG )  
GAR ) At Albany  
GRAMPUS )  
PICKEREL )  
PERMIT )  
K.8 ) At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES  
British and Allied Forces

13 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers  
12 Destroyers  
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approximately 67 shore-based aircraft including 35 fighters, 32 heavy bombers.

Bali

Approximately 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon

Approximately 13 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 4 F/B

CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces  
Battleships

Effective

NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")  
MARYLAND (8-16")  
COLORADO (8-16")  
IDAHO (12-14")  
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")  
NEW MEXICO (12-14")  
TENNESSEE (12-14")  
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting or Repairing

CALIFORNIA  
NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)  
WEST VIRGINIA  
YORKTOWN

Aircraft Carriers

HORNET . WASP  
ENTERPRISE  
LONG ISLAND (Converted)

8" Cruisers

NORTHAMPTON  
ASTORIA  
QUINCY  
PORTLAND  
VINCENNES  
MINNEAPOLIS  
NEW ORLEANS  
CHESTER

6" Cruisers

PENSACOLA  
DETROIT  
SAN JUAN  
ATLANTA  
SAN DIEGO

RALEIGH



Destroyers 30 (approx)  
Submarines 23 (approx)

Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Battleships	YAMATO		
	MUTSU	FUSO	) At least
	NAGATO	KIRISHIMA	) 2 in N.
	HYUGA	ISE	) Pacific
	HIYEI	KONGO	) (some damaged)
	YAMASHIRO		
	WARUNA		

2 Aircraft Carriers KASUGA M. SHOKAKU

4 - 8" Cruisers One "ACBA" class) poss. en CHOKAI  
One "KAKO" class) route Truk ASHIGARA

3 - 6" Cruisers  
2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")  
1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")  
Approx 35 Destroyers (some damaged)  
13 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

3 Heavy Cruisers (3 "Mogami" Class)  
1 S/P Carrier ("NOTORO")  
1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")  
Some units 4th Fleet  
Several Chartered Merchant Ships  
Special Landing Party Force (Marines)  
1 Submarine Division  
7 Motor Torpedo Boats  
1 Hospital Ship  
C in C 4th Fleet

Marshalls

1 Heavy Cruiser ("NAGURO")  
4 Destroyers  
1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMO I")  
At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet  
1 M/S Flotilla (16th)  
Air Tenders and Minesweepers  
15 Motor Torpedo Boats  
Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruiser  
6" Cruisers

Effective

SAN FRANCISCO  
LEANDER  
ACHILLES  
BOISE  
TRENTON  
ASCANIA  
MONOWAI  
SWAN  
MACKINAC (AIRCRAFT TRANSPORT)  
CURTIS  
TANGIER  
McFARLAND

A.M.C's

A/C Tenders

S/P Tenders

Approx. 10 Destroyers

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE  
INDIANAPOLIS  
NASHVILLE  
HONOLULU  
ST. LOUIS  
HELENA

15 Destroyers



Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

At least 2 Battleships from Batdiv 3  
3 Aircraft Carriers

ZUIKAKU  
RYUJO (damaged)  
HOSHO or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

1 Converted Carrier  
4 Heavy Cruisers

TONE ) (Heavy Cruiser)  
TAKAO )  
NACHI ) 2 damaged  
ATAGO ) 1 poss. sunk

4 light Cruisers  
1 Converted S/P Tender  
20 Destroyers  
1 Squadron Submarine  
1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces  
6" Cruisers

RICHMOND  
C NCORD

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA  
British and Allied Forces  
Battleships

WARSPITE  
NELSON  
RODNEY  
VALIANT  
RESOLUTION  
REVENGE  
ROYAL SOVEREIGN  
RAMILLIES  
INDOMITABLE  
FORMIDABLE  
ILLUSTRIOUS  
ALBATROSS  
GEORGIOS AVROPOFF (Greek)  
DEVONSHIRE  
PROBISHER  
CALEDON  
DRAGON  
ENTERPRISE  
EMERALD  
CERES  
BIRMINGHAM  
GLASGOW  
CAPETOWN  
NEWCASTLE  
DANAÉ  
DAUNTLESS  
MAURITIUS  
GAMBIA  
SUMATRA (Dutch)  
WORCESTERSHIRE  
RANCHI  
CORFU  
ALAUNIA  
CHITRAL  
RANPURA  
CANTON  
QUEEN OF BERMUDA  
CARTHAGE  
HEEMSKERCK  
CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier  
8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C's

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 destroyers  
At least 7 submarines

Enemy Forces

1 light Cruiser  
Several Destroyers  
1 Submarine Squadron  
C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet.



DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY23rd June, 19421. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCESA) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces(i) Task Force 44 -

"AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "SALT LAKE CITY" "HENLEY" "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON" were to depart Moreton p.m. 22/6 for Noumea E.T.A. a.m. 28/6.

"BAGLEY" was to depart Brisbane 1700/22 escorting "TASKER H. BLISS" for 200 miles and then rejoin Task Force 44 at sea.

Task Force after fuelling from "BISHOPDALE" at Noumea will depart Noumea a.m. 29/6 for Moreton Bay E.T.A. a.m. 1/7.

(ii) "ARUNTA" & "KALGOORLIE" escorting Convoy 0P3 departed Sydney 1400/22 for Brisbane E.T.A. 1900/24. "DOOMBA" escorting Newcastle portion of convoy departed Newcastle ~~1200~~ 1715/22 to R.V. at 0700/23 in a position approx 75 miles east of Newcastle, then to return to Newcastle.

(iii) "MUGFORD" & "BOMBAY" en route Melbourne to Newcastle escorting Convoy 0C4 (8 ships) E.T.A. 1200 today 23/6.

(iv) "SELFRIDGE" & "ROCHAMPTON" after escorting Convoy 0C4 arrived Williamstown 2120/22 and 2145/22 respectively. Later to escort Convoy 0C5 departing Melbourne today 23/6 for Newcastle. "SELFRIDGE" to over-haul at Sydney from 27/6 to 4/7.

(v) "GEELONG" arrived Newcastle 1115/22 and departed 1440/22 escorting Convoy 0C5. "STUART" departed Sydney 1340/22 to R.V. with "GEELONG" and the convoy at 0700 today 23/6 off Sydney. Two M.V.'s were to join off Sydney. "STUART" & "GEELONG" to escort Convoy (8 M/V's) to Melbourne E.T.A. Port Phillip 1800/26. Later to escort Convoy 0C6 departing Melbourne 27/6 for Newcastle.

(vi) "KANIMBLA" to depart Sydney about 0900/27 for Fremantle to arrive a.m. 4/7. With "PHOENIX" will be required to R.V. about 13/7 with a troop convoy approx 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle and escort convoy to Fremantle.

(vii) "MARGORA" & "WESTRALIA" will be required for convoy escort duty from Sydney to Fremantle departing 4/7.

(viii) "SWAN" escorting "SWARTENHONDT" departed Moresby 0600/22 for Townsville E.T.A. 0700/25. When inside Grafton Passage "SWAN" is to R.V. with "BENDIGO" escorting "TASMAN" & "JOHN JAY" at 1400/24 and provide additional escort to Moresby.

(ix) "TULSA" was to depart Brisbane 0600/22 for exercises off Cape Moreton

(x) "CESSNOCK" escorting two M.V departed Port Moresby 1800/21 for Townsville E.T.A. 0600/25.

(xi) "BALLARAT" escorting "KARSIK" was due Port Moresby 1600/22.

(xii) "COLAC" & "ARONA" proceeding to Port Moresby from Fitzroy Island E.T.A. 1600/24.

(xiii) "BENDIGO" to depart Townsville 0200/24 escorting two M/V for Port Moresby E.T.A. 1600/26. To R.V. with "SWAN" & "CESSNOCK" in Grafton Passage.

(xiv) "HELM" "BINGERA" & "WHYALLA" are to escort Convoy 0C6 departing Newcastle 25/6 for Melbourne. "HELM" & "WHYALLA" are to escort Convoy 0C7 departing Melbourne 30/6 for Newcastle.

(xv) "GOULBURN" was to depart Brisbane at 1600/22 to carry out A/S patrol between Hamilton Patches, the outer end of the searched channel, and the vicinity of Point Look Out, till further orders.

(xvi) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MARGORA" "ABRAHAM GRYNESSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "BOBBIN" "PLUSSER" "MORESBY" Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "PERKINS" "VICTORIA"

(xvii) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" - Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"

(xviii) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSKY" "TULSA"

(xix) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

(1) GUADALCANAL IS. - An aircraft flying along the coast of Guadalcanal at 1615/21 is thought to have been providing air cover for a



destroyer ~~xxx~~ which was seen steaming at a fast speed from the West along the same coast. This destroyer was reported on 19/6 and 20/6 to be anchoring at Lunga (Guadalcanal Island).

- (ii) JOHNVILLE - Aircraft on reconnaissance over Buka, Tonolei and Faisi on 22/6 recorded nil sightings.
- (iii) POINT LOOK OUT - There were indications at 1123/22 of the presence of an enemy submarine in the vicinity of Point Look Out (N.E. corner of Stradbroke Island, Brisbane).

## 2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR British and Allied Forces

- (i) "TOOWOOMBA" arrived Albany from Adelaide 21/6.
- (ii) "LITNGOW" escorting "PORTMAR" & "ST. GILES" en route Darwin to Thursday Island E.T.A. p.m. 26/6.
- (iii) "WARRNAMBOOL" escorting one M/V arrived Darwin 21/6.
- (iv) "DELORAINE" escorting "WAN YANG" to a position 280 miles ENE of Darwin departed Darwin 1145/22.
- (v) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "W.B. PRESTON" "HERON" "OTUS" "K.O" (see appendix) "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI" "GHEALDTON"
- (vi) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL" "TOOWOOMBA"
- (vii) At Exmouth Gulf - "CHILDS"
- (viii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

### Enemy Forces

CAPE LEEUWIN AREA - The unidentified ship reported by a Hudson at 1401/20 has not since been sighted by aircraft on patrols. Further information suggests that the ship sighted was not the "WESTNALLIA" (the only ship known to be in that area at the time) which has now arrived at Fremantle. There are some points of resemblance between the unidentified ship and the German Raider E.

## 3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES British and Allied Forces

Thirteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. waters (see appendix).

### Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

## B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

### British and Allied Forces

- (i) "RALPH TALBOT" & "BLUE" (U.S. Destroyers) to proceed to Auckland E.T.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespa<sub>6</sub>for.

### Enemy Forces

- (i) There are indications that Cruiser Division 5 (one poss. two heavy cruisers of "HAGURO" class) has joined or is en route to join the striking force in the Western Aleutians. These units have been in the Marshalls area since the Midway Battle.
- (ii) Cruiser Division 7 (remaining "MOGAMI" class cruisers) are expected to return to Japan from the Truk area after effecting temporary repairs. This division arrived in the Truk area recently with two Seaplane Carriers, portion of the destroyer force and a repair ship all from the Midway area.
- (iii) The transports carrying the occupation force are already believed en route Japan from Truk escorted by a destroyer force.
- (iv) Desron 6 is en route Truk area from Home Waters. Desron 6 was comprised of Desdivs 29 and 30. The former is believed to be at present in the New Britain - Solomons area and it would now appear likely that Desdiv 30 is en route to join forces in this area.
- (v) The two remaining heavy cruisers of Crudiv 6 (one "AOBA", one "KAKO" class) are also believed to be in the Truk area or en route Truk. Both Desron 6 and Crudiv 6 were previously operating in the New Britain area with C in C Fourth Fleet.
- (vi) Seaplane Carrier "NOTORO" is believed to be in the Truk area and may be destined for Rabaul area.

xxxxx



(vii) A recent increase in W/T traffic has been noted in the Truk - New Britain - Marshalls - Mariannes area.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" Have been relieved at Noumea by "CURTIS" & "McFARLAND" and departed 21/6 for Pearl Harbour.
- (ii) "ACHILLES" & "WALKER" to proceed Bora Bora from Samoa so as to arrive 30/6. To R.V. 80 miles due north of Bora Bora at 1200/1/7, with "TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" (which departed Balboa 17/6) escorting Convoy LW.100 and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys LW.100 and PW.2095 en route Australia, as far as Lat. 160°E.
- (iii) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) is to depart Tongatabu in time to carry out the following programme. After fuelling at Samoa, to escort "HEYWOOD" to a R.V. about 300 miles west of Samoa with "BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convoy PW.2095, at 0800/5/7.
- (iv) "TROMP" escorting "BUNGARKE" en route Sydney to Noumea E.T.A.24/6.
- (v) "MILDURA" & "WILCANNIA" at Noumea are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowespacfor.
- (vi) "GALE" is to arrive Noumea 23/6 from Fiji to replace either "MILDURA" or "WILCANNIA".
- (vii) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "RAMSAY" "(Minediv 2) "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "ALCORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA"
- (viii) At Samoa - "ACHILLES" "WALKER" "SOMMER" "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER" "HARRIS"
- (ix) At Suva - "EBONY" "CATALPA"
- (x) At Noumea - "BISHOPDALE" "MERRON" "CURTIS" "CAP DES PALMES" "CHEVREUIL" "McFARLAND"
- (xi) At Auckland - "MOROWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA" "FARRAGUT"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) The composition of the Northern Striking Force operating in the Western Aleutians is still un-certain but is believed to include -
  - at least 1 battle cruiser of Batdiv 3 ("KONGO" class)
  - 3 aircraft carriers "ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" (damaged) and either "HOSHO" "JUNYO" or "HIYO"
  - 1 converted carrier
  - 1 converted S/P Tender ("KAMIKAWA MANU")
  - 4-6 Heavy Cruisers (ATAGO "TAKAO" "HACHI" "TONE" and possibly "HAGURO" & "MYOKO") (1 reported sunk, 3 damaged)
  - 4 Light Cruisers
  - 20-25 Destroyers
  - 2 Squadrons Submarines
  - 1st Base Occupation Force
- (ii) Cincpac reported 20/6 weather conditions in the Aleutians area remained bad and no enemy sightings had been made to eastward of Kiska.
- (iii) A report from Army Washington indicated that Allied aircraft raided enemy shipping at Kiska on 18/6 sinking 1 heavy cruiser and damaging one transport.

Japanese reinforcements are continuing to arrive in the Aleutian Islands and it is thought that aircraft are coming from Paramushira (Japan's northernmost air base in the Kurile Is.).
- (iv) There are indications that enemy submarines are operating as far east as Kodiak Is. (Alaska).
- (v) Supplies for the Far North are apparently ~~sk~~ being routed via the Sea of Japan.

Comment - This probably refers to supplies for bases in the Northern Kuriles and the newly occupied islands in the Western Aleutians and is apparently to ensure greater protection against possible attacks by allied submarine and surface units.



SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

"PENJAB" en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 3/7.

Enemy Forces

- (i) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders are operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean area.
- (ii) German Raider E is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean area, although there has been no report on this unit since 10/5.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (i) CENTRAL PACIFIC - An intercept was received of a report of an enemy submarine attack in a position 6°45'N, 82°55'W (approx 240 miles S.W. of Panama) at 0540/21.
- (ii) JAPAN - GENERAL - The schedule of the repatriation vessels "ASAMA MARU" & "CONTE VERDE" is as follows -  
Depart Singapore a.m. 3/7 proceeding through Sunda Strait thence to Lourenco Marques proceeding south of Mauritius, Reunion Is. and Madagascar. E.T.D. Lourenco Marques 16/7, E.T.D. 19th July - E.T.A. Singapore 1st August.  
The schedule of the other two vessels "TATUTA MARU" & "KAMAKURA MARU" is not yet available. All these vessels are N.Y.K. Passenger Liners except "CONTE VERDE" and will fly the Japanese Ensign at the foremast and show a white cross on the funnel, and on each side of the hull amidships.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

Nil

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Possible occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
- (ii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iii) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (iv) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.

*Rand*  
DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

23/6/42



A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces  
8" Cruisers

Effective  
AUSTRALIA (Flag)

Refitting or Repairing

6" Cruisers  
Flotilla Leaders

CANBERRA  
CHICAGO  
SALT LAKE CITY

ADELAIDE  
LE TRIOMPHANT

Squadron Leader  
Destroyers

SELFRIDGE  
HONLEY  
PLUSSER  
MUGFORD  
BAGLEY  
PATTERSON

HELM  
VENDETTA  
PERKINS

Submarines

S.38 )  
S.39 )  
S.40 )  
S.41 )  
S.42 )  
S.43 )  
S.45 )  
S.46 )  
S.37 )  
S.44 )  
S.47 )

At Brisbane

On Patrol

Dutch Submarines

K.9 )  
K.12 )

At Sydney

A.M.C.'s

WESTRALIA  
KANIMBLA  
MANCORA  
GRIFFIN  
DOBBIN  
TULSA

Submarine Tender  
Destroyer Tender  
Gunboat  
Storeship

GOLDSTAR

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser

4 Destroyers

Approx 3 Merchant Ships

12 Submarines

1 Sub Depot Ship

Approx 130 shore-based aircraft including probably 57 fighters, 44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 14 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruiser  
Destroyer  
Seaplane Tenders

Effective

PHOENIX  
VOYAGER  
CHILDS  
HERON  
W.B. PRESTON  
OTUS  
HOLLAND

Submarine Tenders



Submarines

On Patrol

SAILFISH  
SALMON  
SARGO  
SAURY  
SEAWOLF  
SEAL  
SWORDFISH  
SNAPPER  
SCULPIN  
GRAYBACK  
SEADRAGON  
STINGRAY  
STURGEON

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SEARAVEN	)	At Fremantle
GRAMPUS		
SPEARFISH	)	
SKIPJACK	)	
TAUTOG	)	
GAR	)	At Albany
PICKEREL	)	
PERMIT	)	
K.8		At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

13 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers  
12 Destroyers  
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approximately 67 shore-based aircraft including 35 fighters, 32 H/B

Bali

Approximately 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4F/B

Ambon

4 F/B

Celebes

Approx 57 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 18 H/B, 12 F/B,  
18 F/P

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")  
MARYLAND (8-16")  
COLORADO (8-16")  
IDaho (12-14")  
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")  
NEW MEXICO (12-14")  
TENNESSEE (12-14")  
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting or Repairing

CALIFORNIA  
NEVADA (to be ready  
about 1/10)  
WEST VIRGINIA

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORKTOWN  
HORNET  
WASP

8" Cruisers

ENTERPRISE  
LONG ISLAND (Converted)  
NO. THAMPTON  
ASTORIA  
QUINCY  
PORTLAND  
VINCENNES  
MINNEAPOLIS  
NEW ORLEANS  
CHESTER  
PEN SACOLA

6" Cruisers

DETROIT RALEIGH  
SAN JUAN



6" Cruisers (Contd)

Effective

Refitting or Repairing

	<u>SAN DIEGO</u>	
	BOISE	
Destroyers	30 (approx)	
Submarines	23 (approx)	

Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Battle ships	YAMATO		
	MUTSU	FUSO	) At least
	NAGATO	KIRISHIMA	) 2 in N.
	HYUGA	ISE	) Pacific
	HIYEI	KONGO	) (some damaged)
	YAMASHIRO		
	HARUNA		

2 Aircraft Carriers	KASUGA M.	SHOKAKU
2 - 8" Cruisers		CHOKAI
		ASHIGARA
3 - 6" Cruisers		
2 Seaplane Carriers ("CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")		
1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")		
Approx 35 Destroyers (some damaged)		
13 Submarines		

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

4 Heavy Cruisers ("KUMANO" "SUZUYA"; one "AOBA" class, one "KAKO" class)  
 1 S/P Carrier ("NOTORO")  
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")  
 Some units 4th Fleet  
 Several Chartered Merchant Ships  
 Special Landing Party Force (Marines)  
 1 Submarine Division  
 7 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 1 Hospital Ship  
 C in C 4th Fleet

Marshalls

1 Heavy Cruiser ("HAGURO") ?  
 4 Destroyers  
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOI")  
 At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet  
 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)  
 Air Tenders and Minesweepers  
 15 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Effective

8" Cruiser	<u>SAN FRANCISCO</u>
6" Cruisers	LEANDER
	ACHILLES
	TRENTON
Flotilla Leader	TROMP
A.M.C.'s	ASCANIA
	MONOWAI
A/C Tenders	SWAN
	CURTIS
	MACKINAC (Aircraft Transport)
3/P Tenders	TANGIER
	McPARLAND
Approx 10 Destroyers	

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers	LOUISVILLE
	INDIANAPOLIS
6" Cruisers	NASHVILLE
	HONOLULU
	ST. LOUIS
	HELENA
15 Destroyers	



Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

At least 2 Battleships from Batdiv 3

3 Aircraft Carriers

ZUIKAKU  
RYUJO (damaged)  
HOSHO or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

1 Converted Carrier

4 Heavy Cruisers

TONE )  
TAKAO ) 2 damaged  
NACHI ) 2 poss. sunk  
ATAGO )

4 Light Cruisers

1 Converted S/P Tender

20 Destroyers

1 Squadron Submarines

1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND  
CONCORD

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE  
NELSON  
RODNEY  
VALIANT  
RESOLUTION  
REVENGE  
ROYAL SOVEREIGN  
RAMILLIES  
INDOMITABLE  
FORMIDABLE  
ILLUSTRIOUS  
ALBATROSS  
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)  
DEVONSHIRE  
PROBISHER  
CALEDON  
DRAGON  
ENTERPRISE  
EMERALD  
CERES  
BIRMINGHAM  
GLASGOW  
CAPETOWN  
NEWCASTLE  
DANAÉ  
DAUNTLESS  
MAURITIUS  
GAMBIA  
SUMATRA (Dutch)  
WORCESTERSHIRE  
RANCHI  
CORPU  
ALAUNIA  
CHITRAL  
RANPURA  
CANTON  
QUEEN OF BERMUDA  
CARTHAGE  
HEEMSKERCK  
CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

1 Light Cruiser

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



## DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC &amp; INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

24th June, 1942

DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCESA) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 - ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "SALT LAKE CITY" "BAGLEY" "BENLEY" "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON") en route Noumea E.T.A. a.m. 28/6. After fuelling from "BISHOPDALE" at Noumea to depart Noumea a.m. 29/6 for Moreton Bay E.T.A. a.m. 1/7.
- (ii) "ARUNTA" & "KALGOORLIE" escorting Convoy GP3 en route Sydney to Brisbane E.T.A. 1900/24.
- (iii) "MUGFORD" & "BOMBAY" arrived Sydney 23/6 after escorting Convoy OC4 (8 ships) to Newcastle.
- (iv) "HELM" & "BOMBAY" to escort Convoy ZK10 departing Sydney 26/6.
- (v) "SELFRIDGE" & "ROCKHAMPTON" departed Melbourne 1156/23 escorting Convoy OC5 for Newcastle. "CASTLEMAINE" departed Port Phillip 1629/23 to provide additional escort.
- (vi) "STUART" & "ONELONG" escorting Convoy OC5 en route Melbourne from Sydney and Newcastle. E.T.A. Port Phillip 1300/26. Later to escort Convoy OC6 departing Melbourne 27/6 for Newcastle.
- (vii) "FLUSSER" "BINGERA" & "WHYALLA" are to escort Convoy OC6 departing Newcastle 25/6 for Melbourne. "FLUSSER" & "WHYALLA" are to escort Convoy OC7 departing Melbourne 30/6 for Newcastle.
- (viii) "KANIBELA" to depart Sydney about 0900/27 for Fremantle to arrive a.m. 4/7. With "PHOENIX" will be required to R.V. about 13/7 with a troop convoy approx 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle and escort convoy to Fremantle.
- (ix) "MANGORA" & "WESTRALIA" will be required for convoy escort duty from Sydney to Fremantle departing 4/7.
- (x) "SWAN" escorting "SWARTENHONDT" en route Moresby to Townsville E.T.A. 0700/25. When inside Grafton Passage "SWAN" is to R.V. with "BENDIGO" escorting "TASMAN" & "JOHN JAY" at from Townsville at 1400/24 and provide additional escort to Moresby.
- (xi) "TULSA" exercising off Cape Moreton.
- (xii) "CESSNOCK" escorting two M/V en route Port Moresby to Townsville E.T.A. 0600/25.
- (xiii) "COLAC" & "AROGNA" proceeding to Port Moresby from Fitzroy Island E.T.A. 1600 today 24/6. "COLAC" to assist "CARROO" aground S. of P.M.
- (xiv) "BENDIGO" to depart Townsville 0900 today 24/6 escorting two M/V for Port Moresby E.T.A. 1600/26. To R.V. with "SWAN" & "CESSNOCK" in Grafton Passage.
- (xv) "GOULBURN" departed Brisbane 2036/22 to carry out A/S patrol between Hamilton Patches, the outer end of the searched channel, and the vicinity of Point Lookout, till further orders.
- (xvi) "WARREGO" & "SALLARAY" escorting "BONTEKOE" & "KARSIK" named Boston Convoy to depart Port Moresby for Milne Bay at 0400 today 24/6.
- (xvii) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIBELA" "MANGORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "FLUSSER"  
Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "PERKINS" "VICTORIA" "HELM"
- (xviii) At Melbourne - "PINGWONG" - Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xix) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"
- (xx) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

- (i) At 0630L/22 a destroyer was sighted moving west along the Guadalcanal coast in the direction of Point Cruz. The vessel returned to Tulagi, cast off a barge near Bungana Is. (6 miles S.E. by S. from Tulagi) and then proceeded to Savo Is. (20 miles W. of Tulagi). At 1610/22 it was reported to have returned to an anchorage south of Gavutu Is.
- It is reported that a wharf has been constructed at Lunga.
- (ii) RABAUL - Allied photographic recon 23/6 of Rabaul reveals -  
1 light cruiser or destroyer  
3 medium transports  
3 smaller vessels in Harbour



and 150 miles N.W. of Rabaul a M/V of 10,000 tons and an escorting cruiser or destroyer.

## 2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

### British and Allied Forces

- (i) "DELOIRINE" departed Darwin 22/6 on escort duty. Expected to return 1030/24.
- (ii) "TOWNSVILLE" escorting "TULAGI" departed Darwin 1250/23.
- (iii) "BURNIE" departed Albany 0830/23 for Fremantle.
- (iv) "LITHGOW" escorting "PORTMAR" & "ST. GILES" en route Darwin to Thursday Island E.T.A. p.m. 26/6.
- (v) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "W.B. PRESTON" "HERON" "OTUS" "K.B" (see appendix) "ERLIEG BROVIG" "ISABEL" "PUNJAB" "LANAKAI"
- (vi) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL" "TOGWOOMBA"
- (vii) At Exmouth Gulf - "CHILDS"
- (viii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

### Enemy Forces

- (i) CAPE LEEUWIN AREA - There is no further information concerning the unidentified ship sighted by recon aircraft on 20/6 325 miles W. by S. of Albany.
- (ii) "TIMOR" - Allied air recon 25/6 over Timor reveals the presence at Hansisi of one small ship and at Koepang of one large transport.

## 3. EAST INDIAN ISLANDS - PHILIPPINES

### British and Allied Forces

Thirteen submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. waters (see appendix).

### Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

## B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

### British and Allied Forces

- (i) "RALPH TALBOT" & "BLIDE" (U.S. Destroyers) to proceed to Auckland E.T.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowpacfor.

### Enemy Forces

- (i) Cruiser Division 7 (remaining "NOGAMI" class cruisers) are expected to return to Japan from the Truk area after effecting temporary repairs. This division arrived in the Truk area recently with two Seaplane Carriers, portion of the destroyer force and a repair ship all from the Midway area.
- (ii) The transports carrying the Midway occupation force are already believed en route Japan from Truk escorted by a destroyer force.
- (iii) Desron 6 is en route Truk area from Home Waters. Desron 6 was comprised of Desdivs 29 and 30. The former is believed to be at present in the New Britain - Solomons area and it would now appear likely that Desdiv 30 is en route to join forces in this area.
- (iv) The two remaining heavy cruisers of Crudiv 6 (one "ACBA", one "KAKO" class) are also believed to be in the Truk area or en route Truk. Both Desron 6 and Crudiv 6 were previously operating in the New Britain area with C in C Fourth Fleet.
- (v) Seaplane Carrier "NOTORO" is believed to be in the Truk area and may be intended for Rabaul area.
- (vi) A considerable recent increase in W/T traffic has been noted in the Truk - New Britain - Marshalls - Marianas area. There are also indications that an occupation force may be associated with this activity.

## C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

### British and Allied Forces

- (i) "ACHILLES" arrived Fiji 0900/23. "ACHILLES" & "WALKE" to proceed Bora Bora at 1200/1/7, with "TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" (which departed Balboa 17/6) escorting Convoy LW.100 and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys LW.100 and PW.2095 en route Australia, as far as Lat. 160°E.
- (ii) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) is to depart Tongatabu in time to carry out the following programme. After fuelling at Samoa,



to escort "HEYWOOD" to a R.V. about 300 miles west of Samoa with "BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convoy PW.2095, at 0800/5/7.

- (iii) "TROMP" escorting "BUNGARRE" en route Sydney to Noumea E.T.A. today 24/6.
- (iv) "MILDURA" & "WILCANNIA" at Noumea are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowespacfor.
- (v) "GALE" arrived Noumea 1640/23 to replace either "MILDURA" or "WILCANNIA".
- (vi) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "RAMSAY" (Minediv 2) "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "ALCOGRAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA"
- (vii) At Samoa - "WALKE" "SUMNER" "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER" "HARRIS"
- (viii) At Suva - "EBOWY" "CATALPA"
- (ix) At Noumea - "CHEVREUIL" "CAP DES PALMES" "CUNTIS" "McPARLAND" "GALE" "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR"
- (x) At Auckland - "MOROWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA" "PARRAGUT"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (i) The composition of the Northern Striking Force operating in the Western Aleutians is still uncertain but is believed to include -
  - at least 1 battle cruiser of Batdiv 3 ("KONGO" class)
  - 3 aircraft carriers "ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" (damaged) and either "HOSHO" "JUNYO" or "HIYO"
  - 1 converted carrier
  - 1 converted S/P Tender ("KAMIKAWA MARU")
  - 4-6 Heavy Cruisers ("ATAGO" "TAKAO" "NACHI" "TONE" and possibly "HAGURO" & "MYOKO" - 1 reported sunk, 3 damaged)
  - 4 Light Cruisers
  - 20-25 Destroyers
  - 2 Squadrons Submarines
  - 1st Base Occupation Force
- (ii) Cincpac reported 20/6 weather conditions in the Aleutians area remained bad and no enemy sightings had been made to eastward of Kiska.
- (iii) A report from Army Washington indicated that Allied aircraft raided enemy shipping at Kiska on 18/6 sinking 1 heavy cruiser and damaging one transport.

Japanese reinforcements are continuing to arrive in the Aleutian Islands and it is thought that aircraft are coming from Paramushira (Japan's northernmost air base in the Kurile Is.).
- (iv) There are indications that enemy submarines are operating as far east as Kodiak Is. (Alaska).
- (v) Supplies for the Far North are apparently being routed via the Sea of Japan.

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

"PUNJAB" en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 3/7.

Enemy Forces

- (i) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders are operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean area.
- (ii) German Raider E is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean area, although there has been no report on this unit since 10/5.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (1) JAPANESE NAVAL LOSSES - It is now learned that the two enemy heavy cruisers reported sunk in the Midway Battle were "MOGAMI" and "MIKUMA". These vessels are of 8,500 tons, mount 10-8" or 15-6.1" and with the sister ships "KUMANO" and "SUZUYA" comprised Cruiser Division 7. They are among the latest type of Japanese heavy cruisers and have been used in practically all enemy major naval operations to date. They have been used principally as an advanced striking force in these operations. C in C Second Fleet



is believed to have flown his flag in one of the units of  
Grudiv 7 (probably "KUMANO") during the recent battle.

- (ii) ALEUTIAN IS. - Army Authorities Washington report 22/6 that there is ~~now~~ change in the Aleutian situation, but there are indications of increased submarine activity against Alaskan shipping and in the area between the Pacific coast and Hawaii.
- (iii) JAPANESE MANDATES - There are indications that air reinforcements continue to proceed to the Truk and Marshalla areas.
- (iv) It is officially confirmed that the Lighthouse and Radio Station at Estiban Point, Vancouver Island, were shelled by an unknown enemy vessel at 1420/20.

### 3. AIR OPERATIONS

#### ALLIED - 23/6

TIMOR - One enemy fighter attacking allied recon aircraft 40 miles north of Savu Island was probably shot down.

RABAUL - 5 - 7 Zero fighters attempted to intercept a B.17 on recon over Rabaul and the B.17 was slightly damaged.

### 4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Possible occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
- (ii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iii) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (iv) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.

*Roady*  
DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

24/6/42



A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

Effective  
AUSTRALIA (Flag)

Refitting or Repairing

CANBERRA  
CHICAGO  
SALT LAKE CITY

6" Cruisers  
Flotilla Leaders

HOBART  
ARUNTA  
STUART

ADELAIDE  
LE TRIOMPHANT

Squadron Leader  
Destroyers

SELFRIDGE  
HENLEY  
FLUSSER  
HUGFORD  
BAGLEY  
PATTERSON

HELM  
VENDETTA  
PERKINS

Submarines

JARVIS  
S.38 )  
S.39 )  
S.40 )  
S.41 ) At Brisbane  
S.42 )  
S.43 )  
S.45 )  
S.46 )  
S.37 )  
S.44 ) On Patrol  
S.47 )

Dutch Submarines

K.9 )  
K.12 ) At Sydney

A.M.C.'s

WESTRALIA  
KANIMBLA  
MANOORA  
GRIFFIN  
BOBBIN  
TULSA

Submarine Tender  
Destroyer Tender  
Gunboat  
Storeship

GOLDSTAR

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarek Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser

4 Destroyers

Approx 8 Merchant Ships

12 Submarines

1 Sub Depot Ship

Approx 130 shore-based aircraft including probably 57 fighters, 44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 14 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruiser

Effective

Destroyer

PHOENIX  
VOYAGER

Seaplane Tenders

CHILDS  
HERON  
W.B. PRESTON

Submarine Tenders

OTUS  
HOLLAND



Submarines

On Patrol

SAILFISH  
SALMON  
SARGO  
SARKY  
SEAWOLF  
SEAL  
SWORDFISH  
SNAPPER  
SCULPIN  
GRAYBACK  
SEADRAGON  
STINGRAY  
STURGEON

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SEARAVEN )  
GRAMPUS ) At Fremantle  
SPEARFISH )  
SKIPJACK )  
TAUTOG )  
GAR ) At Albany  
PICKEREL )  
PERMIT )  
K.8 At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

13 Submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers  
12 Destroyers  
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approximately 67 shore-based aircraft including 35 fighters, 32 H/B.

Bali

Approximately 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon

4 Flying Boats

Celebes

Approx 57 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 18 H/B, 12 F/B, 18 F/P

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")  
MARYLAND (8-16")  
COLORADO (8-16")  
IDAHO (12-14")  
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")  
NEW MEXICO (12-14")  
TENNESSEE (12-14")  
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting or Repairing

CALIFORNIA  
NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)  
WEST VIRGINIA

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORKTOWN  
HORNET  
WASP

8" Cruisers

ENTERPRISE  
LONG ISLAND (Converted)  
NORFOLK  
ASTORIA  
QUINCY  
PORTLAND  
VINCENNES  
MINNEAPOLIS  
NEW ORLEANS  
CHESTER

6" Cruisers

PENSACOLA  
DETROIT RALEIGH  
SAN JUAN  
ATLANTA



Cruisers (Contd)	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
	SAN DIEGO	
	BOISE	
Destroyers	30 (approx)	
Submarines	23 (approx)	

Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Battleships	YAMATO		
	MUTSU	PUSO	) At least
	NAGATO	KIRISHIMA	) 1 in N.
	HYUGA	ISE	) Pacific
	HIYEI	KONGO	) (3 damaged)
	YAMASHIRO		
	HARUNA		

2 Aircraft Carriers	KASUGA M.	SHOKAKU
2 - 8" Cruisers		CHOKAI
		ASHICARA
3 - 6" Cruisers		
1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")		
Approx 35 Destroyers (some damaged)		
13 Submarines		

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

4 Heavy Cruisers ("KUMANO" "SUZUYA"; one "AOBA" Class, one "KAKO" Class)  
 3 S/P Carriers ("NOTORO" "CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")  
 1 Converted S/P Tender  
 Some units 4th Fleet  
 Several Chartered Merchant Ships  
 Special Landing Party Force (Marines)  
 1 Submarine Division  
 7 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 1 Hospital Ship  
 C in C 4th Fleet

Marshalls

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOY")  
 4 Destroyers  
 At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet  
 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)  
 Air Tenders and Minesweepers  
 15 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruiser	<u>Effective</u>
6" Cruisers	SAN FRANCISCO
	LEANDER
	ACHILLES
	TRENTON
Flotilla Leader	TROMP
A.M.C.'s	ASCANIA
	MONOWAI
A/C Tenders	SWAN
	CURTIS
	MACKINAC (Aircraft Transport)
S/P Tenders	TANGIER
	McPARLAND
Approx 10 Destroyers	

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers	LOUISVILLE
	INDIANAPOLIS
6" Cruisers	NASHVILLE
	HONOLULU
	ST. LOUIS
	HELENA
15 Destroyers	



Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

At least 2 Battleships from Batdiv 3

Aircraft Carriers

ZUIKAKU  
RYUJO (damaged)  
HOSHO or either "JUNYO" or "HIYO"

1 Converted Carrier

4 - 6 Heavy Cruisers

TONK )  
TAKAO )  
NACHI ) 2 damaged  
ATAGO ) 2 poss. sunk  
HAGURO )  
MYOKO )

4 Light Cruisers

1 Converted S/P Tender

20 Destroyers

1 Squadron Submarines

1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND  
CONCORD

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE  
NELSON  
RODNEY  
VALIANT  
RESOLUTION  
REVENGE  
ROYAL SOVEREIGN

Aircraft Carriers

RAMILLIES  
INDOMITABLE  
FORMIDABLE  
ILLUSTRIOUS  
ALBATROSS  
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)  
DEVONSHIRE  
FROBISHER

Seaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

CALEDON  
DRAGON  
ENTERPRISE  
EMERALD  
CERES  
BIRMINGHAM  
GLASGOW  
CAPETOWN  
NEWCASTLE  
DANAB

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

MAURITIUS  
GAMBIA  
SUMATRA (Dutch)  
WORCESTERSHIRE  
RANCHI  
CORFU  
ALAUNIA  
CHITRAL  
RANPURA  
CANTON  
QUEEN OF BERMUDA  
CARTRAGE  
HERMSKENCK  
CARLISLE

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

1 Light Cruiser

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

6 in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

25th June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCESA) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "SALT LAKE CITY" "BAGLEY" "HRELEY" "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON") en route Noumea E.T.A. 0900/28. After fuelling from "BISHOPDALE" ~~at Noumea~~ to depart Noumea a.m. 29/6 for Moreton Bay E.T.A. a.m. 1/7.
- (ii) Boston Convoy ("WARREGO" & "BALLARAT" escorting "KARSIK" and "BONTEKOE") en route Port Moresby to Milne Bay E.T.A. noon today 25/6. "BONTEKOE" after discharge of personnel, will depart immediately for Townsville, escorted by "BALLARAT". "KARSIK" will be sailed to Townsville escorted by "WARREGO", after unloading (probably a week later).
- (iii) "ARUNTA" & "KALGOORLIE" escorting Convoy GP3 (one M/V ex Sydney, 3 M/V's ex Newcastle) en route Sydney to Brisbane E.T.A. 0500/25. To return Sydney 26/6.
- (iv) "HELM" & "BONHAY" to escort Convoy ZK10 departing Sydney 26/6.
- (v) "SELFRIDGE" "ROCKHAMPTON" & "CASTELMAINE" escorting Convoy OC5 departed Melbourne 23/6 for Newcastle.
- (vi) "STUART" & "GERLONG" escorting Convoy CG5 (8 M/V) en route Newcastle to Melbourne. E.T.A. Port Phillip 1300/26. Later to escort Convoy CG6 departing Melbourne 27/6 for Newcastle.
- (vii) "FLUSSER" "BINGERA" & "WHYALLA" are to escort Convoy CG6 departing Newcastle today 25/6 for Melbourne. To R.V. with Sydney section of Convoy a.m. 26/6. "FLUSSER" & "WHYALLA" are to escort Convoy CG7 departing Melbourne 30/6 to Newcastle.
- (viii) "KANIMBLA" to depart Sydney about 0900/27 for Fremantle to arrive a.m. 4/7. With "PHOENIX" will be required to R.V. about 13/7 with a troop convoy approx 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle and escort convoy to Fremantle.
- (ix) "MANGORA" & "WESTRALIA" will be required for convoy escort duty from Sydney to Fremantle departing 4/7.
- (x) "BENDIGO" & "SWAN" escorting two M.V from Grafton Passage to Port Moresby E.T.A. 1600 tomorrow 26/6.
- (xi) "COLAC" is attempting to refloat "CARROO" which is aground 25 miles S.E. Port Moresby.
- (xii) "GOULBURN" patrolling off Brisbane.
- (xiii) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MANGORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSSER" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBS" "SUOFORD"  
Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "PERKINS" "VICTORIA" "HELM"
- (xiv) At Melbourne - "PINGWONG" -- Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xv) At Brisbane - "ORIPPIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"
- (xvi) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)(1) RABAUL -

- (a) Further analysis of photographs taken on 23/6 reveals the following in the Rabaul area -  
1 Cruiser; 1 Destroyer; 1 Converted Seaplane Tender;  
1 Medium Cargo Ship; 2 small ships; 1 tanker;  
19 float planes; 4 seaplanes; 4 Type 97 Flying Boats;  
5 bombers and 5 fighters
- (b) Preliminary report of photographic recon 24/6 -  
8/9 ships in Harbour  
5 Flying Boats  
15 Float planes; 7 bombers; 4/5 fighters.
- (c) Enemy troops and A.A. Batteries are reported to have been established at Vanapepe, 12 miles SSE of Rabaul.
- (ii) NORTH COAST NEW BRITAIN - The Japanese are reported to have occupied the following places on the North coast of New Britain -  
Talesa (Willametz Peninsula), Ulamona (75 miles S.W. Rabaul) and Pondo (42 miles WSW of Rabaul).



(111) ENEMY SUBMARINE ACTIVITY -

Bundaberg - A training pilot reported sighting a submarine in a position 20 miles North of the mouth of the Burnett River, at 1140/24. An air search during the remainder of the day was negative.

Port Kembla - Land observers reported a submarine 2 miles off the coast about 6 1/2 miles north of Port Kembla at 0730/24. Graded D.3.

(iv) SOLOMONS -

Hougainville - Natives report that six <sup>WAR</sup>ships visited Buin on 23/6 and returned to Faisi Is.

Guadaleanal - Continued enemy activity has been observed in the vicinity of Lunga. The Japanese have informed the natives that a large warship will visit Lunga 29/6 to search for Europeans. Two fast steel landing craft barges mounting two machine guns patrol the area south of Florida Island, that is in the direction of Lunga.

(v) KAVIENG - Preliminary report of photo recce 24/6 states - 2 cargo

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR (boats (1 10,000 tons + 1 smaller) in harbour. British and Allied Forces

(i) "DELOIRINE" arrived Darwin 1016/24 from escort duty.

(ii) "LITHGOW" escorting "ST. GILES" with "PORT-MAR" in tow en route Darwin to Thursday Is. E.T.A. p.m. 26/6. "WATC" departed Darwin 1147/24 to R.V. 17 miles north of Cape Croker and assist with tow.

(iii) "BURNIE" departed Albany for Fremantle 23/6.

(iv) "TOWNSVILLE" on escort duty off Darwin.

(v) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "W.B. PRESTON" "HERON" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI"

(vi) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"

(vii) At Exmouth Gulf - "CHILDS"

(viii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces

(i) CAPE LEEUWIN AREA - It is now learned that the unidentified vessel reported west of Albany on 20/6 was the Norwegian vessel "SKJELBRED" (8,100 tons), en route Port Chalmers (N.Z) to Aden.

(ii) TIMOR - Air recce 24/6 reports no shipping at Dilli, but two Flying Boats in harbour.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

Twelve submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or H.E.I. waters (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

(i) KENDARI (S.E. Celebes) - Air recce reported 6 medium sized transports in Kendari Bay, 40-50 single engine aircraft and 20-30 twin engine aircraft on Kendari aerodrome, 24/6.

(ii) AMBON - Air recce 24/6 reported three merchant vessels (500 - 3,000 tons) and some small craft, in Ambon Harbour.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

(i) "RALPH TALBOT" & "BLUE" (U.S. Destroyers) to proceed to Auckland E.T.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespacfor.

Enemy Forces

(i) There are indications that an enemy convoy including approx 30 merchant vessels is proceeding south to the Truk area escorted by units of Desdiv 30.

Comment - Desdiv 30 is believed to be en route Truk to join Comdesron 6. Desdiv 29 is already believed operating in the Truk - New Britain area and it would therefore seem possible that the merchant ship convey is destined for future operations south of Truk.

(ii) There are indications that Cruiser Division 6 (one "Kako", one "Aoba" class), Cruiser Division 18 (one possibly two "Tenryu" class) and the Seaplane Carrier "HOTORO" have not yet arrived Truk but are at present en route that area.



(iii) A considerable increase in W/T traffic has been noted in the Truk - New Britain - Marshalls - Marianas area involving the C in C Fourth Fleet. It would seem likely that this activity is also associated with the southward movement of the convoy mentioned in Para. (i).

(iv) There is no further information regarding the remaining one possibly two "Mogami" Class Cruisers of Crudiv 7 which have been effecting temporary repairs in the Truk area. These units which arrived in the Truk area following the Midway Battle with two seaplane carriers and a destroyer force were expected to return Japan on completion of temporary repairs.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA  
British and Allied Forces

( from Samoa so as to arrive 30/6. To  
( R.V. 80 miles due N. of Bora Bora

- (i) "ACHILLES" from Fiji and "WALKE" from Samoa to proceed Bora Bora at 1200/1/7, with "TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" (which departed Balboa 17/6) escorting Convoy LW.100) and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys LW.100 and PW.2095 en route Australia, as far as Lat. 160°E.
- (ii) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) is to depart Tongatabu in time to carry out the following programme. After fuelling at Samoa, to escort "KEYWOOD" to a R.V. about 300 miles west of Samoa with "BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convoy PW.2095 at 0800/5/7.
- (iii) "TROMP" escorting "BUNGAREE" was due at Noumea from Sydney yesterday 24/6. "TROMP" to remain at Noumea and escort "BUNGAREE" to Sydney when ready.
- (iv) "MILDURA" & "WILCANNIA" at Noumea are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowespacfer.
- (v) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "RAMSAY" (Minediv 2) "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA"
- (vi) At Samoa - "GUNKER" "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER" "HARRIS"
- (vii) At Suva - "EBONY" "GATALPA"
- (viii) At Noumea - "CHEVREUIL" "CAP DES PALMES" "CURTIS" "McPARLAND" "GALE" "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR"
- (ix) At Auckland - "SAN FRANCISCO" "MONOWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA" "PARRAGUT"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA  
British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (1) The composition of the Northern Striking Force operating in the Western Aleutians is still uncertain but is believed to include -  
at least 1 battle cruiser of Batdiv 3 ("KONGO" class)  
2 aircraft carriers "ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" (damaged)  
2 converted carriers ("JUNYO" "HIYO")  
1 converted S/P Tender ("KAMIKAWA MARU")  
4-6 Heavy Cruisers ("ATAGO" "TAKAO" "NACHI" "TONE"  
and possibly "HAGURO" & "MYOKO" -  
1 possibly sunk, 3 damaged)  
4 Light Cruisers  
20-25 Destroyers  
2 Squadrons Submarines  
1st Base Occupation Force
- (ii) There are indications that "ZUIKAKU" is not operating in company with the other three carriers although all units are believed to be operating in the general Western Aleutians area.
- (iii) Army Washington now report that examination of photographs show that the enemy unit sunk at Kiska on 18/6 was not a heavy cruiser but a medium sized transport.
- (iv) Japanese air reinforcements are continuing to arrive in the occupied islands of Kiska and Attu and it is thought that these aircraft are coming from Paramushira (Japan's northernmost air base in the Kuriles).
- (v) There are indications that enemy submarines are operating as far East as Kodiak (Alaska).
- (vi) Supplies for the Far North are apparently being routed via the Sea or Japan.



E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (see Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

"PUNJAB" en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 3/7.

Enemy Forces

- (i) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders are operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean area.
- (ii) German Raider E is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean area, although there has been no report on this unit since 10/5.

## 2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (i) CORAL SEA - There are indications that a Maru Tender was approx 175 miles south of the Louisiade Archipelago on 23/6. This unit may possibly be acting as a tender for submarines operating off the east coast of Australia.
- (ii) JERVIS BAY - Investigations indicate that magnetic torpedoes were employed by the Japanese submarine which attacked U.S.S. "ORESTES" on 9/6 S.E. of Jarvis Bay. A self-exploding torpedo was also used in the attack on "BARWON" on 4/6.

## 3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALLIED A B.17 on recon over Kendari 24/6 was attacked without effect by three enemy fighters.

## 4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Possible occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
- (ii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iii) Consolidation of bases in ~~annexed~~ occupied territory.
- (iv) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.

DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

25/6/42



A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

Effective  
AUSTRALIA (Flag)

Refitting or Repairing

CANBERRA  
CHICAGO  
SALT LAKE CITY

6" Cruisers  
Flotilla Leaders

HOBART  
ARUNTA  
STUART

ADELAIDE  
LE TRIOMPHANT

Squadron Leader  
Destroyers

SELPRIDGE  
HENLEY  
FLUSSER  
MUGFORD  
BAGLEY  
PATTERSON  
JARVIS

HELM  
VENDETTA  
PERKINS

Submarines

S.39 )  
S.40 )  
S.41 ) At Brisbane  
S.43 )  
S.45 )  
S.46 )  
S.37 )  
S.38 )  
S.42 )) On Patrol  
S.44 )  
S.47 )

Dutch Submarines

K.9 ) At Sydney  
K.12 )

A.M.C.'s

WESTRALIA  
KANIMBIA  
MANOCRA

Submarine Tender  
Destroyer Tender  
Gunboat  
Storeship

GRIFFIN  
DOBBIN  
TULSA

GOLDSTAR

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

Possibly 1 light cruiser

4 Destroyers

Approx 8 Merchant Ships

12 Submarines

1 Sub Depot Ship

Approx 130 shore-based aircraft including probably 57 fighters, 44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 14 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruiser

Effective

Destroyer

PHOENIX  
VOYAGER

Seaplane Tenders

CHILDS

HERRON

Submarine Tenders

W. B. PRESTON

OTUS

HOLLAND



Submarines

On Patrol

SAILFISH  
SARGO  
SARUY  
SEAWOLF  
SEAL  
SWORDFISH  
SNAPPER  
SCULPIN  
GRAYBACK  
SEADRAGON  
STINGRAY  
STURGEON

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SPEARFISH	)	
SKARAVEN	)	At Fremantle
SALMON	)	
GRAMPUS	)	
SKIPJACK	)	
TAUTOG	)	
GAR	)	At Albany
PICKEREL	)	
PERMIT	)	
K.8		At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

Twelve submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers  
12 Destroyers  
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders

Timor

Approximately 67 shore-based aircraft including 35 fighters, 32 H/B

Bali

Approximately 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon

4 Flying Boats

Celebes

Approx 57 shore-based aircraft including 9 fighters, 18 H/B, 12 F/B, 18 F/P

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces  
Battleships

<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")	CALIFORNIA
MARYLAND (8-16")	NEVADA (To be ready about 1/10)
COLORADO (8-16")	
IDAHO (12-14")	WEST VIRGINIA
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")	
NEW MEXICO (12-14")	
TENNESSEE (12-14")	
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")	

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORKTOWN  
HORNET  
WASP

8" Cruisers

ENTERPRISE  
LONG ISLAND (Converted)  
NORTHAMPTON  
ASTORIA  
QUINCY  
PORTLAND  
VINCENNES  
MINNEAPOLIS  
NEW ORLEANS  
CHESTER

6" Cruisers

PENSACOLA  
DETROIT RALEIGH  
SAN JUAN  
ATLANTA



## 6" Cruisers (Contd)

EffectiveRefitting or Repairing

Destroyers 30 (approx)  
Submarines 23 (approx)

Enemy ForcesPalao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Battleships	YAMATO		
	MUSU	FUSO	) At least
	NAGATO	KIRISHIMA	) 1 in N.
	HYUGA	ISE	) Pacific
	MIYEI	KONGO	) (3 damaged)
	YAMASHIRO		
	HARUNA		

2 Aircraft Carriers

KASUGA M.

SHOKAKU

2 - 8" Cruisers

SEN

CHOKAI

ASHIGARA

3 - 6" Cruisers

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")

Approx 35 Destroyers (some damaged)

13 Submarines

Mandated IslandsTruk Area

4 Heavy Cruisers ("KUMANO" "SUZUYA"; one "AOBA" class, one "KAKO" class)

3 S/P Carriers ("NOTORO" "CHITOSE" "CHIYODA")

1 Converted S/P Tender

Some units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

1 Submarine Division

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

1 Hospital Ship

C in C 4th Fleet

Marshalls

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KANOI")

4 Destroyers

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREABritish and Allied Forces

8" Cruiser

6" Cruisers

Flotilla Leader

A.M.C.'s

A/C Tenders

S/P Tender

Approx 10 Destroyers

Effective

SAN FRANCISCO

LEANDER

ACHILLES

TRENTON

TROMP

ASCANIA

MONOWAI

SWAN

CURTIS

MACKINAC (Aircraft Transport)

McPARLAND

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREABritish and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

15 Destroyers

LOUISVILLE

INDIANAPOLIS

NASHVILLE

HONOLULU

ST. LOUIS

HENRIETTA HELENA



Enemy Forces.

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area.

At least 1 Battleship from Batdiv 3

1 Aircraft Carriers

MIYAKI

RYUJO (damaged)

~~HOHO or either "JUNYO" or "MIYO"~~

2 Converted Carriers

JUNYO      Miyo

4 - 6 Heavy Cruisers

TONE

TAKAO

HACHI

ATAGO

HAGURO

MIYKO

2 damaged  
1 poss. sunk

4 Light Cruisers

1 Converted S/P.Tender

20 Destroyers

1 Squadron Submarines

1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA.

British and Allied Forces.

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND

CONCORD

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA.

British and Allied Forces.

Battleships

WARSPITE

NELSON

RODNEY

VALIANT

RESOLUTION

REVENGE

ROYAL SOVEREIGN

RAMILLIES

INDOMITABLE

FORMIDABLE

ILLUSTRIOUS

ALBATROSS

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVONSHIRE

FROBISHER

SINOPESHIRE

CALDON

DRAGON

ENTERPRISE

EMERALD

CHES

BIRMINGHAM

GLASGOW

CAPETOWN

DANAB

DAUNTLESS

MAURITIUS

GAMBIA

SUMATRA (Dutch)

WORCESTERSHIRE

RANCHI

CORFU

ALANIA

CHITRAL

RANPURA

CANTON

QUEEN OF BERGUDA

CARTHAGE

HESMERCK

CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C's.

A.A.Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers.

At least 7 Submarines.

Enemy Forces.

1 Light Cruiser

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

C.in.S. Southern Expeditionary Fleet.



DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

26th June, 1942

1. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCESA) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "SALT LAKE CITY" "BAGLEY" "HENLEY" "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON") en route Noumea E.T.A. 0900/28. After fuelling from "BISHOPDALE" to depart Noumea a.m. 29/6 for Moreton Bay E.T.A. a.m. 1/7.
- (ii) Boston Convoy ("WARREGO" & "BALLARAT" escorting "KARSIK" and "BONTEKOE") were due Milne Bay from Port Moresby noon 25/6. "BONTEKOE", after discharge of personnel was to depart 0600 today 26/6 for Townsville, escorted by "BALLARAT". "KARSIK" will be sailed to Townsville escorted by "WARREGO", after unloading (probably a week later).
- (iii) "ARUNTA" & "KALGOORLIE" escorting Convoy OP3 (one M.V. ex Sydney, 3 M.V.'s ex Newcastle) arrived Brisbane 1138/25. "ARUNTA" ran aground in Brisbane River and damaged one propeller. "ARUNTA" is to escort "TASKER H. BLISS" to a position 200 miles from Brisbane.
- (iv) "HELM" & "BOMBAY" to escort Convoy ZK.10 departing Sydney today 26/6.
- (v) "SELFRIDGE" "ROCKHAMPTON" & "CASTLEMAINE" escorting Convoy C05 departed Melbourne 23/6 for Newcastle.
- (vi) "STUART" & "GEELONG" escorting Convoy C05 (8 M/V) en route Newcastle to Melbourne. E.T.A. Port Phillip 1300 today 26/6. Later to escort Convoy C06 departing Melbourne 27/6 for Newcastle.
- (vii) "FLUSSER" & "WHYALLA" escorting Convoy C06 (4 M.V. ex Newcastle, 1 ex Sydney, 1 ex Port Kezbla) to Melbourne departed Newcastle 1510/25. "BINGERA" escorting Sydney portion of convoy was to depart 0300 today 26/6 to R.V. with main portion of convoy a.m. today. On arrival of convoy at Melbourne "BINGERA" is to proceed to Westernport reporting to Capt. Supt. F.N.D. for further orders. "FLUSSER" & "WHYALLA" E.T.A. Port Phillip Heads 0400/29. "FLUSSER" & "WHYALLA" later to escort Convoy C07 departing Melbourne 30/6 for Newcastle.
- (viii) "KANIMBLA" departed Sydney 0747/25 for exercises, (with "KYBRA" & "YANDRA" providing A/S patrol), and returned 1353/25. Is to depart Sydney about 0900 tomorrow 27/6 so as to arrive Fremantle a.m. 4/7. With "PHOENIX" will be required to R.V. about 13/7 with a troop convoy approx 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle and escort convoy to Fremantle.
- (ix) "MANGORA" & "WESTRALIA" will be required for convoy escort duty from Sydney to Fremantle departing 4/7.
- (x) "BENDIGO" & "SWAN" escorting two M.V from Grafton Passage to Port Moresby E.T.A. 1600 today 26/6.
- (xi) "AROONA" escorted by "COLAC" to Basilisk Passage arrived Moresby 1430/24. "COLAC" after standing by to refloat "CARRON", aground 25 miles S.E. of Port Moresby arrived Moresby 1330/25.
- (xii) "GOULBURN" returned to Brisbane from A/S patrol 1600/24.
- (xiii) "CESSNOCK" escorting two M.V arrived Townsville 0210/25 from Port Moresby.
- (xiv) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "KANIMBLA" "MANGORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBERN" "WUOLFORD"  
Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "PERKINS" "VICTORIA" "~~ARUNTA~~"
- (xv) At Melbourne - "PINGWO" -- Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xvi) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"
- (xvii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

- (1) RABAU - Further to the report of photographic recce on 24/6, analysis of photographs shows 9 ships in harbour, including - 1 seaplane tender, 1 destroyer, 1 tanker and 1 vessel apparently a minelayer.  
The vessel reported as a cruiser by photographic recce on 23/6







have now arrived in the Truk area.

- (iv) A considerable increase in W/T traffic has been noted in the Truk - New Britain - Marshalls - Marianas area involving the C in C Fourth Fleet. It would seem likely that this activity is also associated with the southward movement of the convoy mentioned in Para. (ii).
- (v) There is no further information regarding the remaining 1 possibly 2 "MOGAMI" class cruisers of Grudiv 7, which have been effecting temporary repairs in the Truk area. These units which arrived in the Truk area following the Midway Battle with 2 seaplane carriers and a destroyer force were expected to return Japan on completion of temporary repairs.

### C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

#### British and Allied Forces

- (i) "ACHILLES" from Fiji and "WALKE" from Samoa to proceed Bora Bora so as to arrive 30/6. To R.V. 80 miles due north of Bora Bora at 1200/1/7 with "TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" (which departed Balboa 17/6 escorting Convoy LW.100) and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys LW.100 and PW.2095 en route Australia, as far as Lat. 160°E.
- (ii) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) is to depart Tongatabu in time to carry out the following programme. After fuelling at Samoa, to escort "HEYWOOD" to a R.V. about 300 miles west of Samoa with "BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convoy PW.2095 at 0800/5/7.
- (iii) "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" & "TUCKER" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" departed Auckland 0742/25 for Suva .T.A. 0830/25.
- (iv) "TROMP" escorting "BUNGAREE" arrived Noumea from Sydney 1455/24. "TROMP" to remain at Noumea and escort "BUNGAREE" to Sydney when ready.
- (v) "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" arrived Fiji 0850/24 and departed 0707/25 for Pago Pago.
- (vi) "MILDURA" & "WILGANBIA" at Noumea are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowespacfor.
- (vii) "SUMNER" (U.S. Survey Ship) arrived Apia 1413/24 and departed 0720/25 for an unknown destination.
- (viii) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "RAMSAY" (Minediv 2) "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA"
- (ix) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER" "HARRIS"
- (x) At Suva - "EBONY" "CATALPA"
- (xi) At Noumea - "CHEVREUIL" "CAP DES PALMES" "CURTIS" "McPARLAND" "GALT" "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR"
- (xii) At Auckland - "SAN FRANCISCO" "MONONAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA" "PAGAGUT"

### D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

#### British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

#### Enemy Forces

- (i) The composition of the Northern Striking Force operating in the Western Aleutians is still uncertain but is believed to include -  
at least 1 battle cruiser of Batdiv 3 ("KONGO" class)  
2 aircraft carriers "ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" (damaged)  
1 Seaplane Carrier "GHITOSE"  
2 Converted Carriers "HIYO" "ZUIHO"  
1 Converted S/P Tender ("KAWIKASA MARU")  
5 Heavy Cruisers ("ATAGO" "TAKAO" "YACHI" "TONE" "HAGURO" - 1 poss. sunk, 2 damaged)  
4 Light Cruisers  
30 Destroyers  
2 Squadrons Submarines  
1st Base Occupation Force
- (ii) There are indications that "ZUIKAKU" is not operating in company with the other three carriers although all units are believed to be operating in the general Western Aleutians area.
- (iii) Japanese air reinforcements have recently been arriving in the occupied islands of Kiska and Attu and it is thought that these aircraft were coming from Paramushira (Japan's northernmost air base in the Kuriles).
- (iv) There have been indications that enemy submarines are operating as far east as Kodiak (Alaska).
- (v) Supplies for the Far North are apparently being routed via the Sea of Japan.



E) SOUTHEASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

"PUNJAB" en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 3/7.

Enemy Forces

- (i) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders are operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean area.
- (ii) German Raider E is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean area, although there has been no report on this unit since 10/5.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS - Nil

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALLIED

DILLI (Timor) - 6 Hudsons successfully attacked Dilli, night 25/6.

Several direct ~~hits~~ hits were scored on buildings and large fires were started. No allied losses.

SALAMAU - Selected targets were attacked by four B.25's night 25/6.

No allied losses. No enemy activity observed.

RABUL - 7 B.17's raided Vunakanau aerodrome, night 24/6. Explosions and intense fire visible for 60 miles. Fighters took off but did not intercept. No allied losses.

ENEMY

MORESBY (Air Raid No.63) - Explosions heard east of 12 Mile Aerodrome. Fighters airborne, no interception.

MORESBY (Air Raid No.64) - 17 "O" Fighters intercepted by P.39's and P.400's. Four "O" fighters damaged, one seriously. Three of our aircraft damaged but repairable. Enemy planes did not reach target.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Possible occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
- (ii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iii) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (iv) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.

*Randy*  
by  
DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

26/6/42



A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR  
British and Allied Forces  
8" Cruisers

Effective  
AUSTRALIA (Flag)

Refitting or Repairing

6" Cruisers  
Flotilla Leaders

CANBERRA  
CHICAGO  
SAINT LAKE CITY  
HOBART  
ARUETA  
STUART

ADELAIDE  
LE TRIOMPHANT

Squadron Leader  
Destroyers

SELFRIDGE  
HENLEY  
HELM  
FLUSSER  
MUGFORD  
BAGLEY  
PATERSON  
JARVIS

VENDETTA  
FRINKS

Submarines

S.39 )  
S.40 )  
S.41 ) At Brisbane  
S.43 )  
S.45 )  
S.46 )  
S.37 )  
S.38 )  
S.42 ) On Patrol  
S.44 )  
S.47 )

Dutch Submarines

K.9 ) At Sydney  
K.12 )

A.M.C.'s

WESTRALIA  
KANIMBLA  
MAN GORA  
GRIPPIN  
DOBBIE  
TULSA

Submarine Tender  
Destroyer Tender  
Gunboat  
Storeship

GOLDSTAR

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

1 possibly 2 light cruisers  
4 Destroyers  
1 Converted Seaplane Carrier ("NOTORO")  
1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")  
Approx 8 Merchant Ships  
12 Submarines  
1 Sub Depot Ship  
Approx 130 shore-based aircraft including probably 57 fighters, 44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 14 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR  
British and Allied Forces

6" Cruiser  
Destroyer  
Seaplane Tenders

Effective  
PHOENIX  
VOYAGER  
CHILDS  
HERON  
W.B. PRESTON  
OTUS  
ROLLAND

Submarine Tenders



Submarines

On Patrol

SAILFISH  
SARGO  
SAURY  
SEAWOLF  
SEAL  
SWORDFISH  
SHAPPER  
SCULPIN  
GRAYBACK  
SEADRAGON  
STINGRAY  
STURGEON

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SPEARFISH )  
SEARAVEN ) At Fremantle  
SALMON )  
GRAMPUS )  
SKIPJACK )  
TAUTOG )  
GAR ) At Albany  
PICKEREL )  
PERMIT )  
K.S At Fremantle

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

Twelve submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers  
12 Destroyers  
Several SSK Converted Seaplane Tenders  
One Seaplane Carrier "CHIYODA"

Timor

Approx 67 shore-based aircraft including 35 fighters, 32 H/B

Bali

Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon

4 Flying Boats

Celebes

Approx 57 shore-based aircraft incl. 9 fighters, 18 H/B, 12 F/B, 18 F/P

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")  
MARYLAND (8-16")  
COLORADO (8-16")  
IDAHO (12-14")  
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")  
NEW MEXICO (12-14")  
TENNESSEE (12-14")  
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Refitting or Repairing

CALIFORNIA  
NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)  
WEST VIRGINIA

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORKTOWN  
HORNET  
WASP

8" Cruisers

ENTERPRISE  
LONG ISLAND (Converted)  
NORTHAMPTON  
ASTORIA  
QUINCY  
PORTLAND  
VINCENNES  
MINNEAPOLIS  
NEW ORLEANS  
CHESTER

6" Cruisers

PENSACOLA  
DETROIT RALEIGH  
SAN JUAN  
ATLANTA



6" Cruisers (Contd)

Effective

Refitting or Repairing

	SAN DIEGO	
	BOISE	
Destroyers	30 (approx)	
Submarines	23 (approx)	

Enemy Forces

Fulao - Salpan - Bonins - Japan

Battleships	YAMATO		
	MUTSU	FUSO	) At least
	NAGATO	KIRISHIMA	) 1 in N.
	HYUGA	ISE	) Pacific
	HIYEI	KONGO	) (3 damaged)
	YAMASHIRO		
	HARUNA		

3 Aircraft Carriers	HOSEO	SHOKAKU
	KASUGA M.	
2 - 8" Cruisers		CHOYA I
		ASHIGARA

1 - 6" Cruiser  
 1 Converted seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")  
 Approx 35 Destroyers (some damaged)  
 13 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

4 Heavy Cruisers ("KUMANO" "SUZUYA"; one "AOBA Class, one "KAKO" class)  
 1 or 2 light cruisers ("TENRYU" class)  
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender  
 Some units 4th Fleet  
 Several Chartered Merchant Ships  
 Special Landing Party Force (Marines)  
 1 Submarine Division  
 7 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KANOI")  
 4 Destroyers  
 At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet  
 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)  
 Air Tenders and Minesweepers  
 15 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruiser	<u>Effective</u>
6" Cruisers	SAN FRANCISCO
	LEANDER
	ACHILLES
	TRENTON
Flotilla Leader	TROMP
A.M.C.'s	ASCANIA
	MONOWAI
A/C Tenders	SWAN
	CURTIS
	MACKINAC (Aircraft Transport)
	McFARLAND
S/P Tender	
Approx 10 Destroyers	

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers	LOUISVILLE
	INDIANAPOLIS
6" Cruisers	NASHVILLE
	HONOLULU
	ST. LOUIS
	HELENA
15 Destroyers	



Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

At least 1 Battleship from Batdiv 3

2 Aircraft Carriers

ZUIKAKU  
RYUJO (damaged)

1 Seaplane Carrier

CHITOSE

2 Converted Carriers

HIYO, ZUIHO

6 Heavy Cruisers

TONI )  
TAKAO )  
HACHI ) 2 damaged  
ATAGO ) 1 poss. sunk  
HAGURO )  
           )

4 Light Cruisers

1 Converted S/P Tender

20 Destroyers

1 Squadron Submarines

1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

RICHMOND, CONCORD

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE  
NELSON  
RODNEY  
VALIANT  
RESOLUTION  
REVENGE  
ROYAL SOVEREIGN  
RAMILLIES  
INDOMITABLE  
FORMIDABLE  
ILLUSTRIOUS  
ALBATROSS  
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)  
DEVONSHIRE  
PROBISHER  
SHROPSHIRE  
CALEDON  
DRAGON  
ENTERPRISE  
EMERALD  
CERES  
BIRMINGHAM  
GLASGOW  
CAPE TOWN  
DANAE  
DAUNTLESS  
MAURITIUS  
GAMBIA  
SUMATRA (Dutch)  
WORCESTERSHIRE  
RANGHI  
CORFU  
ALANIA  
CHITRAL  
KAMPURA  
CANTON  
QUEEN OF BERMUDA  
CARTHAGE  
HEMSPERCK  
CARLISEE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

1 Light Cruiser

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

27th June, 1942

DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCESA) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "SALT LAKE CITY" "BAGLEY" "HENLEY" "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON") en route Noumea E.T.A. 0900/28. After fuelling from "BISHOPDALE" to depart Noumea a.m. 29/6 for Moreton Bay E.T.A. a.m. 1/7.
- (ii) Boston Convoy ("WARREGO" & "BALLARAT" escorting "KARSIK" and "BONTEKOE") were due Milne Bay from Port Moresby noon 25/6. "BONTEKOE" after discharging personnel was escorted by "BALLARAT" to a R.V. 125 miles S. by E. of Port Moresby at 0630 today 27/6, with "COLAC" (from Port Moresby). "COLAC" is to relieve "BALLARAT" as escort and proceed Townsville, latter vessel returning to Milne Bay.
- (iii) "HELM" & "BOMBAY" escorting Convoy ZK10 departed Sydney 1350/26. "GOULBURN" to depart Brisbane for R.V. with Convoy at 0800/28, and relieve "HELM" as escort to Capricorn Channel. When relieved, "HELM" to proceed Brisbane to escort "TASKER H. BLISS" to a position 200 miles from Cape Moreton. On completion of duty "HELM" to return Sydney.
- (iv) "ARUNTA" & "KALOOONLIR" escorting Convoy PG5 (2 M.V.) departed Brisbane 1330/26 for Sydney
- (v) "SELFRIEDGE" "ROCKHAMPTON" & "CASTLEMAINE" escorting Convoy CG5 en route Melbourne to Newcastle E.T.A. today 27/6.
- (vi) "STUART" & "GKELONG" escorting Convoy CG5 (8 M.V.) arrived Melbourne 0501/26 to escort Convoy CG6 (probably 17 M.V.) departing Melbourne 1200 today 27/6 for Newcastle.
- (vii) "FLUSSER" "WHYALLA" & "BINGERA" escorting Convoy CG6 (6 M.V.) en route Newcastle - Sydney to Melbourne E.T.A. Port Phillip Heads 0400/29. On arrival of convoy "BINGERA" to proceed Western Port to report to C.S.T.F.N.D. for further orders. "FLUSSER" and "WHYALLA" later to escort Convoy CG7 departing Melbourne 30/6 for Newcastle.
- (viii) "MUGFORD" to escort Convoy CG7 departing Newcastle 29/6 and Convoy CG8 departing Melbourne 4/7. "MORSEY" to operate under "MUGFORD's" orders for this operation.
- (ix) "PERKINS" to act as escort of Convoy GP4 which departs Sydney 29/6 and of Convoy PG4 which departs Brisbane 3/7. "ROCKHAMPTON" to be under orders of "PERKINS" for these operations.
- (x) "KANIMBLA" is to depart Sydney about 0900 today 27/6 for Fremantle E.T.A. a.m. 4/7. With "PHOENIX" will be required to R.V. about 13/7 with a troop convoy approx 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle and escort convoy to Fremantle.
- (xi) "MANOORA" & "WESTRALIA" will be required for convoy escort duty from Sydney to Fremantle departing 4/7.
- (xii) "BRINDICO" & "SWAN" escorting two M.V. from Grafton Passage to Port Moresby were due 1600 yesterday 25/6.
- (xiii) "PINGWO" departed Melbourne 0633/26 for compass adjustment in Port Phillip Bay.
- (xiv) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "MANOORA" "ABRAHAM CRUYSSER" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "MUGFORD" "PERKINS"  
Refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA"
- (xv) At Melbourne - Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xvi) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSKY" "TULSA"
- (xvii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

- (i) ENEMY SUBMARINE - Smoky Cape (180 miles N. by E. of Sydney) -- At 0050K/26 a possible submarine was sighted on the surface in a position 30°57'S, 153°05'E (1½ miles S. of Smoky Cape) - course south. Report Graded D.4.
- (ii) LAE - An allied aircraft on recce sighted at 1116/26 an enemy destroyer moving from Lae towards Selamaua.
- (iii) MADANG - At 1400/26 a medium sized vessel was observed proceeding in a westerly direction past Bam Is. (111 miles N.W. of Madang)



The report indicates that the vessel appeared to anchor off Blup Blup Island (12 miles N.W. of Bam Island).

(1v) Further examination of photographs taken at SABAU on 24/6 shows that the vessel reported as a seaplane tender could not have been "NOTORO". The vessel is possibly a converted tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU") which is believed to be in the area, but whose appearance is uncertain.

1. F (v) There are indications that aux. vessels are to proceed soon to the ( Rabaul area.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR  
British and Allied Forces

Empac 246

- (i) "PHOENIX" departed Fremantle 0803/26 to escort "CAPETOWN CASTLE" to that port.
- (ii) "LITHGOW" escorting "ST. GILES" with "PORTMAR" in tow was due Thursday Island from Darwin yesterday 26/6. "WATO" departed Darwin 24/6 to R.V. 17 miles north of Cape Croker and assist in tow.
- (iii) "TOWNSVILLE" on escort duty off Darwin.
- (iv) At Fremantle - "VOYAGER" "W.B. PRESTON" "HERON" "OPUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "LAMAKAI"
- (v) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (vi) At Exmouth Gulf - "CHILD'S"
- (vii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces - Further to the report of the loop crossing at Fremantle 25/6, there is no further intelligence to suggest the presence of an enemy unit in the area.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES  
British and Allied Forces

Twelve submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. waters (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA  
British and Allied Forces

"RALPH TALBOT" & "BLUE" (U.S. Destroyers) to proceed to Auckland E.T.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespacfor.

Enemy Forces

- (i) Units of the First Fleet which were recently reported leaving the Inland Sea probably for operations in the vicinity of Honshu are believed to have arrived Tokyo Bay. C in C Combined Fleet is believed to be operating in Northern Honshu area
- (ii) There are indications that an enemy convoy including approx 30 merchant vessels is proceeding south to the Truk area escorted by units of Desdiv 30.  
Comment - Desdiv 30 is believed to be en route Truk to join Comdesron 6. Desdiv 29 is already believed operating in the Truk - New Britain area and it would therefore seem possible that the merchant ship convoy is destined for future operations south of Truk.
- (iii) There are indications that Cruiser Division 6 (one "KAKO", one "ACBA" class), and Cruiser Division 18 (one possibly two "TENRYU" class) have now arrived in the Truk area.
- (iv) The heavy cruiser "ASHIGARA" (Flagship Third Fleet) is believed en route ~~Japan~~ for N.E.I. waters. The light cruiser "NATORI" which has been acting as Flagship in that area is now believed en route from Truk to Saipan area.
- (v) The aircraft carrier "ZUIKAKU" was indicated as being in the vicinity of Northern Honshu on 26/6.
- (vi) Units of Subron 8 which have been recently operating off the East Coast of Australia are now believed to have returned to the vicinity of the Marshall Is., possibly en route Japan.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA  
British and Allied Forces

- (1) "ACHILLES" from Fiji and "WALKE" from Samoa to proceed Bora Bora so as to arrive 30/6. To R.V. 80 miles due north of Bora Bora at 1200/1/7 with "TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" (which departed Balboa 17/6 escorting Convoy LW.100) and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys LW.100 and PW.2095 en route Australia, as far as Lat. 160°E.



- "ACHILLES" departed Fiji for Bora Bora 0632/26 E.T.A. 1000/29.
- (i) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) is to depart Suva Tongatabu in time to carry out the following programme. After fuelling at Samoa, to escort "HAYWOOD" to a R.V. about 300 miles west of Samoa with "BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convoy PW.2095, at 0800/5/7.
  - (iii) "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" & "TUCKER" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" en route Suva E.T.A. 0830/26.
  - (iv) "TROMP" at Noumea to escort "BUNGAREE" to Sydney when ready.
  - (v) "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" departed Fiji 25/6 for Pago Pago en route Pearl Harbour.
  - (vi) "MILDURA" & "WILCAHNA" at Noumea are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowespacflor.
  - (vii) "SUMNER" (U.S. Survey Ship) departed Samoa for an unknown destination
  - (viii) "MACKINAC" arrived Auckland 1430/25/6.
  - (ix) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "RAMSAY" (Minediv 2) "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA"
  - (x) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINOFISHER" "HARRIS"
  - (xi) At Suva - IRON "EBONY" "CATALPA"
  - (xii) At Noumea - "CHEVREUIL" "CAP DES PALMES" "CURTIS" "McFARLAND" "GALE" "BISHOPDALE" "MERKUR"
  - (xiii) At Auckland - "SAN FRANCISCO" "MONOWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA" "RARRAGUT"

Enemy Forces

SUVA - There were indications on 20/6 that five enemy submarines were in an area between approx positions 450 miles W. by N. of Suva and 450 miles N.E. of Tulagi.

Possibly UNITS Subron 8 EN ROUTE MARSHALLS.

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

The composition of the Northern Striking Force operating in the Western Aleutians is still uncertain but is believed to include -

- N.W. PACIFIC at least 1 battle cruiser of Batdiv 3 ("KONGO" class)  
 2 aircraft carriers "ZUIKAKE" "RYUJO" (damaged)  
 1 Seaplane Carrier "CHITOSE"  
 2 Converted Carriers "HIYO" "ZUIHO"  
 1 Converted S/P Tender ("KAMIKAWA MARU")  
 5 Heavy Cruisers ("ATAGO" "TAKAO" "NACHI" "TONE" "HAGURO" - 1 poss. sunk, 2 damaged)  
 4 Light Cruisers  
 30 Destroyers  
 2 Squadrons Submarines  
 1st Base Occupation Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

"PUNJAB" en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 3/7.

Enemy Forces

- (i) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders were operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean area but there has been no recent activity.
- (ii) German Raider E is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean area, although there has been no report on this unit since 10/5.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (i) JAPANESE MERCHANT RAIDERS - NOIC Colombo reports that the two Japanese raiders which attacked and sank "ELYSIA" on 5/6 were apparently of similar type and not of different sizes (one 15,000 tons, the other 8,000 tons) as previously reported. Present information indicates that both were of 7-8,000 tons and similar to "HOKOKU MARU".
- (ii) ENEMY MERCHANT SHIPPING - Admiralty has strong reason to believe that Germany and Japan have completed arrangements for exchanging important war materials on a large scale, involving the shipment of vital war materials in exchange for information on the manufacture of military and naval equipment. Similar exchanges between Italy and Japan are considered probable. Nine ships have already arrived in Bordeaux from the Far East and greatly increased



activity in the near future is expected. It is considered likely that vessels will be routed via Cape of Good Hope and Sunda Strait rather than via Cape Horn. Vessels known to be available for such operations all have sufficient endurance for such a voyage.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

- ALLIED - Air attack on 25/6 and 26/6 on Lae - Salamaua -  
Seven Beauforts involved, of which three attacked a  
4,000 ton ship off Lae.  
(b) Two attacked terrace area Lae.  
(c) Two attacked tennis court area Salamaua isthmus.

Results - Near misses which possibly damaged vessel.  
Ship last seen 25 miles east of Lae. Bombs  
dropped on other target areas.

ENEMY

Raid No. 65 on Port Moresby -  
At 1315/26 - by 18 heavy bombers and 11 type "O" fighters -  
No damage to aerodrome. Three P.39's missing and also 1 P.400  
Damaged - one P.39, one P.400

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Possible occupation of Hauru and Ocean Island.
- (ii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iii) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (iv) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.

*[Signature]*  
DIRECTOR C.C.I.C.  
27/6/42



A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY.

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA.

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR  
British and Allied Forces  
8" Cruisers

Effective  
AUSTRALIA (Flag)

Refitting or Repairing

6" Cruisers  
Flotilla Leaders

CANBERRA  
CHICAGO  
SALT LAKE CITY

ADELAIDE  
LE TRIOMPHANT

Squadron Leader  
Destroyers

STUART  
SELFRIIDGE  
HENLEY  
HELM

VENDETTA  
PERKINS

Submarines

FLUSSER  
MUGFORD  
BAGLEY  
PATTERSON  
JARVIS

At Brisbane.

S.39 )  
S.40 )  
S.41 )  
S.43 )  
S.45 )  
S.46 )  
S.37 ))  
S.38 ))  
S.42 ))  
S.44 ))  
S.47 ))

On Patrol

Dutch Submarines

K. 9 )

At Sydney

A.M.C.'s.

K.12 )  
WESTRALIA  
KANIMBLA  
MANOCORA  
GRIFFIN  
DOBBIN  
TULSA

Submarine Tender  
Destroyer Tender  
Gunboat  
Storeship

GOLDSTAR

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area.

1 possibly 2 light cruisers  
4 destroyers  
1 Converted Seaplane Carrier ("NOTORO")  
1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")  
Approx 8 Merchant Ships  
12 Submarines  
1 Sub Depot Ship  
Approx 130 shore-based aircraft including probably 57 fighters,  
44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 14 float planes.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR  
British and Allied Forces  
8" Cruiser

Effective

Destroyer  
Seaplane Tenders

PHOENIX  
VOYAGER  
CHILDS  
HERON  
W.B. PRESTON

Submarine Tenders

OTUS  
HOLLAND



Submarines

On Patrol

SAILFISH  
SARGO  
SAURY  
SEAWOLF  
SEAL  
SWORDFISH  
SHAPPER  
SCULPIN  
GRAYBACK  
SEADRAGON  
STINGRAY  
STURGEON

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols.

SPEARFISH )  
SEARAVEN )  
SALMON ) At Fremantle.  
GAR )  
GRAMPUS )  
SKIPJACK )  
TAUTOG ) At Albany  
PICKEREL )  
PERMIT )  
Dutch Submarine K.8. At Freemantle

3. EAST INDIES - PHILLIPINES

Twelve submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers  
12 Destroyers  
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders  
One Seaplane Carrier "CHIYODA"

Timor

Approx 67 shore-based aircraft including 35 fighters, 32 H/B

Bali

Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon

4 Flying Boats

Celebes

Approx 57 shore-based aircraft incl. 9 fighters, 18 H/B, 12 F/B, 18 F/P.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA.

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

Refitting or Repairing

NORTH CAROLINA	(9-16")	CALIFORNIA
MARYLAND	(8-16")	NEVADA (to be
COLORADO	(8-16")	ready about 1/10)
IDAHO	(12-14")	WEST VIRGINIA
MISSISSIPPI	(12-14")	
NEW MEXICO	(12-14")	
TENNESSEE	(12-14")	
PENNSYLVANIA	(12-14")	
Aircraft Carriers	SARATOGA	YORKTOWN
	HORNET	
	WASP	
	ENTERPRISE	
8" Cruisers	LONG ISLAND (Converted)	
	NORTHAMPTON	
	ASTORIA	
	QUINCY	
	PORTLAND	
	VINCENNES	
	MINNEAPOLIS	
	NEW ORLEANS	
	CHESTER	



6" Cruisers

PENSACOLA  
DETROIT  
SAN JUAN  
ATLANTA  
SAN DIEGO  
BOISE

RALEIGH

Destroyers

30 (approx)

Submarines

23 (approx)

Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Battleships

YAMATO			
MUTSU	FUSO	)	At least
NAGATO	KIRISHIMA	)	1 in N.
HYUGA	ISE	)	Pacific
HIYEI	KONGO	)	(3 damaged)
KAMASHIRO			
HARUNA			

4 Aircraft Carriers.

ZUIKAKU  
HOSHO  
KASUGA M.

SHOKAKU

2 - 8" Cruisers

CHOKAI  
ASHIGARA

1 -6" Cruiser (NATORI)

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")

Approx 35 Destroyers (some damaged)

13 Submarines.

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

4 Heavy Cruisers ("KUMANO" "SUZUYA"; one "AOBA" class, one "KAKO" class)

1 or 2 light cruisers ("TENRYU" class)

1 Converted Seaplane Tender

Some units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

1 Submarine Division

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls.

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOI")

4 Destroyers

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruiser

6" Cruisers

Flotilla Leader

A.M.C.'s.

A/C Tenders.

S/P Tender

Approx 10 Destroyers.

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

15 Destroyers

Effective

SAN FRANCISCO

LEANDER

ACHILLES

TRENTON

TROMP

ASCANIA

MONOWAI

SWAN

CURTIS

MACKINAC (Aircraft Transport)

McFARLAND

LOUISVILLE

INDIANAPOLIS

NASHVILLE

HONOLULU

ST. LOUIS

HELENA



Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

At least 1 Battleship from	Batdiv 3
1 Aircraft Carrier	RYUJO (damaged)
1 Seaplane Carrier	CHITOSE
2 Converted Carriers	HIYO, ZUIHO
5 Heavy Cruisers	TONE )
	TAKAO ) 2 damaged
	NACHI ) 1 poss. sunk
	ATAGO )
	HAGURO )
4 Light Cruisers	
1 Converted S/P Tender	(KAMIKAWA MARU)
20 Destroyers	
2 Squadrons Submarines	
1st Base Force.	

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces RICHMOND, CONCORD

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces  
Battleships

WARSPITE  
 NELSON  
 RODNEY  
 VALIANT  
 RESOLUTION  
 REVENGE  
 ROYAL SOVEREIGN  
 RAMILLIES  
 INDOMITABLE  
 FORMIDABLE  
 ILLUSTRIOUS  
 ALBATROSS  
 GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)  
 DEVONSHIRE  
 FROBISHER  
 SHROPSHIRE  
 CALEDON  
 DRAGON  
 ENTERPRISE  
 EMERALD  
 CERES  
 BIRMINGHAM  
 GLASGOW  
 CAPE TOWN  
 DANAK  
 DAUNTLESS  
 MAURITIUS  
 GAMBIA  
 SUMATRA (Dutch)  
 WORCESTERSHIRE  
 RANGHI  
 CORFU  
 ALAUNIA  
 CHITRAL  
 RANPURA  
 CANTON  
 QUEEN OF BERMUDA  
 CARTHAGE  
 HEEMSKERCK  
 CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier  
8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers  
At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

1 Light Cruiser  
Several Destroyers  
1 Submarine Squadron  
C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

28th June, 1942

DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "SALT LAKE CITY" "BAGLEY" "HENLEY" "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON") en route Noumea ETA. today 28/6. After fuelling from "BISHOPDALE" to depart Noumea a.m. 29/6 for Moreton Bay E.T.A. a.m. 1/7.
- (ii) Boston Convoy ("WARREGO" & "BALLARAT" escorting "KARSIK" and "BONTEKOE") arrived Milne Bay from Port Moresby noon 25/6. "BONTEKOE" after discharging personnel was escorted by "BALLARAT" to a R.V. 125 miles S. by E. of Port Moresby at 0630/27 with "COLAC" (from Port Moresby). "COLAC" to relieve "BALLARAT" as escort and proceed Townsville, E.T.A. 0600/29. "BALLARAT" to fuel at Moresby and return Milne Bay.
- (iii) "HELM" & "BOMBAY" escorting Convoy ZK10 en route Sydney to Townsville. "GOULBURN" departed Brisbane 1424/27 for R.V. with Convoy at 0800/28, to relieve "HELM" as escort to Capricorn Channel, convoys E.T.A. Townsville 0500/2/7. When relieved, "HELM" to proceed Brisbane to escort "TASKER H. BLISS" to a position 200 miles from Cape Moreton. On completion of duty "HELM" to return Sydney, arriving daylight 2/7, BOMBAY to return to Sydney independently.
- (iv) "ARUNTA" & "KALGOORLIE" escorting Convoy PG3 (2 M.V) departed Brisbane 1330/26 for Sydney.
- (v) "SELFRIDGE" "ROCKHAMPTON" & "CASTLEMAINE" after escorting Convoy OC5 have all arrived Sydney.
- (vi) "STUART" & "GHELONG" escorting Convoy OC6 (17 M.V), departed Melbourne 0901/27 for Newcastle, E.T.A. 1200/1/7. "PING WO" departed Port Phillip 1205/27 with the Convoy as additional escort.
- (vii) "FLUSSER" "WHYALLA" & "BINGERA" escorting Convoy OC6 (6 M.V) en route Newcastle - Sydney to Melbourne E.T.A. Port Phillip Heads 0400/29. On arrival of convoy "BINGERA" to proceed Western Port to report to N.O.C.P.N.D. for further orders. "FLUSSER" and "WHYALLA" later to escort Convoy OC7 departing Melbourne 30/6 for Newcastle.
- (viii) "MUGFORD" to escort Convoy OC7 departing Newcastle 29/6 and Convoy OC8 departing Melbourne 4/7. "MORESBY" to operate under "MUGFORD's" orders for this operation.
- (ix) "PERKINS" to act as escort of Convoy GP4 which departs Sydney 29/6 and of Convoy PG4 which departs Brisbane 3/7. "ROCKHAMPTON" to be under orders of "PERKINS" for these operations.
- (x) "KANIMBLA" departed Sydney 0920/27 for Fremantle E.T.A. 1130/4/7. With "PHOENIX" will be required to R.V. about 13/7 with a troop convoy approx 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle and escort convoy to Fremantle.
- (xi) "MANOORA" & "WESTRALIA" will be required for convoy escort duty from Sydney to Fremantle departing 4/7.
- (xii) "SWAN" escorting "TASMAN" arrived Moresby 1725/26. "BENDIGO" escorting "JOHN JAY" arrived Moresby 1900/26. "BENDIGO" is to escort "AROONA" to Grafton Passage and then proceed Cairns.
- (xiii) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "MANOORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNESSEN" "K.12", "K.9" "DOBBIN" "MUGFORD" "PERKINS" "SELFRIDGE" refitting - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA"
- (xiv) At Melbourne - Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xv) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"
- (xvi) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces

EASTERN SECTOR

(Continued)



Enemy Forces (Contd)

EASTERN SECTOR

NAMBUCCA HEADS - (150 miles NNE of Newcastle) A report graded C4 states that a submarine was observed close inshore at NAMBUCCA HEADS at 1600/27.

KIAMA - (15 miles S. Wollongong). Between 2045 & 2215/27 there were indications of the presence of an unidentified surface craft or possibly an enemy submarine, in a position 25 miles ESE of KIAMA proceeding on a southerly course at 15-16 knots.

RABAU - Cincpac reported 26/6 that auxiliary vessels were expected to proceed to the Rabaul area in the near future.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "PHOENIX" arrived Fremantle 0700/27, escorting "CAPETOWN CASTLE".
- (ii) "LITHGOW" escorting "ST. GILES" with "PORTMAR" in tow en route Thursday Island from Darwin. "WATO" departed Darwin 24/6 to R.V. 17 miles north of Cape Croker and assist in tow. "LITHGOW" intended to anchor "PORTMAR" off Cape Wessel 27/6 in order to coal "ST. GILES", the operation to take 2 days.
- (iii) "TOWNSVILLE" on escort duty off Darwin.
- (iv) "W.B. PRESTON" departed Fremantle 1220H/25/6 for Exmouth Gulf to relieve "CHILDS". E.T.A. today 28/6.
- (v) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "HERON" "OTUS" "K.8" (see appendix) "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI".
- (vi) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL".
- (vii) At Exmouth Gulf - "CHILDS"
- (viii) For submarines in Western Sector - see APPENDIX.

Enemy Forces - Further to the report of a loop crossing at Fremantle 25/6, Commodore W.A. reports D/F indications of the presence of a Japanese mobile unit bearing 334° from Perth at 0040/27.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILLIPINES

British and Allied Forces

Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. waters (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

B-) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

"RALPH TALBOT" & "BLUE" (U.S. Destroyers) to proceed to Auckland E.T.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespacfor.

Enemy Forces

- (i) Units of the First Fleet which were recently reported leaving Inland Sea probably for operations in the vicinity of Honshu are believed to have arrived Tokyo Bay. C in C Combined Fleet is believed to be operating in Northern Honshu area
- (ii) There are indications that an enemy convoy including approx 30 merchant vessels is proceeding south to the Truk area escorted by units of Desdiv 30.

Comment - Desdiv 30 is believed to be en route Truk to join Comdesron 6. Desdiv 29 is already believed operating in the Truk - New Britain area and it would therefore seem possible that the merchant ship convoy is destined for future operations south of Truk.

- (iii) There are indications that C in C 4th Fleet, Cruiser Division 6 (one "KAKO", one "AOBA" class), and Cruiser Division 18 (one possibly two "TENRYU" class) are now in the Truk area.



- (iv) The Heavy cruiser "ASHIGARA" (Flagship Third Fleet) is believed en route from Japan for N.E.I. waters. The light cruiser "NATORI" which has been acting as Flagship in that area is now believed en route from Truk to Saipan area.
- (v) The aircraft carrier "ZUIKAKU" was indicated as being in the vicinity of Northern Honshu on 26/6.
- (vi) Units of Subron 8 which have been recently operating off the East Coast of Australia are now believed to have returned to the vicinity of the Marshall Is., possibly en route Japan.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "ACHILLES" en route Fiji to Bora Bora E.T.A. 1000/29.  
"WALKE" to proceed Bora Bora from Samoa so as to arrive 30/6. Both vessels R.V. 80 miles due north of Bora Bora at 1200/1/7 with "TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" (which departed Halboa 17/6 escorting Convoy LW.100) and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys LW.100 and PW.2095 en route Australia, as far as Lat. 160 E.
- (ii) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) is to depart Tongatabu in time to carry out the following programme. After fuelling at Samoa to escort "HEYWOOD" to a R.V. about 300 miles west of Samoa with "BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convoy PW.2095 at 0800/5/7.
- (iii) "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" & "TUCKER" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" en route Auckland to Suva E.T.A. 0830 today 26/6.
- (iv) "TROMP" at Noumea to escort "BUNGAREE" to Sydney when ready.
- (v) "TAMTAR" & "MEREDITH" departed Fiji 25/6 for Pago Pago en route Pearl Harbour.
- (vi) "MILDURA" & "WILCANNIA" at Noumea are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowespacfor. "MERKUR" escorted by "WILCANNIA" was to depart Noumea p.m. 27/6 for Sydney, E.T.A. a.m. 3/7.
- (ix) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "RAMSAY" (Minediv 2) "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA" "CUYAMA".
- (x) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER"
- (xi) At Suva - "EBONY" "CATALPA"
- (xii) At Noumea - "CHEVREUIL" "CAP DES PALMES" "CURTIS" "McFARLAND" "GALE" "BISHOPDALE"
- (xiii) At Auckland - "MONOWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA" "MACKINAC"

Enemy Forces

SUVA - There were indications on 20/6 that five enemy submarines were in an area between approx positions 450 miles W. by N. of Suva and 450 miles N.E. of Tulagi.

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See APPENDIX)

Enemy Forces

The composition of the Northern Striking Force operating in the North Western Pacific is still uncertain but is believed to include -

- at least 1 battle cruiser of Batdiv 3 ("KONGO" class)
- 2 aircraft carriers "ZUIKAKU" "HYUJO" (damaged)
- 1 Seaplane Carrier "CHITOSE"
- 2 Converted Carriers "HIYO" "ZUIHO"
- 1 Converted S/P Tender ("KAMIKAWA MARU")
- 5 Heavy Cruisers ("ATAGO" "TAKAO" "NACHI" "TONE" "MAGURO" - 1 poss. sunk, 2 damaged)
- 4 light cruisers
- 30 Destroyers
- 2 Squadrons Submarines
- 1st Base Occupation Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

"PUNJAB" en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 3/7.



Enemy Forces

- (i) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders were operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean area but there has been no recent activity.
- (ii) German Raider E is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean, area, although there has been no report on this unit since 10/5.
- (iii) M.V. "HERBORG" (Norwegian Tanker - 7,892 tons) and M.V. "OLIVIA" (Netherlands Tanker - 6,307 tons) are reported 27/6 overdue At Fremantle, <sup>from 9/5/42</sup> 6 days, respectively. These vessels may be the victims of either German Raider E or the Above Japanese raiders. There is, however, no intelligence of an actual attack on these tankers.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

TIMOR

A reliable report on 25/6, which stated that 5 ships were expected at Dilli, is given support by a further report that billets are being prepared at Liquica (15 miles West of Dilli) for troops expected to arrive on these vessels.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

ALLIED AIR ATTACK

LAE: 2 B.26's attacked Lae at 1910/26, no damage observed.

SALAMAUA: It is reported that no damage was visible after allied raid on 25/6.

3 B.26's at 1904K/27/6 dropped 54 x 100lb. bombs - results unobserved.

TULAGI: 1 Catalina attacked Tulagi at 0254/27. No fires started and no damage observed.

3 Navy Catalinas attacked Tulagi during night 25-26/6. Bombs were dropped through cloud but the raid was probably ineffective.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Possible occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.  
(ii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.  
(iii) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.  
(iv) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.

T. R. Ridgely

P. W.

pro DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

28/6/42.



A P P E N D I X

to

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

1) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR  
British and Allied Forces

	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
8" Cruisers	AUSTRALIA (Flag) CANBERRA CHICAGO SALT LAKE CITY	
6" Cruisers	ROBART	ADELAIDE
Flotilla Leaders	ARUNTA STUART	LE TRIOMPHANT
Squadron Leader	SELFRIDGE	
Destroyers	HENLEY HELM FLUSSER HUGFORD BAGLEY PATTERSON JARVIS	VENDETTA PERKINS
Submarines	S.39 ) S.40 ) S.41 ) S.42 ) At Brisbane S.43 ) S.45 ) S.46 ) S.37 ) S.38 ) On Patrol S.44 ) S.47 )	
Dutch Submarines	K.9 ) K.12 ) At Sydney	
A.M.C.'s	WESTRALIA KANIMBLA MANOCRA	
Submarine Tender	GRIPPIN	
Destroyer Tender	DOBBIN	
Gunboat	TULSA	
Storeship		GOLDSTAR

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

1 possibly 2 light cruisers  
4 destroyers  
1 converted Seaplane Carrier ("NOTORO")  
1 converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")  
Approx 8 merchant ships  
? Submarines  
Approx 130 shore-based aircraft including probably 57 fighters,  
44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 14 float planes.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR  
British and Allied Forces

	<u>Effective:</u>
8" Cruiser	PHENIX
Destroyer	VOYAGER
Seaplane Tenders	CHILDS HERON
Submarine Tenders	W.B. FRESTON OTUS HOLLAND



Submarines

On Patrol

SAILFISH  
SARGO  
SAURY  
SEAWOLF  
SEAL  
SWORDFISH  
SNAPPER  
SCULPIN  
SEADRAGON  
STURGEON  
SPEARFISH

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

	SEAHAVEN	)	
	SALMON	)	At Fremantle
	GAR	)	
	GRAMPUS	)	
	SKIPJACK	)	
	GRAYBACK	)	
	TAUTOG	)	At Albany
	PICKEREL	)	
	PERMIT	)	
Dutch Submarine	K.8	)	At Fremantle

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

11 Twelve submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

2 - 6" Cruisers  
12 Destroyers  
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders  
One Seaplane Carrier "CHIYODA"

Timor

Approx 67 shore-based aircraft including 35 fighters, 32 H/B

Bali

Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon

4 Flying Boats

Celebes

Approx 57 shore-based aircraft incl. 9 fighters, 18 H/B, 12 F/B  
18 F/P

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

<u>British and Allied Forces</u>	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
Battleships	NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")	CALIFORNIA
	MARYLAND (8-16")	NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)
	COLORADO (8-16")	WEST VIRGINIA
	IDAHO (12-14")	
	MISSISSIPPI (12-14")	
	NEW MEXICO (12-14")	
	TENNESSEE (12-14")	
	PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")	
Aircraft Carriers	SARATOGA	YORKTOWN
	HORNET	
	WASP	
	ENTERPRISE	
	LONG ISLAND (Converted)	
8" Cruisers	NORTHAMPTON	
	ASTORIA	
	QUINCY	
	PORTLAND	
	VINCENNES	
	MINNEAPOLIS	
	NEW ORLEANS	
	CHESTER	
	SAN FRANCISCO	



6" Cruisers

PENSACOLA  
DETROIT  
SAN JUAN  
ATLANTA  
SAN DIEGO  
BOISE

Refitting or Repairing  
RALEIGH

Destroyers  
Submarines

35 (approx)  
23 (approx)

Enemy Forces

Falao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Battleships	YAMATO		
	MUTSU	FUSO	) At least
	NAGATO	KIRISHIMA	) 1 in N.
	HYUGA	ISE	) Pacific
	HIYEI	KONGO	) (3 damaged)
	YAMASHIRO		
	HARUNA		

4 Aircraft Carriers

ZUIKAKU  
HOSHO  
JUNYO

SHOKAKU

2 - 8" Cruisers

CHOKAI  
ASHIGARA

1 -6" Cruiser (NATORI)

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")

Approx 35 Destroyers (some damaged)

13 Submarines

Mandated Islands

Truk Area

4 Heavy Cruisers ("KUMANO" SUZUYA"; one "AOBA" Class, one "KAKO" class)

1 or 2 light Cruisers ("TENRYU" class)

1 Converted Seaplane Tender

Some units 4th Fleet

Several Chartered Merchant Ships

Special Landing Party Force (Marines)

1 Submarine Division

7 Motor Torpedo Boats

1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOI")

4 Destroyers

At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet

1 M/S Flotilla (16th)

Air Tenders and Minesweepers

15 Motor Torpedo Boats

Commander Submarine Force.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

Effective

LEANDER

ACHILLES

TRENTON

Flotilla Leader

TROMP

A.M.C.'s

ASCANIA

A/C Tenders.

MONOWAI

SWAN

S/P Tender

CURTIS

Approx 6 Destroyers

MACKINAC (Aircraft Transport)

McFARLAND

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

LOUISVILLE

INDIANAPOLIS

6" Cruisers

NASEVILLE

HONOLULU

ST. LOUIS

15 Destroyers

HELENA



Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

At least 1 Battleship from Batdiv 3

1 Aircraft Carrier	RYUJO (damaged)
1 Seaplane Carrier	CHITOSE
2 Converted Carriers	HIYO, ZUIHO
5 Heavy Cruisers	TONE )
	TAKAO ) 2 damaged
	HACHI ) 1 poss. sunk
	ATAGO )
	HAGURO )

4 Light Cruisers  
1 Converted S/P Tender ("KAMIKAWA MARU")  
20 Destroyers  
2 Squadrons Submarines  
1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers RICHMOND, CONCORD

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE  
NELSON  
RODNEY  
VALIANT  
RESOLUTION  
REVENGE  
ROYAL SOVEREIGN  
RAMILLIES  
INDOMITABLE  
FORMIDABLE  
ILLUSTRIOUS  
ALBATROSS  
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)  
DEVONSHIRE  
FROBISHER  
SHROPSHIRE  
GALEDON  
DRAGON  
ENTERPRISE  
EMERALD  
CERES  
BIRMINGHAM  
GLASGOW  
CAPETOWN  
DANAE  
DAUNTLESS  
MAURITIUS  
GAMBIA  
SUMATRA (Dutch)  
WORCESTERSHIRE  
RANGHI  
CORFU  
ALANIA  
CHITRAL  
RANPURA  
CANTON  
QUEEN OF BERMUDA  
CARTHAGE  
HEEMSKERCK  
CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier  
8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers  
At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

1 Light Cruiser  
Several Destroyers  
1 Submarine Squadron  
C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



## APPRECIATION - PACIFIC &amp; INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

29th June, 1942

## POSITIONS ALLIED &amp; ENEMY NAVAL FORCES

SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREAEASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "SALT LAKE CITY" "BAGLEY" "HENLEY" "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON") was due Noumea 28/6. After fuelling from "BISHOPDALE" to depart Noumea a.m. today 29/6 for Moreton Bay E.T.A. a.m. 1/7.
- (ii) Boston Convoy - "BONTEKOE" after disembarking personnel at Milne Bay is now en route Townsville escorted by "COLAC" E.T.A. 0600 today 29/6. "BALLARAT" which was relieved by "COLAC" as escort for "BONTEKOE" on 27/6 arrived Moresby 1824/27 and departed 0608/28 for Milne Bay, but is now under instructions to return to Moresby and await further orders. "KARSIK" escorted by "WARREGO" departed Milne Bay 1001/28 for Townsville E.T.A. 0600/1/7.
- (iii) Convoy ZK10 escorted by "GOULBURN" & "BOMBAY" en route Townsville via Capricorn Channel E.T.A. 0500/2/7. "HELM" was relieved as escort by "GOULBURN" and proceeded Brisbane arriving 1950/28. To escort "TASKER H. BLISS" to a position 200 miles from Cape Moreton. On completion of duty to return Sydney arriving daylight 2/7. "BOMBAY" to return independently to Sydney from Townsville.
- (iv) "ARUNTA" & "KALGOORLIE" escorting one M.V. from Convoy PG3 arrived Sydney from Brisbane 1355/28. "DOOMBA" escorting the other M.V. arrived Newcastle 1105/28.
- (v) "STUART" "GEELONG" & "PINGWO" escorting Convoy OC6 (16 M.V) en route Melbourne to Newcastle E.T.A. 1200/1/7. Two M.V. for Port Kembla, eight for Sydney.
- (vi) "FLUSSER" "WHYALLA" & "BINGERA" escorting Convoy C06 (6 M.V) arrived Port Phillip 2341/28. "BINGERA" anchored off Portsea and is to proceed later to Westernport to report to N.O.C.F.N.D. for further orders. "FLUSSER" & "WHYALLA" to escort Convoy OC7 departing Melbourne 30/6 for Newcastle.
- (vii) "MUGFORD" to escort Convoy C07 departing Newcastle today 29/6 and Convoy OC8 departing Melbourne 4/7. "MORESBY" to operate under "MUGFORD's" orders for this operation.
- (viii) "PERKINS" to act as escort of Convoy GP4 which departs Sydney today 29/6 and of Convoy PG4 which departs Brisbane 3/7. "ROCKHAMPTON" to be under orders of "PERKINS" for these operations.
- (ix) "KANIMBLA" en route Sydney to Fremantle E.T.A. 1130/4/7 with "PHOENIX" will be required to R.V. about 13/7 with a troop convoy approx 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle and escort convoy to Fremantle.
- (x) "MANOORA" & "WESTRALIA" will be required for convoy escort duty from Sydney to Fremantle departing 4/7.
- (xi) "SWAN" escorting "TASMAN" departed Moresby 1800/27 for Townsville. E.T.A. Townsville 2000/29.
- (xii) "KATOOMBA" departed Brisbane 1216/28 escorting "WEST CACTUS" (for Noumea) 200 miles to sea. "KATOOMBA" to proceed thence to Townsville E.T.A. 1200/2/7.
- (xiii) "CESSNOCK" escorting "YOCHOW" departed Townsville 0637/28 for Moresby via Grafton Passage E.T.A. 1600/1/7.
- (xiv) At Sydney - "WESTRALIA" "MANOORA" "ABRAHAM CRYNSEN" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "SELFRIDGE"
- ~~(xv) At Melbourne - Repairing - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA"~~
- (xv) At Melbourne - Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xvi) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"
- (xvii) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

- (i) KIAMA - The suspicious vessel reported off Kiama 27/6 has been identified as a friendly trawler.



DAI

WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR  
British and Allied Forces

"LITHGOW" escorting "ST. GILES" with "PORTMAR" in tow en route Thursday Island from Darwin assisted by "WATO" from Darwin. "LITHGOW" intended to anchor "PORTMAR" off Cape Wessel 27/6 in order to coal "ST. GILES", the operation to take 2 days. E.T.A. Thursday Island a.m. 2/7.

- 1. (ii) "TOWNSVILLE" escorting two M.V. arrived Darwin 2345/27.
- (iii) "W.B. PRESTON" was due Exmouth Gulf 28/6 to relieve "CHILDS".
- (iv) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "HERON" "CTUS" "K.S" (see appendix) "BERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI"
- (v) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (vi) At Exmouth Gulf - "CHILDS"
- (vii) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. waters (see appendix).

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

WESTAR STRAIT - A B-17 on reconnaissance sighted -

- (a) At 0900/28 a submarine in a position 8°10'S, 126°20'E (50 miles ENE of Dilli) proceeding at a speed of 10 knots on a course East by South.
- (b) At 0910/28 a merchant ship of approx 3,000 tons in a position 8°32'S, 126°04'E (4 miles E of Vila Manatute, N. Coast of Portuguese Timor) - course not stated.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

"RALPH TABBOT" & "BLUE" (U.S. Destroyers) to proceed to Auckland E.T.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespacfor about 8/7, relieving "PERKINS" & "FLUSSER", which are to be sailed for Tutuila, "PERKINS" proceeding via Noumea and Suva, and "FLUSSER" via Tongatabu.

Enemy Forces

- (i) Units of the First Fleet which were presently reported leaving the Inland Sea probably for operations in the vicinity of Honshu are believed to have arrived Tokyo Bay. C in C Combined Fleet is believed to be operating in Northern Honshu area.
- (ii) There are indications that an enemy convoy including approx 30 merchant vessels is proceeding south to the Truk area escorted by units of Desdiv 30.  
Comment - Desdiv 30 is believed to be en route Truk to join Comdesron 6. Desdiv 29 is already believed operating in the Truk - New Britain area and it would therefore seem possible that the merchant ship convoy is destined for future operations south of Truk.
- (iii) There are indications that C in C 4th Fleet, Cruiser Division 6 (one "KAKO", one "AOBA" class) and Cruiser Division 16 (one possibly two "TENRYU" class) are now in the Truk area.
- (iv) The Heavy Cruiser "ASHIGARA" (Flagship Third Fleet) is believed en route from Japan ~~from~~ for N.E.I. waters. ~~The light cruiser "WATORI" which has been acting as Flagship in that area is now believed en route from Truk to Saipan area.~~
- (v) The aircraft carrier "ZUIKAKU" was indicated as being in the vicinity of Northern Honshu on 26/6.
- (vi) Units of Subron 8 which have been recently operating off the East Coast of Australia are now believed to have returned to the vicinity of the Marshall Is., possibly en route Japan.
- (vii) C in C Second Fleet has apparently re-organised his forces in the Bonins area..

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "ACHILLES" en route Fiji to Bora Bora E.T.A. 1000 today 29/6. "WALKE" to proceed Bora Bora from Samoa so as to arrive tomorrow 30/6. Both vessels R.V. 80 miles due north of Bora Bora at 1200/1/7 with "TRESTON" & "WARRINGTON" (which departed Balboa 17/6 escorting Convoy LW.100) and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys LW.100 and PW.2095 en route Australia, as far as Lat. 160°E.



- (ii) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) is to depart Tongatabu in time to carry out the following programme. After fuelling at Samoa to escort "HEYWOOD" to a R.V. about 300 miles west of Samoa with "BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convoy PW.2095 at 0800/5/7.
- (iii) "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" & "TUCKER" escorting "PRESIDENT COOLIDGE" from Auckland to Suva were due 0830/28.
- (iv) "TROMP" escorting "BUNGAREE" departed Noumea 1558/27 for Sydney E.T.A. pm. 2/7.
- (v) "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" departed Fiji 25/6 for Pago Pago en route Pearl Harbour.
- (vi) "MILDURA" & "WILCANNIA" at Noumea are to be withdrawn to Australia for duty with Comsowespacfor. "MERKUR" escorted by "WILCANNIA" departed Noumea 1558/27 for Sydney E.T.A. p.m. 3/7.
- (vii) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "RAMSAY" (Minediv 2) "SOLACE" "RAINIER" "ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA" "CUYAMA"
- (viii) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER"
- (ix) At Suva - "EBONY" "CATALPA"
- (x) At Noumea - "CHEVREUIL" "CAP DES PALMES" "CURTIS" "McFARLAND" "CALE" "BISHOPDALE"
- (xi) At Auckland - "MOHOWAI" "RIGEL" "ASCANIA" "MACKINAG"

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

The composition of the Northern Striking Force operating in the North Western Pacific is believed to include -

- 2 battle cruisers of Batdiv 3 ("KONGO" class)
- 2 aircraft carriers "ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" (damaged)
- 1 Seaplane Carrier "GHITOSE"
- 2 Converted Carriers "HIYO" "ZUIHO"
- 1 Converted S/P Tender ("KAMIKAWA MARU")
- 5 Heavy Cruisers ("ATAGO" "TAKAO" "HAGI" "TONE" "HAGURO" 1 poss. sunk, 2 damaged)
- 4 Light Cruisers
- 30 Destroyers
- 2 Squadrons Submarines
- 1st Base Occupation Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

"PUNJAB" en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 3/7.

Enemy Forces

- (i) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders were operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean area but there has been no recent activity.
- (ii) German Raider E is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean area, although there has been no report on this unit since 10/5.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS

- (1) NEW BRITAIN AREA - Cinpac reported 27/6 that increasing activity may be expected in the New Britain area. Previous intelligence has indicated that a number of auxiliary vessels were expected to move to the New Britain area in the near future.

Comment - These units may refer to the Convoy of 30 merchant vessel reported being en route from Saipan to Truk escorted by Desdiv 30, last week.

(11) ENEMY RAIDER ACTIVITY -

- (a) Southern Pacific - The crew of the U.S. Freighter "MALAMA" are reported by the Red Cross authorities to have been interned at Shanghai.

It will be recalled the "MALAMA" made a QQQQ message from position approx 600 miles S.E. of Raratonga on Jan. 1st and reported being ordered to stop by an unidentified aircraft showing U.S. markings. The vessel has since been reported lost.



There is no evidence to show whether the "MALAMA" has been either sunk or captured.

- (b) S.W. Indian Ocean - It has been officially announced from Durban that an unidentified aircraft flew over Durban on the night of June 24th. The aircraft was fired on but escaped.

Comment - This aircraft may be from either a Japanese surface raider or "I" class submarine which are known to have been operating in this area earlier in the month. In view of aircraft sightings over Sydney area prior to the attack by midget submarines, it is possible that this aircraft was carrying out a reconnaissance of Durban Harbour with a view to surprise attack by midget submarines if the targets were considered worth while. It is now believed that four midget submarines from the "Special Detachment" have yet to strike and may well be operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean area.

### 3. AIR OPERATIONS

#### ALLIED

LAE - A later report of the attack on a 4,000 ton cargo ship at Lae on the night of 25/6 indicates that the ship was considerably damaged by the attack.

TULAGI - 26/6 -- Two Catalinas attacked Tulagi at 0300/28. Damage could not be observed owing to poor visibility. Nil enemy opposition.

### 4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Possible occupation of Nauru and Ocean Island.
- (ii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iii) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (iv) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and in the Central and S.W. Pacific areas.

DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.

29/6/42



A P P E N D I X

TO

DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR  
British and Allied Forces

	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
8" Cruisers	AUSTRALIA (Flag) CANBERRA CHICAGO SALT LAKE CITY	
6" Cruisers	HOBART	ADELAIDE
Flotilla Leaders	ARUNTA STUART	LE TRIOMPHANT
Squadron Leader	SELFRIDGE	
Destroyers	HENLEY HELM PLUSSEN PERKINS MUGFORD BAGLEY PATTERSON JARVIS	
Submarines	S.39 ) S.40 ) S.41 ) S.42 ) At Brisbane S.43 ) S.45 ) S.46 ) S.37 ) S.38 ) On Patrol S.44 ) S.47 )	
Dutch Submarines	K.9 ) K.12 )	At Sydney
A.M.C.'s	WESTRALIA KANIMBLA MANGORA GRIFFIN DOBBIN TULSA	
Submarine Tender		GOLDSTAR
Destroyer Tender		
Gunboat		
Storeship		

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

1 light cruiser ("~~KABUKI~~")

Approx. 4 destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Carrier ("NOTORO") ?

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")

Approx 8 merchant ships

? Submarines

Approx 130 shore-based aircraft including probably 57 fighters, 44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 14 float planes.

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR  
British and Allied Forces

	<u>Effective</u>
6" Cruisers	PHOENIX
Destroyer	VOYAGER
Seaplane Tenders	CHILDS HERON
	W.H. PRESTON
Submarine Tenders	OTUS HOLLAND



**Submarines**

On Patrol  
 BATTLEFISH  
 SARGO  
 SAURY  
 SEAWOLF  
 SEAL  
 SWORDFISH  
 SNAPPER  
 SCULPIN  
 SEADRAGON  
 STURGEON  
 SPEARFISH  
Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

(en route Albany)

SEARAVEN	}	At Fremantle
SALMON		
TAUTOG		
GAR	}	At Albany
GRAMPUS		
SKIPJACK		
GRAYBACK	}	At Fremantle
PICKENEL		
PERMIT		
K.8		

**Dutch Submarine**

**3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES**

11 submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or M.E.I. area  
 (see above)

Enemy Forces

1-B" Cruiser ("ASHIGARA")  
 Several Destroyers and probably  
 Possibly 1 light cruiser  
 Several Converted Seaplane Tenders  
 One Seaplane Carrier "CHIYODA"

Timor

Approx. 67 shore-based aircraft including 35 fighters, 32 H/B

Bali

Approx. 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon

4 Flying Boats

Celebes

Approx. 57 shore-based aircraft incl. 9 fighters, 18 H/B, 12 F/B  
 18 F/P

**B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA**

British and Allied Forces  
Battleships

	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Refitting or Repairing</u>
NORTH CAROLINA	(8-16")	CALIFORNIA
MARYLAND	(8-16")	NEVADA (to be
COLORADO	(8-16")	ready about 1/10)
IDAHO	(12-14")	WEST VIRGINIA
MISSISSIPPI	(12-14")	
NEW MEXICO	(12-14")	
TENNESSEE	(12-14")	

PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA	YORKTOWN
HORNET	
WASP	
ENTERPRISE	
LONG ISLAND (Converted)	

B" Cruisers

NORTHAMPTON  
 ASTORIA  
 QUINCY  
 PORTLAND  
 VINCENNES  
 MINNEAPOLIS  
 NEW ORLEANS  
 CHESTER



Refitting or Repairing

	SAN FRANCISCO	
	PENSACOLA	
6" Cruisers	DETROIT	RALEIGH
	SAN JUAN	
	ATLANTA	
	SAN DIEGO	
	BOISE	
Destroyers	35 (approx)	
Submarines	23 (approx)	

Enemy Forces

Palao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Battleships	YAMATO		
	MUTSU	FUSO	) At least
	NAGATO	KIRISHIMA	) 1 in N.
	NYUGA	ISE	) Pacific
	HIYEI	KONGO	) (3 damaged)
	YAMASHIRO		
	HARUNA		

4 Aircraft Carriers	ZUIKAKU	
	HOSHIO	SHOKAKU
	JUNYO	
1 - 8" Cruiser		CHOKAI
1 - 6" Cruiser ("WATORI")		
1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")		
Approx 35 Destroyers (some damaged)		
Approx. 10 submarines		

Mandated Islands

Truk Area *cic uh fleet*  
 4 Heavy Cruisers ("KUMANO" "SUZUYA"; one "AOBA" Class, one "KAKO" class)

~~1 or 2~~ light Cruisers ("TENRYU" class) KASUMI

Approx. 15 destroyers  
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender  
 Some units 4th Fleet  
 Several Chartered Merchant Ships  
 Special Landing Party Force (Marines)  
 3 Submarine Divisions  
 7 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls

1 Light cruiser ("KATORI")  
 1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("KAMOI")  
 At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet  
 1 M/S Flotilla (16th)  
 Air Tenders and Minesweepers  
 15 Motor Torpedo Boats  
 Commander Submarine Force.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers	Effective
	LEANDER
	ACHILLES
	TRENTON
Flotilla Leader	TROMP
A.M.C.'s	ASCANTIA
	MONOWAY
A/C Tenders.	SWAN
	CURTIS
	MACKINAC (Aircraft Transport)
S/P Tender	McFARLAND
Approx 6 Destroyers	

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers	LOUISVILLE
	INDIANAPOLIS
	NASHVILLE
	HONOLULU
6" Cruisers	ST. LOUIS



18 Destroyers

Enemy Forces

Kurile - Aleutian Is. Area

At least 1 Battleship from Batdiv 3

1 Aircraft Carrier

1 Seaplane Carrier

2 Converted Carriers

5 Heavy Cruisers

RYUJO (damaged)

CHITOSE

HIYO, ZUIHO

TONE

TAKAO

NACHI } 2 damaged

ATAGO } 1 poss. sunk

HAGURO }

4 Light Cruisers

1 Converted S/P Tender ("KAMIKAWA MARU")

20 Destroyers

2 Squadrons Submarines

1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers

RICHMOND, CONCORD

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WANSPIE

NELSON

RODNEY

VALIANT

RESOLUTION

REVENGE

ROYAL SOVEREIGN

RAMILLIES

INDOMITABLE

FORMIDABLE

ILLUSTRIOUS

ALBATROSS

GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)

DEVONSHIRE

FROBISHER

SHROPSHIRE

CALEDON

DRAGON

EN TERPISSE

EMERALD

CERES

BIRMINGHAM

GLASGOW

CAPETOWN

DANAE

DAUNTLESS

MAURITIUS

GAMBIA

SUMATRA (Dutch)

WORCESTERSHIRE

RANCHI

CORFU

ALABIA

CHITRAL

RANPURA

CANTON

QUEEN OF BERMUDA

CARTHAGE

HEEMSKERCK

CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet



DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY30th June, 19421. DISPOSITIONS ALLIED & ENEMY NAVAL FORCESA) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREAEASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces

- (i) Task Force 44 ("AUSTRALIA" (Flag) "CANBERRA" "CHICAGO" "HOBART" "SALT LAKE CITY" "BAGLEY" "HENLEY" "JARVIS" & "PATTERSON") arrived Noumea 0900/28. After fuelling from "BISHOPDALE" Task Force was to depart Noumea 29/6 for Moreton Bay E.T.A. a.m. 1/7.
- (ii) Convoy ZK10 (4 ships) escorted by "GOULBURN" & "BOMBAY" en route Townsville via Capricorn Channel E.T.A. 0500/2/7.
- (iii) "HELM" after being relieved as escort of ZK10 by "GOULBURN" proceeded to Brisbane to escort "TASKER H. BLISS" 200 miles to sea, thence Sydney E.T.A. 2015/30. Departed Brisbane on escort duty 0720/29.
- (iv) "STUART" "SEELONG" & "PINGWO" escorting Convoy 006 (17 M.V) en route Melbourne to Newcastle E.T.A. 1200/1/7. Two M.V. for Port Kembla, eight for Sydney.
- (v) "FLUSSER" & "WHYALLA" to depart Melbourne today 30/6 for Newcastle escorting Convoy 007.
- (vi) "MUGFORD" & "MORESBY" escorting Convoy 007 departed Newcastle 1651/29 E.T.A. Port Phillip 0100/3/7. To escort 008 departing Melb. 4/7.
- (vii) "PERKINS" & "ROCKHAMPTON" escorting GP4 departed Sydney 1422/29 E.T.A. Cape Moreton 0500/1. Later to escort PG4 dep. Brisbane 3/7.
- (viii) "KANIMBLA" en route Sydney to Fremantle E.T.A. 1130/4/7 with "PHOENIX" will be required to R.V. about 13/7 with a troop convoy approx 1900 miles WNW of Fremantle and escort convoy to Fremantle.
- (ix) "BINGERA" departed Port Phillip 0849/29 arrived F.N.D. 1510/29.
- (x) "BALLARAT" at Port Moresby awaiting orders.
- (xi) "COLAC" escorting "BONTEKOE" arrived Townsville 0625/29.
- (xii) "WARREGO" escorting "KARSIK" en route Milne Bay to Townsville E.T.A. 0600/1/7.
- (xiii) "BENDIGO" departed Port Moresby 1200/29 escorting "JOHN JAY" to Fitzroy Island. "BENDIGO" thence Cairns E.T.A. 1100/1/7. "JOHN JAY" Townsville E.T.A. 2400/1/7.
- (xiv) "SWAN" escorting "TASMAN" xx was due Townsville from Port Moresby 200/29.
- (xv) "KATOOMBA" departed Brisbane 28/6 escorting "WEST CACTUS" 200 miles to sea, thence Townsville E.T.A. 1200/2/7.
- (xvi) "CESSNOCK" escorting "YOCHOW" en route Townsville to Port Moresby E.T.A. 1600/1/7.
- (xvii) "DOOMBA" escorting Newcastle portion of GP4 departed Newcastle 1952/29 for R.V.
- (xviii) At Sydney - "ARUNTA" "WESTRALIA" "MA OORA" "ABRAHAM GRYNSSSE" "K.12" "K.9" "DOBBIN" "SELFRIDGE"  
Repairing - "ADELAIDE" "LE TRIOMPHANT" "VICTORIA"
- (xix) At Melbourne - Repairing "VENDETTA" "GOLDSTAR"
- (xx) At Brisbane - "GRIFFIN" "ATREUS" "ALSEY" "TULSA"
- (xxi) For submarines in Eastern Sector - see Appendix.

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)(i)2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTORBritish and Allied Forces

- (i) "LITHGOW" escorting "ST. GILES" with "PORTMAR" in tow en route Thursday Is. from Darwin assisted by "WATO" from Darwin. E.T.A. Thursday Island a.m. 2/7.
- (ii) "TOWNSVILLE" departed Darwin 0737/29 escorting one M.V. to a position 230 miles N.E. of Darwin.
- (iii) "W.B. PRESTON" was due Exmouth Gulf 28/6 to relieve "CHILDS".
- (iv) At Fremantle - "PHOENIX" "VOYAGER" "HERON" "OTUS" "K.9" (see appendix) "ERLING BROVIG" "ISABEL" "LANAKAI"
- (v) At Albany - "HOLLAND" "LARK" "WHIPPOORWILL"
- (vi) For submarines in Western Sector - see Appendix.



Enemy Forces - Nil

PACIFIC INDIES - PHILIPPINES  
British and Allied Forces

Eleven submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see appendix)

Enemy Forces (See Appendix)

Five vessels described as "cruisers" were sighted off Laha (Amboina Is.) at 0943/29. On the same day, two medium transports were sighted in Ambon Harbour.

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

"RALPH TALBOT" & "BLUE" (U.S. Destroyers) to proceed to Auckland E.T.A. 4/7. Later to report for duty to Comsowespacfor about 8/7, relieving "PERKINS" & "FLUSSER", which are to be sailed for Tutuila, "PERKINS" proceeding via Noumea and Suva, and "FLUSSER" via Tongatabu.

Enemy Forces

- (i) Units of the First Fleet which were recently reported leaving the Inland Sea probably for operations in the vicinity of Honshu are believed to have arrived Tokyo Bay. C in C Combined Fleet is believed to be operating in Northern Honshu area.
- (ii) There ~~are~~ indications that an enemy convoy including approx 30 merchant vessels ~~was~~ proceeding south to the Truk area escorted by units of Desdiv 30. There has been no confirmation of this intelligence from overseas authorities although there have been reports of auxiliaries proceeding from Truk to the Rabaul area.
- (iii) There are indications that C in C 4th Fleet, Cruiser Division 6 (one "KAKO", one "ACBA" class) and Cruiser Division 18 (one possibly two "TENRYU" class) are now in the Truk area.
- (iv) The heavy cruiser "ASHIGARA" (Flagship, Third Fleet) is believed en route from Japan for N.E.I. waters.
- (v) The aircraft carrier "ZUIKAKU" was indicated as being in the vicinity of Northern Honshu on 26/6.
- (vi) Units of Subron 8 which have been recently operating off the East Coast of Australia are now believed to have returned to the vicinity of the Marshall Is., possibly en route Japan.
- (vii) C in C Second Fleet has apparently re-organised his forces in the Bonins area.

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

- (i) "ACHILLES" & "WALKE" to leave Bora Bora for R.V. with "TRENTON" & "WARRINGTON" which departed Balboa 17/6, escorting Convoy LW.100, at 1200/1/7 and relieve these vessels as escort to Auckland. Later to escort Convoys LW.100 and PW.2095 en route Australia as far as Lat. 150° E.
- (ii) "BARKER" (Task Group 15.4.2) is to depart Tongatabu in time to carry out the following programme. After fuelling at Samoa to escort "HEYWOOD" to a R.V. about 300 miles west of Samoa with "BOISE" (Task Group 15.4) escorting Convoy PW.2095 at 0800/5/7.
- (iii) "TROMP" escorting "BUNGAREE" en route Noumea to Sydney E.T.A. p.m. 2/7.
- (iv) "WILCANNIA" escorting "MERKUR" en route Noumea to Sydney E.T.A. p.m. 3/7. "MILDURA" also to proceed Sydney for duty with CSWFF.
- (v) "TANGIER" & "MEREDITH" departed Fiji 25/6 for Pago Pago en route Pearl Harbour.
- (vi) At Tongatabu - "MONTGOMERY" "RAMSAY" (Mine div 2) "SOLACE" "RAINIEN" "ALGORAB" "WHITNEY" "ANTARES" "KANAWHA" "CUYAMA"
- (vii) At Samoa - "TURKEY" "SWAN" "KINGFISHER"
- (viii) At Suva - "LEANDER" "CUMMINGS" "TUCKER" "CURTIS" "McFARLAND" "GALE" "BISHOPDALE"
- (ix) At Auckland - "MONCWAI" "ASCANIA" "RIGEL" "MACKINAC"
- (x) "CHEVREUIL" escorting "CAP DES PALMES" arrived Vila 27/6.

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC

British and Allied Forces (See Appendix)

Enemy Forces

- (1) The composition of the Northern Striking Force operating in the N.W. Pacific is believed to include -



- 2 battle cruisers of Batdiv 3 ("KONGO" class)
- 2 aircraft carriers "ZUIKAKU" "RYUJO" (damaged)
- 1 Seaplane Carrier "CHITOSE"
- 2 Converted Carriers "HIYO" "ZUIHO"
- 1 Converted S/P Tender ("KAWIKAWA MARU")
- 5 Heavy Cruisers ("ATAGO" "TAKAO" "NACHI" "TONE" "HAGURO"  
1 poss. sunk, 2 damaged)
- 4 Light Cruisers
- 30 Destroyers
- 2 Squadrons Submarines
- 1st Base Occupation Force

(ii) U.S. Army Authorities report that one heavy cruiser, 3 destroyers and one cargo ship were sighted at Kiska on 26/6.

B) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA (See Appendix)

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA (  
British and Allied Forces  
"PUNJAB" en route Fremantle to Addu Atoll E.T.A. 3/7.

Enemy Forces

- (i) There have been indications that at least two Japanese submarines and two Japanese merchant raiders were operating in the S.W. Indian Ocean area but there has been no recent activity.
- (ii) German Raider E is still possibly operating in the Indian Ocean area, although there has been no report on this unit since 10/5.

2. NAVAL INCIDENTS


- (1) INDIAN OCEAN RAIDER ACTIVITY - There is evidence to suggest that the two tankers at present overdue Fremantle from Abadan, "HERBORG" (Norwegian) and "OLIVIA" (Dutch) have fallen victims to the German Raider E operating in the Indian Ocean. Raider E is known to have sunk one tanker and captured two others. From the tonnages mentioned it would seem likely that the "HERBORG" has been captured and the "OLIVIA" sunk. These vessels are now overdue 9 and 8 days respectively.

3. AIR OPERATIONS

- (1) NAURU - Enemy recon plane reported over Nauru at 1245 yesterday 29/6 course south.
- (ii) WAKE IS. - U.S. army authorities report that U.S. bombers effectively raided Wake Is. on the night June 26/27.

4. ENEMY'S PROBABLE NEXT MOVE

- (i) Possible occupation of Nauru and Ocean Is.
- (ii) Possible attack on Port Moresby area.
- (iii) Consolidation of bases in occupied territory.
- (iv) Continued submarine and surface raider activity in the Indian Ocean and Central and S.W. Pacific areas.

  
DIRECTOR C.O.I.C.  
30/6/42



DAILY APPRECIATION - PACIFIC & INDIAN OCEAN NAVAL ACTIVITY

A P P E N D I X

A) SOUTH WESTERN PACIFIC AREA

1. EASTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR  
British and Allied Forces

5" Cruisers

Effective  
AUSTRALIA (Flag)

Refitting or Repairing

CANBERRA  
CHICAGO  
SALT LAKE CITY

6" Cruisers  
Flotilla Leaders

HOBART  
ARUNTA  
STUART

ADELAIDE  
LE TRIOMPHANT

Squadron Leader  
Destroyers

SELFRIDGE  
HENLEY  
HELM  
FLUSSER  
PERKINS  
MUGFORD  
BAGLEY  
PATTERSON  
JARVIS

Submarines

S.39 )  
S.40 )  
S.41 )  
S.42 ) At Brisbane  
S.43 )  
S.45 )  
S.46 )  
S.37 )  
S.38 )  
S.44 ) On Patrol  
S.47 )

Dutch Submarines

K.9 )  
K.12 ) At Sydney

A?M.C.'s

WESTRALIA  
KANIMBLA  
MANCOORA  
GRIFFIN  
DOBBIN  
TULSA

Submarine Tender  
Destroyer Tender  
Gunboat  
Storeship

GOLDSTAR

Enemy Forces

New Guinea - Bismarck Archipelago - Solomons Area

1 Light Cruiser

Approx 4 Destroyers

1 Converted Seaplane Carrier ("NOTORO" ?)

1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("FUJIKAWA MARU")

Approx 8 Merchant Ships

? Submarines

Approx 143 shore-based aircraft including probably 57 fighters,  
44 heavy bombers, 15 flying boats and 27 float planes

2. WESTERN AUSTRALIA SECTOR

British and Allied Forces

5" Cruisers

Destroyer

Seaplane Tenders

Effective

PHOENIX  
VOYAGER  
CHILDS  
HERON  
W.B. PRESTON  
OTUS  
HOLLAND

Submarine Tenders



Submarines

On Patrol

SAILFISH  
SARGO  
SAURY  
SEAWOLF  
SEAL  
SWORDFISH  
SNAPPER  
SCULPIN  
SEADRAGON  
STURGEON  
SPEARFISH

Repairing & Preparing for Patrols

SEARAVEN	}	At Fremantle
TAUTOG		
GAR		
GRAMPUS	}	At Albany
SKIPJACK		
SALMON		
GRAYBACK	}	At Albany
PICKEREL		
PERMIT	}	At Fremantle
K.8		

Dutch Submarine

3. EAST INDIES - PHILIPPINES

British and Allied Forces

11 submarines on patrol stations in China Sea or N.E.I. area (see above)

Enemy Forces

1 - 8" Cruiser ("ASHIGARA")  
Possibly 1 Light Cruiser  
Several Destroyers  
Several Converted Seaplane Tenders  
One Seaplane Carrier "CHIYODA"

Timor

Approx 18 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 6 H/B

Bali

Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 21 fighters, 4 F/B

Ambon

Approx 25 shore-based aircraft including 12 fighters, 9 H/B, 4 F/B

Celebes

Approx 170 shore-based aircraft including 90 fighters, 50 H/B,  
12 F/B, 18 F/P

B) CENTRAL PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

Effective

Refitting or Repairing

NORTH CAROLINA (9-16")	CALIFORNIA
MARYLAND (8-16")	NEVADA (to be ready about 1/10)
COLORADO (8-16")	WEST VIRGINIA
IDAHO (12-14")	
MISSISSIPPI (12-14")	
NEW MEXICO (12-14")	
TENNESSEE (12-14")	
PENNSYLVANIA (12-14")	

Aircraft Carriers

SARATOGA YORKTOWN  
HORNET  
WASP

22 8" Cruisers

ENTERPRISE  
LONG ISLAND (Converted)  
NORTHAMPTON  
ASTORIA  
QUINCY  
PORTLAND  
VINCENNES  
MINNEAPOLIS  
NEW ORLEANS  
CHESTER  
SAN FRANCISCO  
PENSACOLA  
DETROIT  
SAN JUAN  
ATLANTA

6" Cruisers

RALEIGH



## 6" Cruisers (Contd)

Effective  
SAN DIEGO  
BOISE  
35 (approx)  
23 (approx)

Refitting or RepairingEnemy ForcesPalao - Saipan - Bonins - Japan

Battleships	YAMATO		
	MUTSU	FUSO	) At least
	NAGATO	KIRISHIMA	) 1 in N.
	HYUGA	ISE	) Pacific
	HIYEI	KONGO	) (3 damaged)
	YAMASHIRO		
	HARUNA		

4 Aircraft Carriers	ZUIKAKU	SHOKAKU
	HOSHO	
	JUNYO	

1 - 8" Cruiser		CHOKAI
1 - 6" Cruiser ("NATORI")		
1 Converted Seaplane Tender ("GOSHU MARU")		
Approx 35 Destroyers (some damaged)		
Approx 10 Submarines		

Mandated IslandsTruk Area

4 C in C Fourth Fleet  
4 Heavy Cruisers ("KUMANO" "SUZUYA"; one "AOBA" class, one "KAKO" class)  
2 Light Cruisers (1 "TENRYU" class; "KASHIMA")  
Approx 15 destroyers  
1 converted seaplane tender  
Some units 4th Fleet  
Several Chartered Merchant Ships  
Special Landing Party Force (Marines)  
3 Submarine Divisions  
7 Motor Torpedo Boats  
1 Hospital Ship

Marshalls

1 Light Cruiser ("KATORI")  
1 converted seaplane tender ("KAMOI")  
At least 2 submarine squadrons from 6th Fleet  
1 M/S Flotilla (16th)  
Air Tenders and Minesweepers  
15 Motor Torpedo Boats  
Commander Submarine Force

C) SOUTHERN PACIFIC AREABritish and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers	LEANDER
	ACHILLES
	TRENTON
Flotilla Leader	TROMP
A.M.C.'s	ASCANIA
	MONOWAI
A/C Tenders	SWAN
	CURTIS
	MACKINAC (Aircraft Transport)
S/P Tender	McPARLAND
Approx 6 Destroyers	

D) NORTHERN PACIFIC AREABritish and Allied Forces

8" Cruisers	LOUISVILLE
	INDIANAPOLIS
6" Cruisers	NASHVILLE
	HONOLULU
	ST. LOUIS
	HELENA

15 Destroyers

Enemy ForcesKurile - Aleutian Is. Area

At least 1 Battleship from Batdiv 3	
1 Aircraft Carrier	RYUJO (damaged)
1 Seaplane Carrier	CHITOSE



Converted Carriers

Effective

5 Heavy Cruisers

HIYO	)	
ZUIHO	)	
TONI	)	
TAKAO	)	
NACHI	)	2 damaged
ATAGO	)	1 poss. sunk
HAGURO	)	

4 Light Cruisers

1 Converted S/P Tender ("KAMIKAWA MARU")

30 Destroyers

2 Squadrons Submarines

1st Base Force

E) SOUTH EASTERN PACIFIC AREA

British and Allied Forces

6" Cruisers

RICHMOND  
CONCORD

F) INDIAN OCEAN AREA

British and Allied Forces

Battleships

WARSPITE  
NELSON  
RODNEY  
VALIANT  
RESOLUTION  
REVENGE  
ROYAL SOVEREIGN  
RAMILLIES  
INDOMITABLE  
FORMIDABLE  
ILLUSTRIOUS  
ALBATROSS  
GEORGIOS AVEROFF (Greek)  
DEVONSHIRE  
PROBISHER  
SHROPSHIRE  
CALEDON  
DRAGON  
ENTERPRISE  
EMERALD  
CERES  
BIRMINGHAM  
GLASGOW  
CAPETOWN  
DANAE  
DAUNTLESS  
MAURITIUS  
GAMBIA  
SUMATRA (Dutch)  
WORCESTERSHIRE  
RANCHI  
CORFU  
ALANIA  
CHITRAL  
RANPURA  
CANTON  
QUEEN OF BERMUDA  
CARTHAGE  
HEEMSKERCK  
CARLISLE

Aircraft Carriers

Seaplane Carrier

8" Cruisers

6" Cruisers

A.M.C.'s

A.A. Vessels

At least 25 Destroyers

At least 7 Submarines

Enemy Forces

Several Destroyers

1 Submarine Squadron

C in C Southern Expeditionary Fleet